

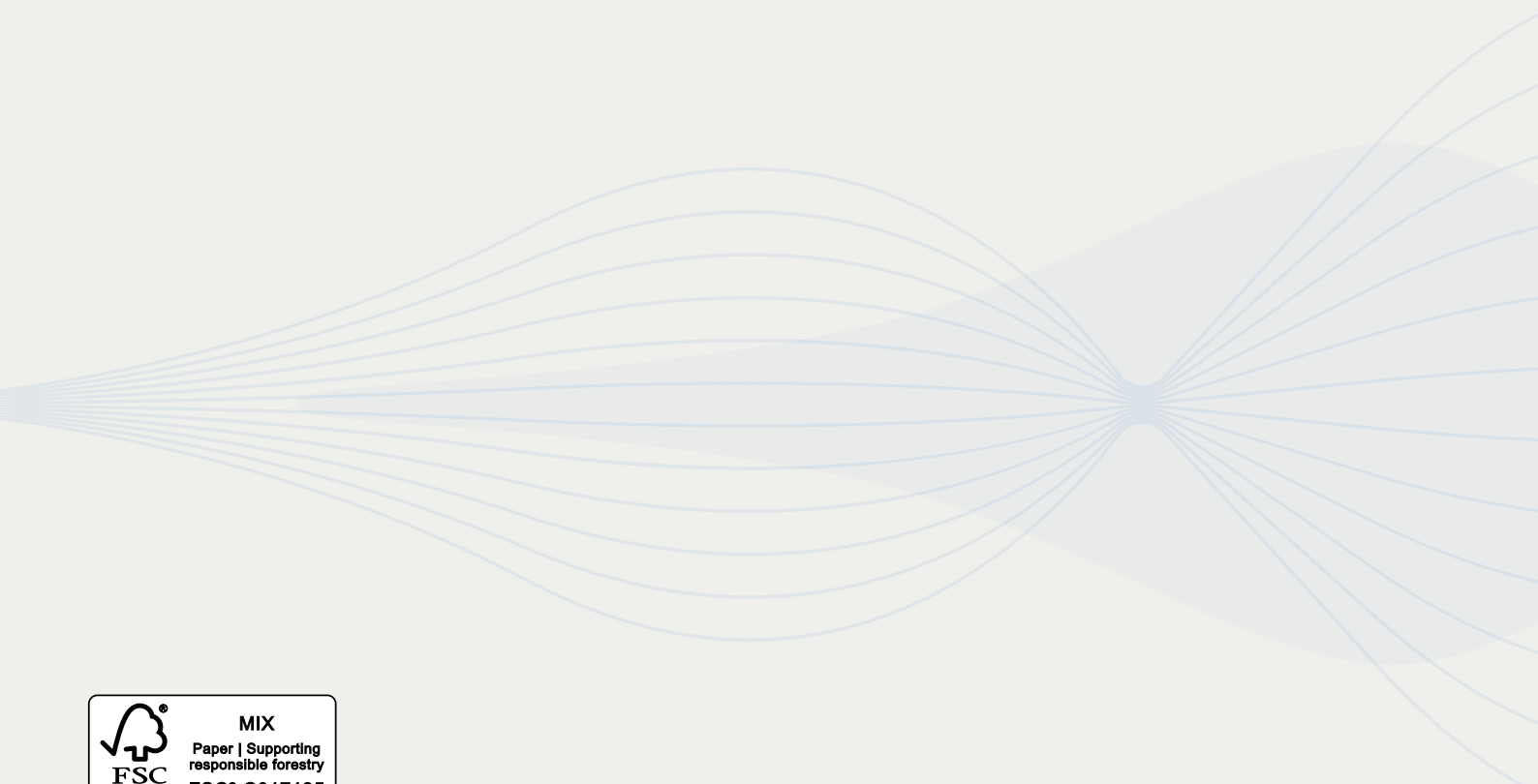


Marine systems

System examples & products



victron energy
BLUE POWER



Marine systems

Powered by know-how





MARINE SYSTEMS

How do you build robust power systems that take you to the horizon and beyond?

The solution is powered by know-how. With over 50 years of experience, Victron Energy has learned what it takes to build marine systems that stand the test of time and the environment. Our customers value the reassurance that our power solutions deliver knowing they have a worldwide network of authorized dealers by their side. They know we don't cut corners. They know our family-owned and operated business is built on a foundation of trust they can always depend on.

Energy. Anytime. Anywhere.









Index

- 4** Introduction
- 12** Application examples
- 18** DC-only and inverter system examples
- 20** Inverter/charger system examples
- 30** Helpful system design resources
- 36** Monitoring solutions
- 38** Marine MFD integrations
- 43** Technical information
- 142** Flexible building blocks for any kind of power challenge
- 144** Why Victron Energy?
- 146** Marine systems at work



Freedom. Powered by know-how.

When you need robust power solutions that go anywhere you go, it's good to know the power of know-how is by your side.

Energy. Anytime. Anywhere.

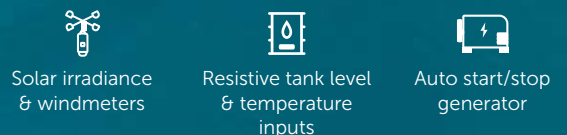
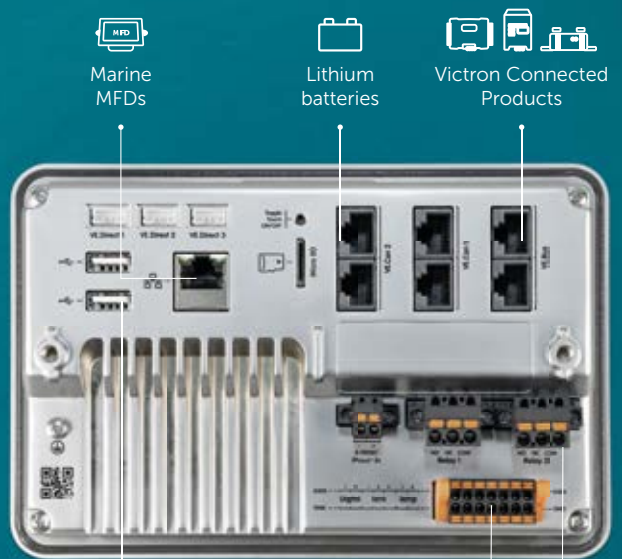




victron energy
BLUE POWER

The gateway to independence

Powered by know-how



The all new Ekrano GX

This flexible powerhouse enables the best of Victron (remote) monitoring for your energy system. Housing the smartest and latest technology powered by know-how, this fully featured communication centre lets you monitor, control and maximise system performance wherever you are.

With a waterproof 7-inch touchscreen and aluminium casing that's built to last. The Ekrano GX puts the power in your hands.

victronenergy.com/monitoring

Energy. Anytime. Anywhere.



APPLICATION EXAMPLE

Solar-powered sailing around the world

The first thing Tiger Brisius and his partner Julia did in preparation for their planned circumnavigation of the world was to remove the diesel engine from their thirty-two foot Olle Enderlein yacht and replace it with an electric motor. The motor is a GreenStar Marine E20 rated at over 10kW max - which GreenStar say is equivalent to a 20HP marine engine. The great thing about having an electric motor on board a sailing yacht, of course, is that when you're voyaging under sail the motor becomes your electricity generator. Sailing at a little over 7 knots (the maximum hull speed for their classic Scandinavian long keeled yacht) they're expecting their propulsion unit, working as a hydrogenerator, to return an enviable 1000W/1400W from their three blade 15 x 9 propellor. Tiger and Julia are installing the motor themselves. Ocean voyaging demands self reliance - so it is essential to understand every aspect of your vessel's gear.

Tiger's shopping list for Idun's electrical installation is as follows:

- | | |
|---|--|
| 4x LiFePO4 Battery 12,8V / 200Ah - Smart | 1x Cerbo GX |
| 1x Lynx Smart BMS | 1x GX Touch 50 |
| 1x Lithium SuperPack 12,8V 100Ah | 1x Lynx Power In |
| 2x Smart BatteryProtect 48V-100A | 1x Lynx Distributor |
| 1x Cyrix-i 400 A 48V | 1x Shore power cord 25M 16A / 250VA |
| 1x MultiPlus-II GX 48/3000/35-32 | 1x Galvanic Isolator |
| 3x SmartSolar MPPT 100/20 | 1x Power inlet stainless with cover |
| 1x SmartShunt 500A | 2x solar panels |

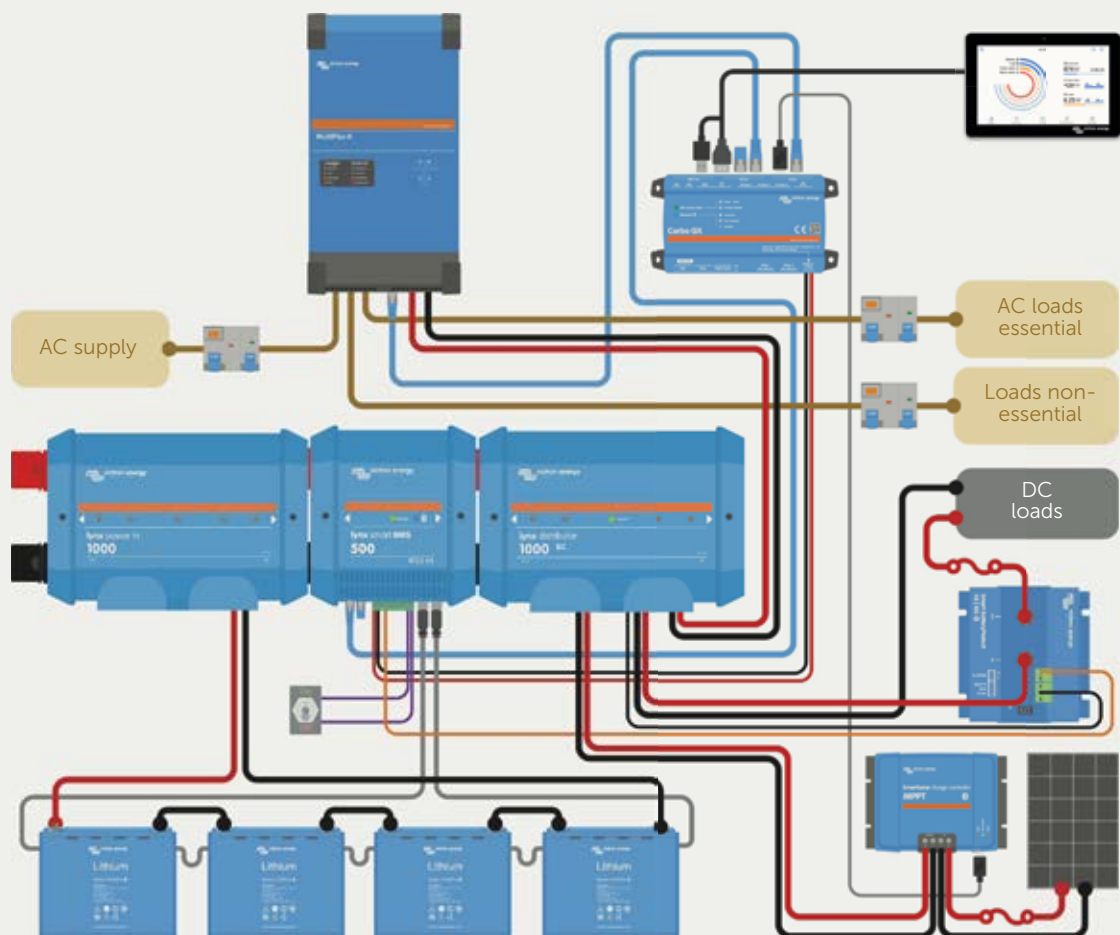


The Lynx Smart Battery Management System controls the charging of Victron Energy Lithium Batteries, and protects them from misuse. The Smart Battery Protect automatically ensures that the 'house' and 'starter' battery cannot accidentally be depleted by DC loads. The SmartShunt monitors the power in/out of the main battery bank, and reports its State of Charge. It can also monitor



the voltage of a second battery bank, a mid-point voltage, or a temperature sensor. The Galvanic Isolator ensures that her underwater gear will not be damaged by galvanic corrosion whilst plugged into shore power. Julia and Tiger invite you to follow

them on their Instagram page which they will keep updated with news and pictures of their preparations. They welcome any questions about their set up and plans ...and once underway they'll be sharing their ocean experience with you first-hand.



APPLICATION EXAMPLE

Fountaine Pajot Helia 44 catamaran

Frits Boonen and his wife Liza will soon be setting off on a circumnavigation. For the next ten years they will be living aboard their Fountaine Pajot Helia 44 - a catamaran which they have adapted for their voyage. One of those adaptations was to remove the propane gas cooker - both because of the inherent dangers of gas, and because it can be a real hassle to find replacement cylinders in remote locations around the world. The galley is now all-electric - boasting an induction hob, electric oven, electric Barbecue, and a washing machine.

To support all these new conveniences their power supply had to be re-imagined. Frits and Liza want to lie to their anchor independent from the shore for up to two months at a time without using shore-based battery-charging.





At the heart of their power system two 3kW Quattro Inverter/Chargers provide 230VAC to domestic appliances from the boat's 12VDC battery storage. Their Quattro's have a 120A charging ability which makes short work of recharging their impressive 900Ah battery bank from generator.

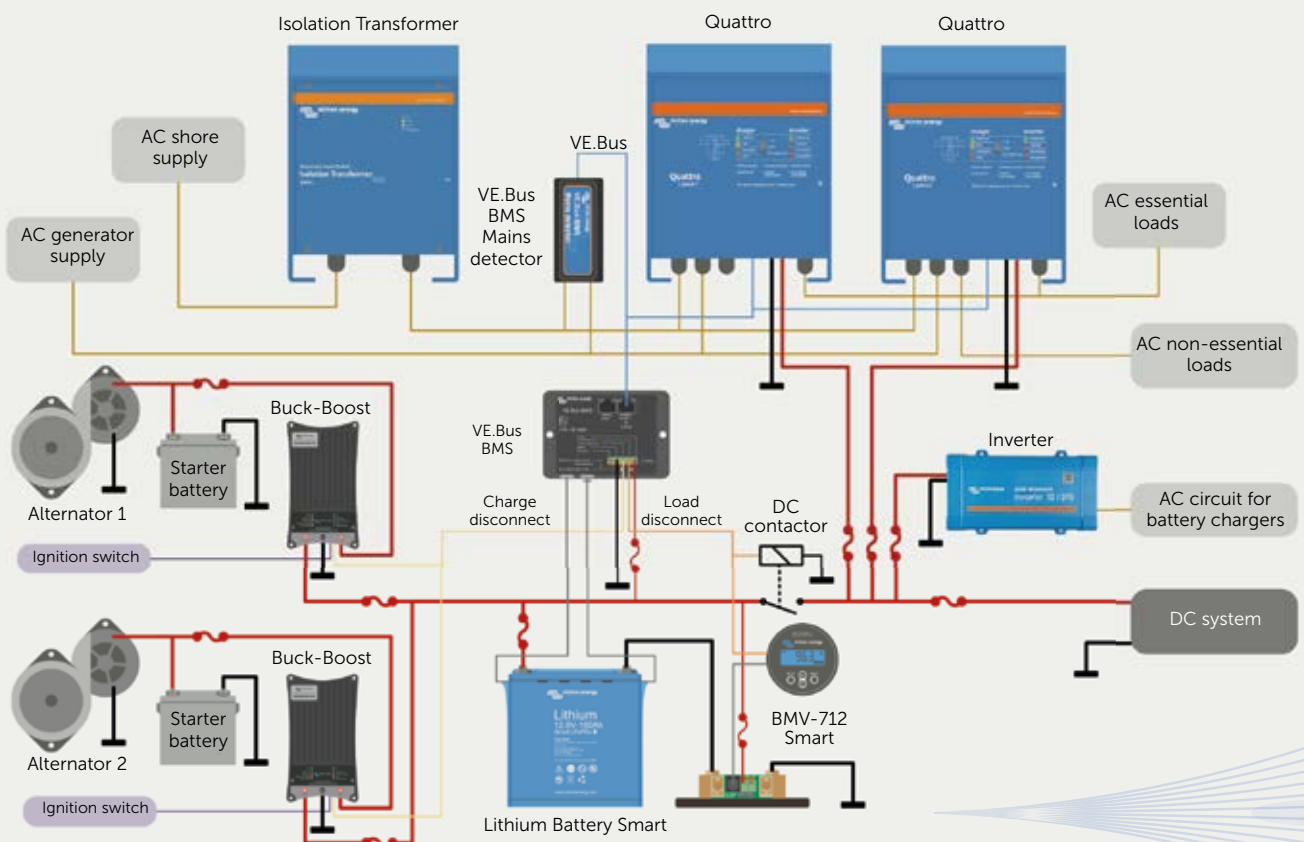
On board the catamaran, four charging methods are available: There is a 1kWp solar array with multiple MPPT solar charge controllers to maximise power harvest. Two engine-driven high power smart alternators are provided with two Buck-Boost DC-DC converters which accept a wide range of alternator output voltages for conversion to a stable battery-charging voltage at 12V or 24V. There is an AC generator which can be started manually - or automatically by a relay which is tripped whenever the battery bank falls below 30% state-of-charge. Battery charging (and discharging) is controlled by a VE.Bus BMS battery management system.



APPLICATION EXAMPLE

Once the battery bank has been recharged to 90% state of charge the generator is automatically shut down. The vessel's battery bank can also be charged from a shore supply. An Isolation Transformer ensures the safety of crew and vessel from ground faults and galvanic corrosion; it also automatically switches between 115 and 230 VAC depending on local supply.

The Quattros can easily be programmed with a current limit to match the pontoon's marine power distribution network threshold. Any power-demand above that threshold will not trip a shore-side fuse thanks to Quattros PowerAssist feature which will instantly supplement excess demand with power from the battery bank. When the power demand falls below the set threshold, the Quattro will make maximum use of shore power by sending any surplus power - up to the threshold - to recharge the batteries.

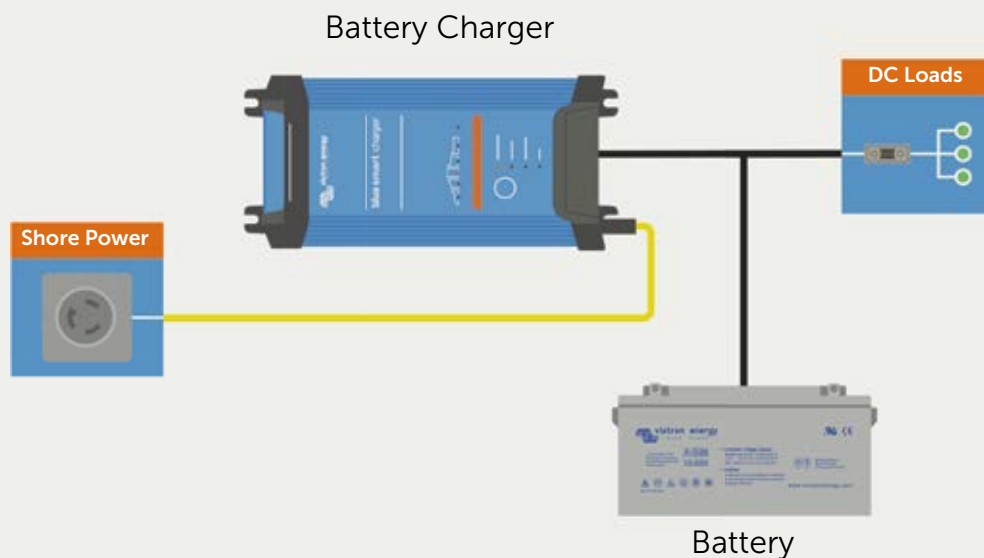




MARINE SYSTEM DESIGNS

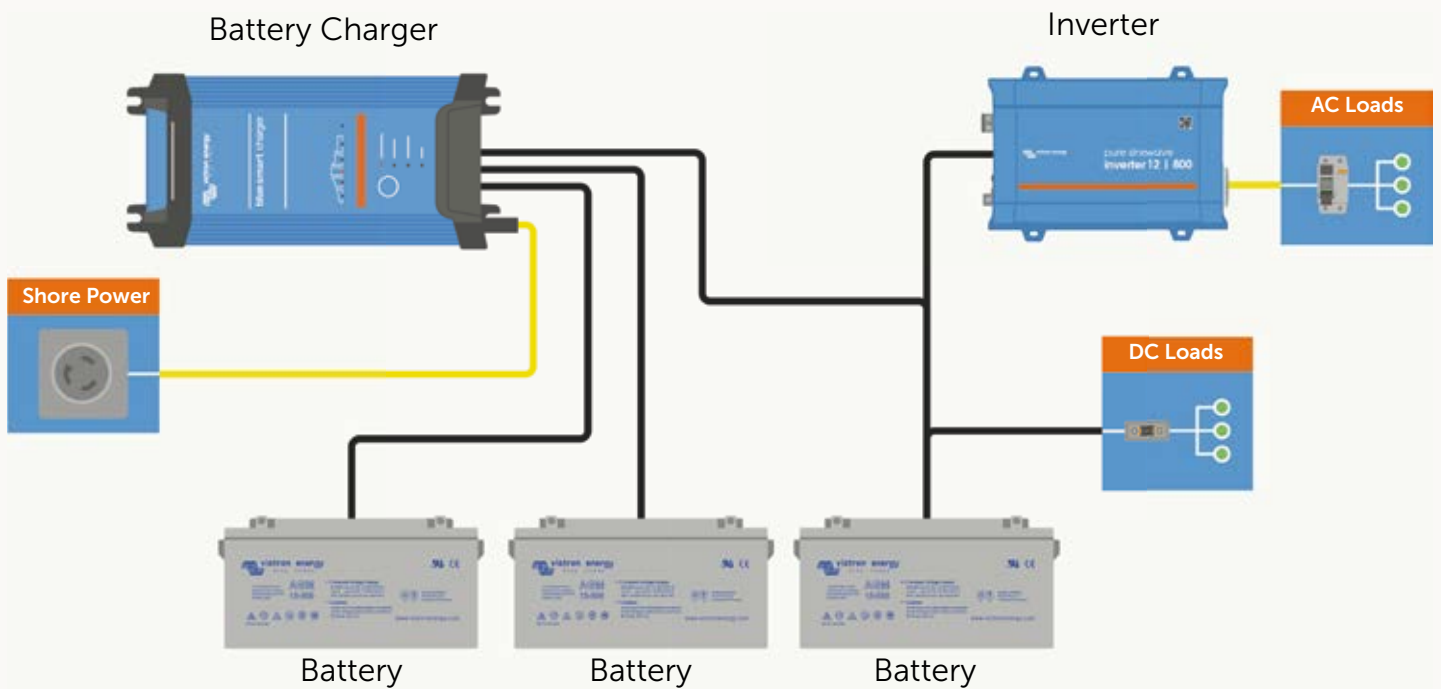
Flexible building blocks for any power challenge

With our modular robust product range you can build power systems exactly to the most demanding specifications. Here are a few examples, from a simple system having only DC devices, to larger parallel- and three-phase systems.



1. Simple system using only DC devices

The battery charger also functions as a power supply.



2. System with inverter

This system uses an inverter to supply 230VAC or 120VAC. Many charger models have three outputs which allow for several battery groups to be charged separately.

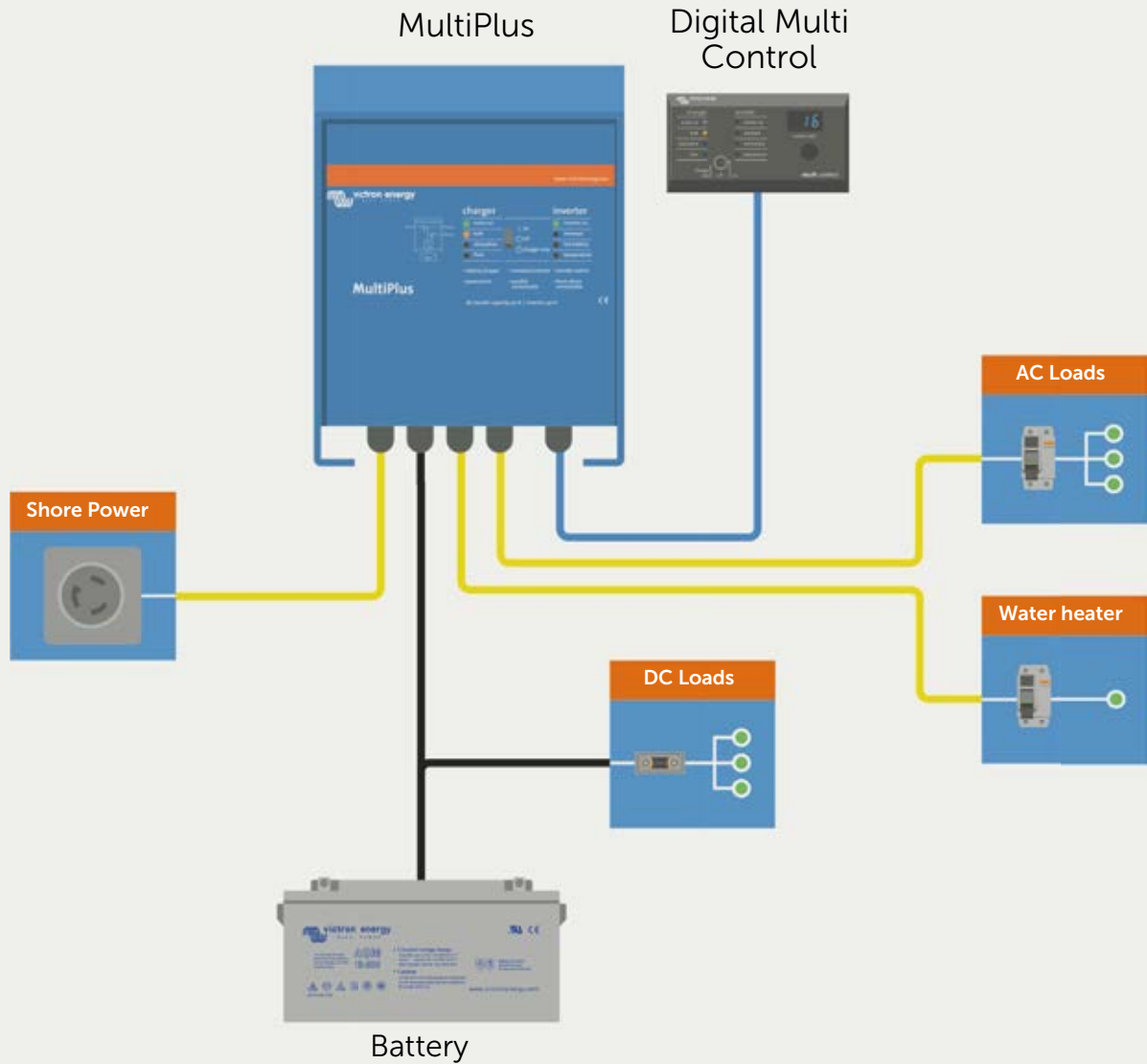
Uninterruptable AC-power on board

Using our extremely resilient pure sine wave inverter/chargers, sensitive electronics can be safely powered. They provide peak-power supply at about twice their continuous rated capacity - this ensures problem-free start-up of motor-powered devices, for example. Tell the inverter the current limit of available shore- or generator-power and its PowerControl feature will keep the AC input below that limit - regardless of demand. Yet, thanks to the PowerAssist feature, above-limit demands will instantly be met by adding battery-power to the supply. No more tripping shore fuses, or overloaded generators.

When on-board loads once again fall below the current limit, the available surplus energy - up to the trip limit - will be used to recharge the batteries. So it's no longer necessary to size a generator according to the maximum expected load; it can be downsized, saving cost and weight. Enjoy reliable energy at any time with a MultiPlus or Quattro inverter/charger on board.



PowerAssist – boosting the capacity of shore or generator power



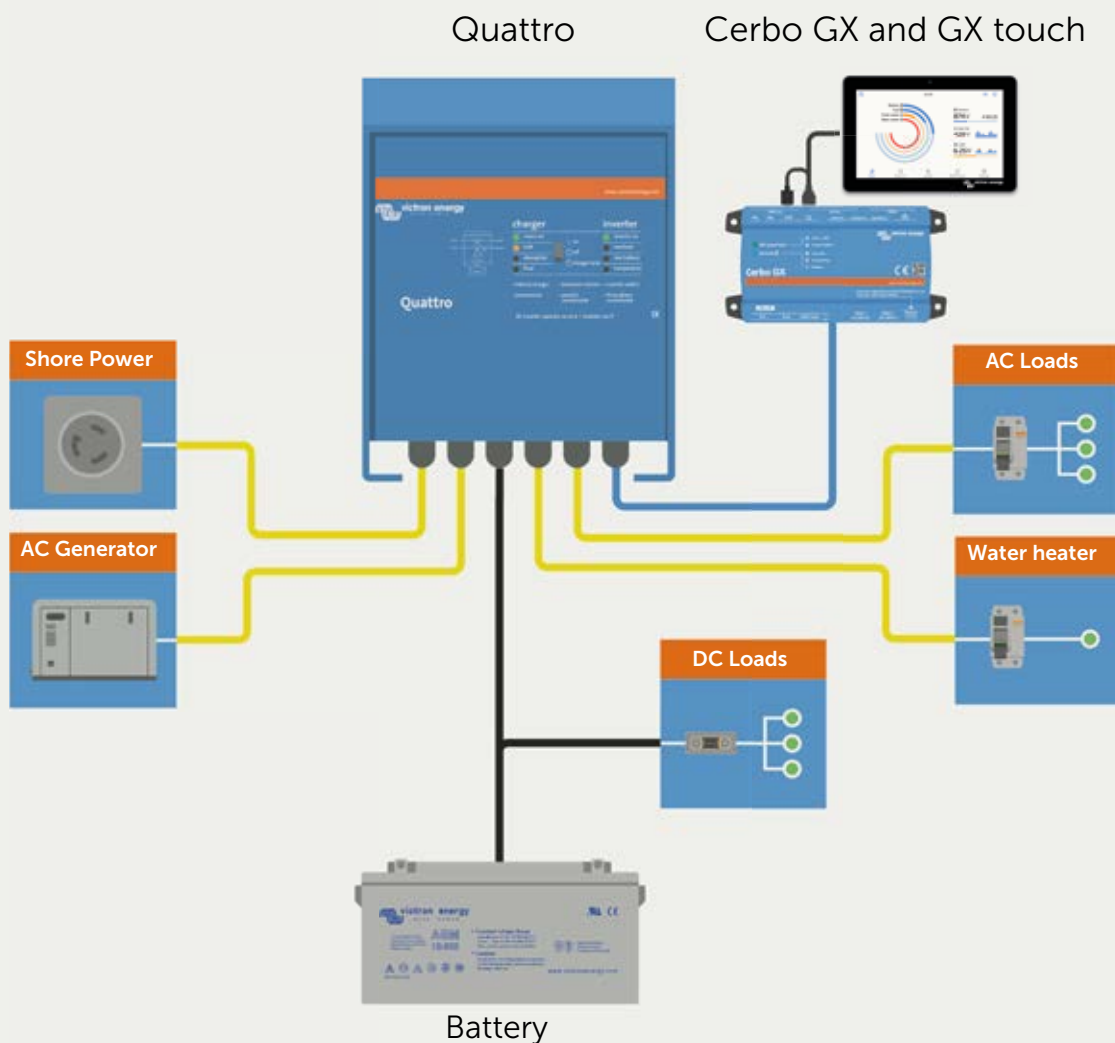
3. Multi-functional

The MultiPlus inverter/charger will function as a UPS (uninterruptible power supply). Its AC output power can be added to a limited shore power source - boosting it with battery power thanks to the PowerAssist feature.

MultiPlus and Quattro inverter/chargers

The MultiPlus and Quattro products play a central role in both AC and DC systems. They are both powerful battery chargers and inverters in one box.

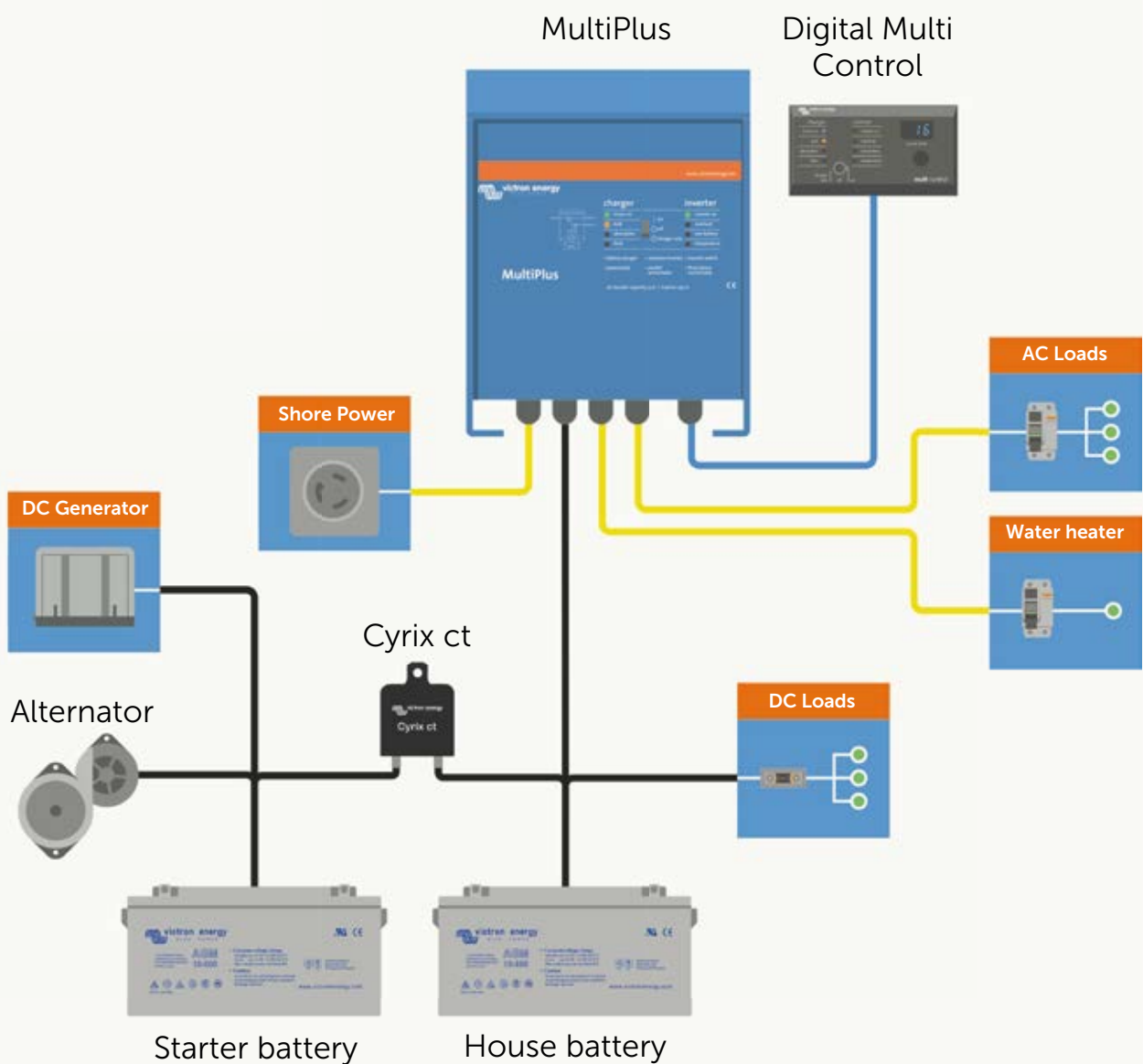
If more than one AC source is available, choose the Quattro - it accepts two AC sources, automatically switching to the live source (auto source select). It also has two AC outputs, and will shutdown output 2 (which should be used on-purpose to supply non-essential loads) when there is no AC input.



4. System with AC-generator

The Quattro has the same functions as the MultiPlus, but with an extra function a transfer system which can be directly connected to shore power and a generator.

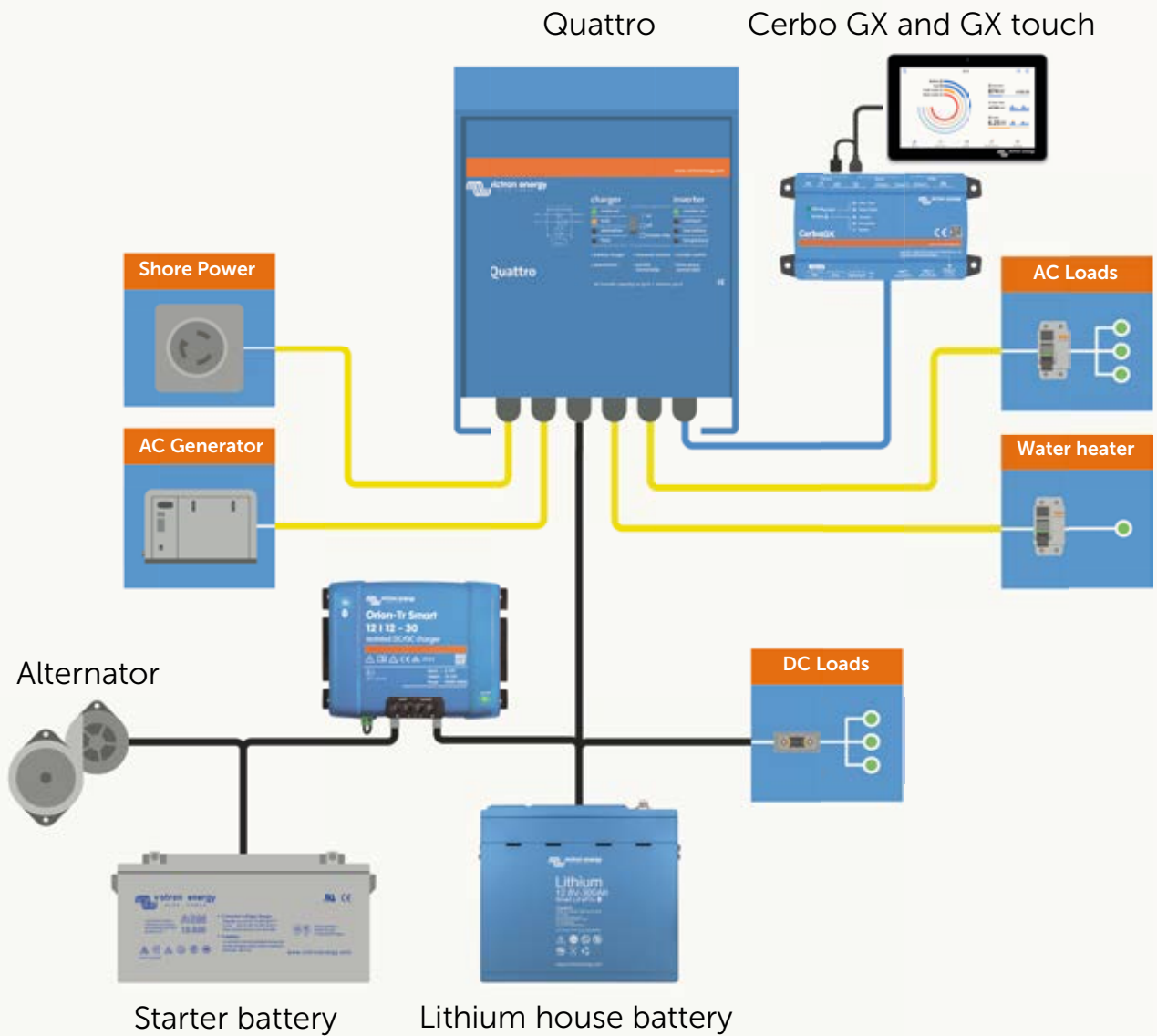
MultiPlus vs Quattro



5. Using a DC Generator

In this MultiPlus-based system example the DC generator charges the batteries and/or supplies the inverters. This system offers a lot of advantages such as weight reduction and comfort.

MARINE SYSTEM DESIGNS

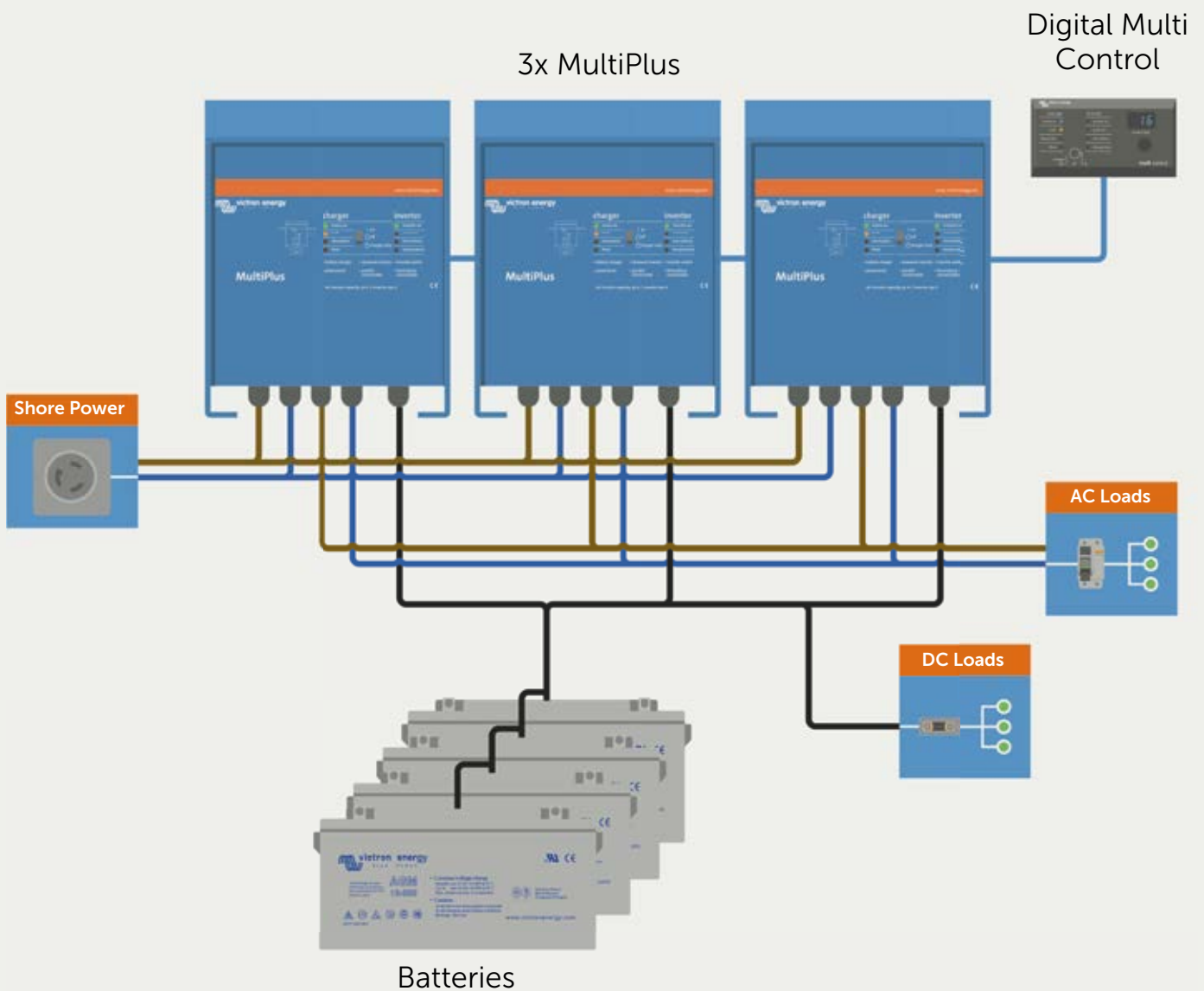


6. Shore, generator and alternator charging

The Quattro inverter/charger will draw power from the battery bank, shore-supply, AC-generator or from the alternator, depending on availability and demand. The Smart BuckBoost prevents alternator overload and safely charges the lithium battery.

Easy to configure

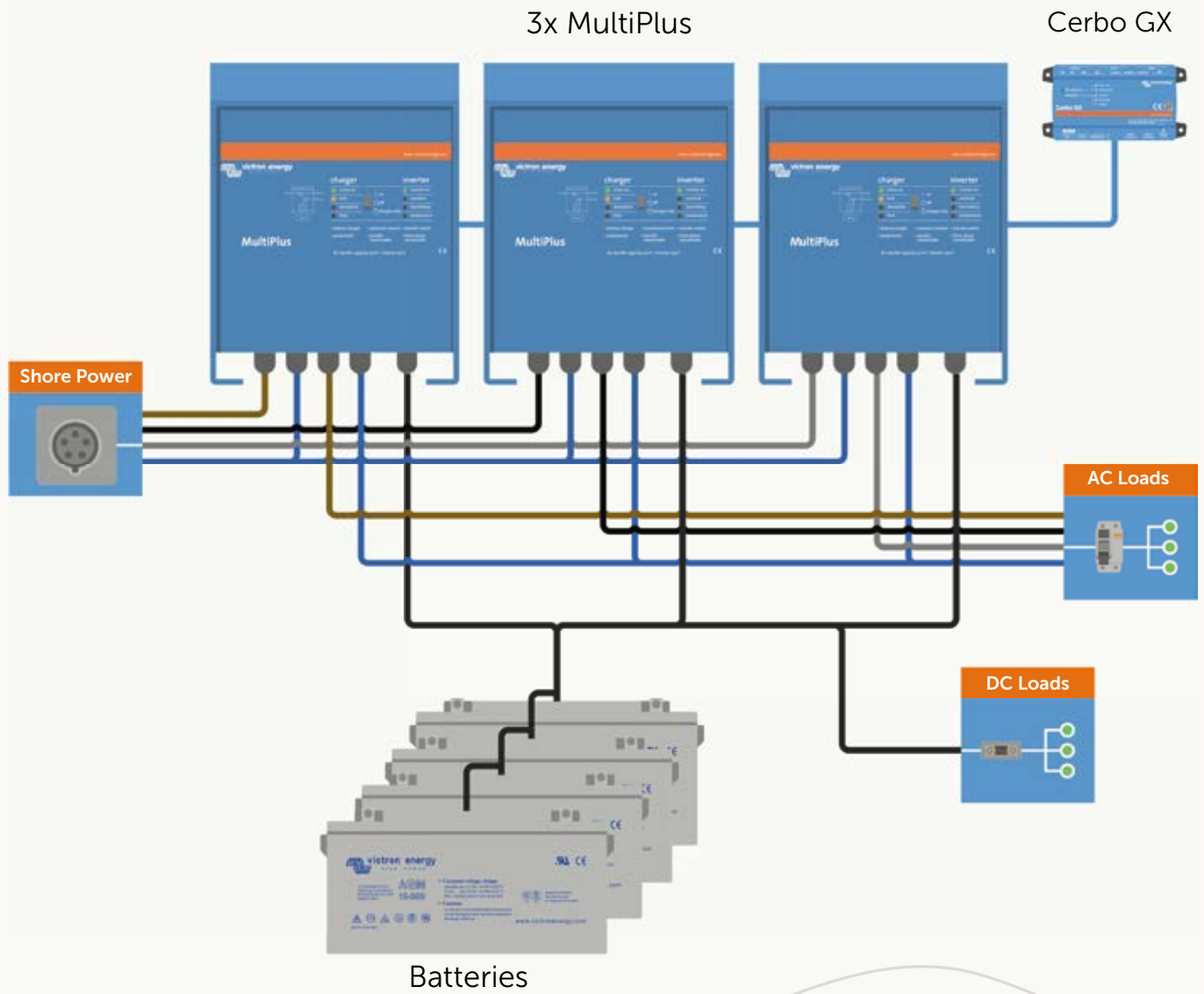
Configuring parallel- and three-phase systems is easy. Our VEConfiguration tools allows the installer to put components together, without any hardware changes or DIP switches. Just using standard products.



7. Parallel system

Our inverters, and inverter/chargers can be paralleled to meet higher power requirements. A simple setting with VictronConnect or our VE Configuration tools is sufficient.

MARINE SYSTEM DESIGNS



8. Three-phase configuration

Our inverters can be configured for Split- or Three-Phase power supply.





victron energy
BLUE POWER

How can you meet almost any power demand?

The solution is powered by know-how. Our inverter/chargers can be connected in parallel and/or 3-phase configuration to meet any power demand - from 500VA to 180kVA. But it's the combination of proven hardware, up-to-date monitoring apps and integration options that turn a Victron Energy system into an unbeatable system.

Energy. Anytime. Anywhere.

Spirit P70 yacht
with Victron Energy
on board.



See the film

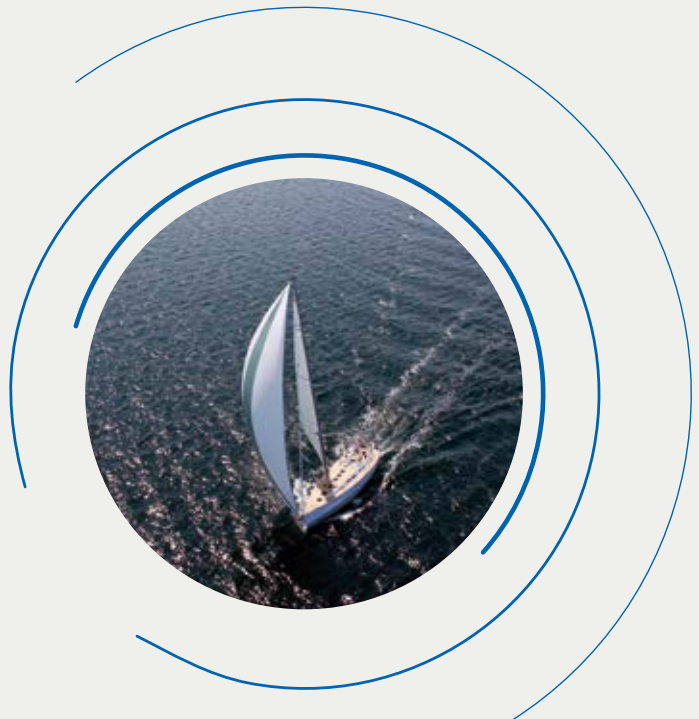
MARINE SYSTEMS

Helpful system design resources

Victron Energy offers one of the largest product ranges in the market to cover almost every power challenge.

Admittedly, choosing the right system concepts and products can be daunting. This brochure aims to assist with basic system designs and concepts. Check our helpful resources or feel free to discuss your ideas with a local Victron specialist.

Check our [Marine](#) market webpage to explore our deepdive with example calculations.



Product & design information

The [product pages](#) on our website provide all necessary product information, such as product data sheets, product manuals, more system examples, enclosure drawings and certificates.

MPPT Calculator

With the MPPT calculator you can match solar modules to MPPT charge controllers. www.victronenergy.com/mppt-calculator

System examples booklet

Download our system [examples booklet](#) for Marine systems to browse many design suggestions.

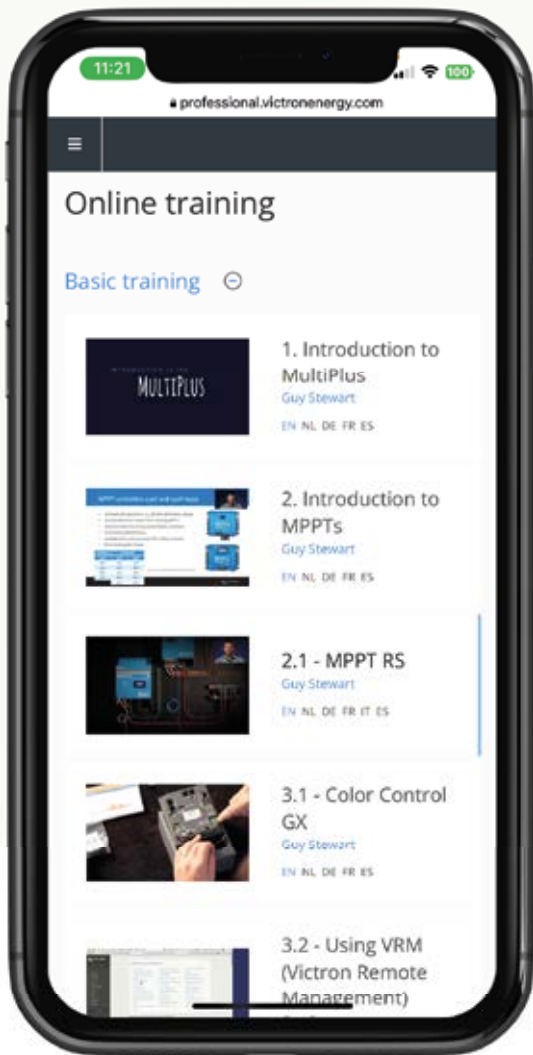


Energy Unlimited, Wiring Unlimited

Understand the principals of battery-based energy systems and get your wiring right with our specialist books. Find a large variety of technical papers and schematics in our [download section](#).



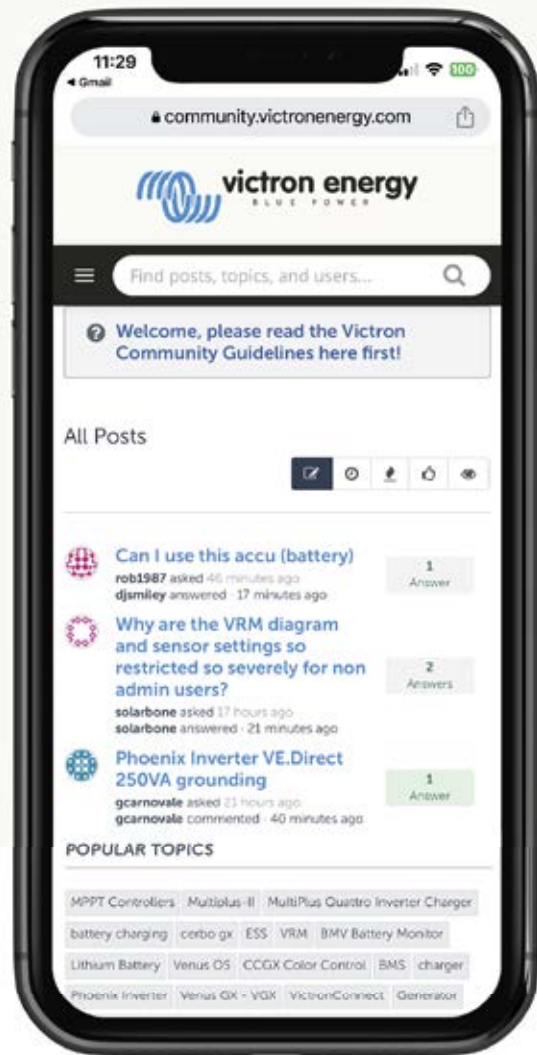
MARINE SYSTEMS



Victron Professional

Keep up-to-date with the latest product developments and access our large range of training courses. Successful completion is rewarded with a certificate.

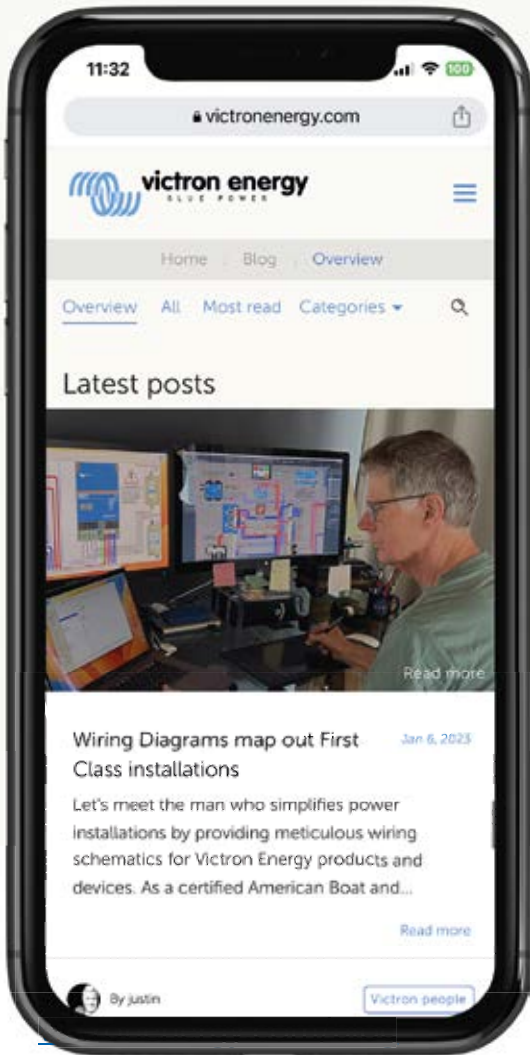
professional.victronenergy.com



Victron Community

Search our [Knowledge base](#) for questions and answers or ask our large and active community of experienced Victron users.

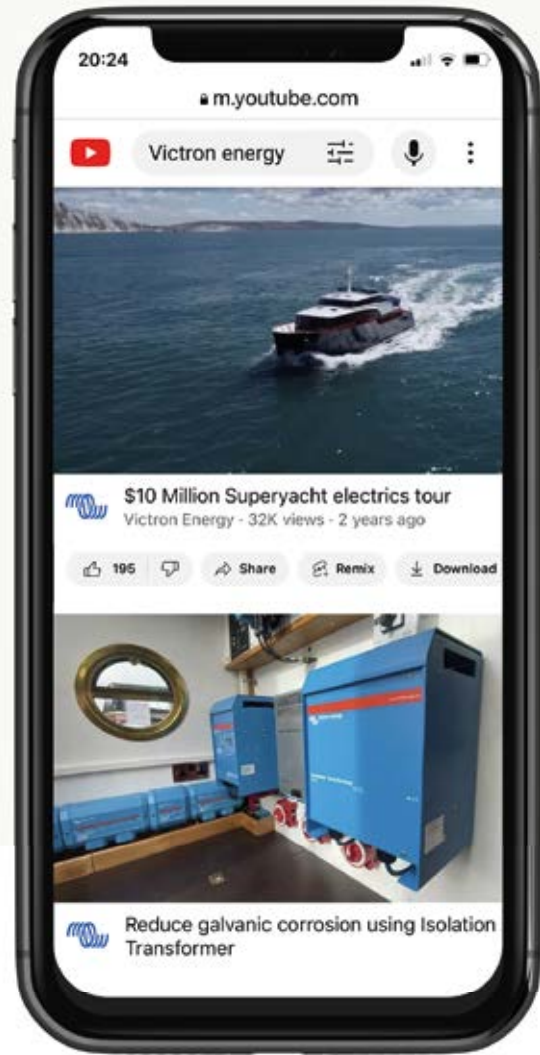
community.victronenergy.com



Victron Energy Blog

Follow interesting stories in detail, hear about our new products and resources.

victronenergy.com/blog



YouTube

Follow our YouTube channel, see interesting installations and watch field tests. Learn from instructional video's, Q&A sessions and new product introductions.

youtube.com/victronenergy

Experience the power of Victron Energy Monitoring



Energy. Anytime. Anywhere.



Bringing the best of Victron systems together in a powerful experience which will redefine life on board. Thanks to the know-how that powers our connected products, you can monitor and control your systems, prevent issues and resolve faults straight from your glassbridge, GX touchscreen, VictronConnect app or VRM remote monitoring portal.

Know more at [victronenergy.com/monitoring](https://www.victronenergy.com/monitoring)

Works with



VictronConnect app



VRM - Remote Management portal



MFD & NMEA 2000 integration

MONITORING SOLUTIONS

System monitoring solutions

Monitoring system data is crucial for optimisation of energy harvest, storage and use. With Victron you have complete insight into your installation, from the system's performance to its tank levels, temperatures and more. For local monitoring choose Smart products with Bluetooth, and connect to our VictronConnect app. For worldwide monitoring choose a GX communication centre such as the Ekrano GX and use our remote management platform - VRM.

Learn more at [victronenergy.com/monitoring](https://www.victronenergy.com/monitoring)



Ekrano - All-in-one GX device

Combines a fully featured GX device and GX Touch in one. This practical combination of a Cerbo GX and GX Touch gives you easy access to the ports from the back of the device.



Cerbo GX

This communication-centre allows you to always have perfect control over your system from wherever you are and maximises its performance. Simply connect through our Victron Remote Management (VRM) portal, or access directly, using the separate GX Touch, an MFD or our VictronConnect app thanks to its added Bluetooth capability. Offers the highest level of control thanks to an impressive range of features and integrations.



GX Touch 50 and GX Touch 70

The GX Touch 50 and GX Touch 70 are display accessories for our Cerbo GX. The five-inch and seven-inch touch-screen displays give an instant overview of your system and allow settings to be adjusted in the blink of an eye. Simply connect to the Cerbo GX with one cable. The super-slim waterproof design, top-mountable setup and simple installation brings a lot of flexibility when creating a crisp and clean dashboard.



GlobalLink 520

The GlobalLink 520 allows you to connect Victron VE.Direct equipment, - such as battery monitors, MPPT solar chargers, the IP43 Charger or Inverters to our free remote monitoring website: the VRM Portal. The GlobalLink uses the LTE-M cellular network and the first five years of cellular connectivity is included in the purchase price. The unit will come pre-configured and ready for use out of the box. No need to change any settings.



Battery Monitor

Key tasks of the Victron Battery Monitor are measuring charge and discharge currents as well as calculating the state-of-charge and time-to-go of a battery. An alarm is sent when certain limits are exceeded (such as an excessive discharge). Smart products can be monitored by our VictronConnect app.



Digital Multi Control Panel GX

With this panel you are able to remotely monitor and control MultiPlus and Quattro systems. A simple turn of the button can limit the power supply of for example a generator and/or shore-side current. The setting range is up to 200A.



Smart Battery Sense

Smart Battery Sense is a wireless battery voltage- and temperature-sensor for Victron MPPT Solar Chargers.

With voltage- and temperature-sense in place, batteries will be better charged; improving charging-efficiency and prolonging battery life.



GX Tank 140

The GX Tank 140 takes readings from up to four tank-level sensors. It is an accessory for our range of GX system monitoring products, of which the Cerbo GX is the most commonly used model.

Tank-levels can be read-out locally in the system, as well remotely through our VRM Portal.

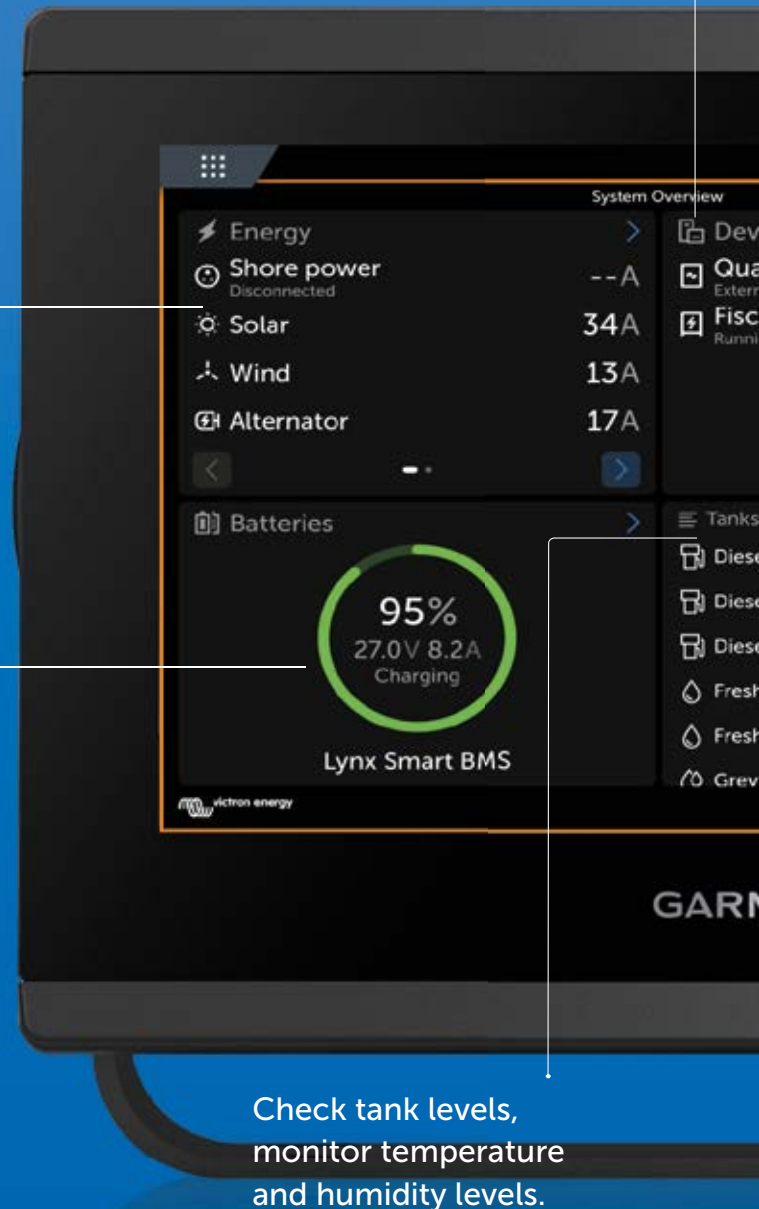
Marine MFD Glass bridge Integration

Monitor and control your boat's power system, right on your glass bridge. Thanks to the Victron Marine MFD app, the boat's power system and navigation status are now integrated and visible from one screen. Simply connect the MFD to a GX-device such as the Ekrano GX with a network cable - and that's it.

Monitor incoming energy sources, shore power, generator status, together with the AC and DC loads

See the battery state-of-charge % and the charging status.

Energy. Anytime. Anywhere.



Check tank levels, monitor temperature and humidity levels.

Operate devices with simple controls, such as generator auto-start or the shore power input current limit.



Works with:

B&G

FURUNO

GARMIN

LOWRANCE

Raymarine

SIMRAD

MFD navigation data

Change all settings of Victron connected devices via Remote Console





Adventure. Powered by know-how.

When you need to monitor your power system to see how far you can push your dream trip it's good to know the power of know-how is by your side.

Energy. Anytime. Anywhere.





Note - for our latest datasheets please refer to our website:
www.victronenergy.com



Technical information

- 46** Inverters Smart 1600VA - 5000VA
- 48** Inverters 250VA - 1200VA - 230V and 120V VE.Direct
- 50** Inverters 1200VA - 5000VA - 230V
- 52** MultiPlus Inverter/Charger 500VA - 2000VA - 230V
- 54** MultiPlus-II Inverter/Charger 230V
- 56** MultiPlus-II Inverter/Charger 2 x 120V
- 58** MultiPlus-II GX Inverter/Charger
- 60** MultiPlus Inverter/Charger 800VA - 5kVA 230V
- 62** MultiPlus Inverter/Charger 2kVA and 3kVA 120V
- 64** Quattro Inverter/Charger 3kVA - 15kVA 230V
- 66** Quattro Inverter/Charger 3kVA - 10kVA 120V
- 68** Blue Smart IP22 Charger
- 70** Blue Smart IP67 Charger
- 72** Smart IP43 Charger
- 74** Battery charger 12/24V
- 76** Skylla-IP65 battery charger
- 78** Skylla-i battery charger 24V
- 80** Skylla-TG charger 24/48V 230V
- 82** Skylla charger 24V universal input and GL approval
- 84** Skylla-TG 24/30 and 24/50 GMDSS
- 86** Centaur charger 12/24V
- 88** Isolation transformers
- 90** Autotransformer 120/240V - 32A and 120/240V - 100A
- 92** Orion-Tr Smart DC-DC charger isolated
- 94** Orion-Tr Smart DC-DC charger non-isolated
- 96** Orion-Tr DC-DC converters, low power, non-isolated
- 97** Orion DC-DC converters, high power, non-isolated
- 98** Orion IP67 24/12 and 12/24 DC-DC converters, non-isolated
- 99** Buck-Boost DC-DC converter
- 100** Ekran GX
- 102** Cerbo GX & GX Touch
- 104** Color Control GX
- 108** Wall mounted display enclosures
- 109** Smart batteryprotect 12/24V 65A/100A/200A
- 110** Cyrix-ct 12/24V 120A and 230A
- 112** Cyrix-i 400A 12/24V and 24/48V
- 114** Cyrix Li-ion 230A series
- 116** BMV-700 series: Precision battery monitoring
- 118** BMV-712 Smart: Bluetooth inside
- 120** SmartShunt 300A / 500A / 1000A / 2000A
- 122** SmartShunt IP65 300A / 500A / 1000A / 2000A
- 124** Argodiode battery isolators
- 125** Argofet battery isolators
- 126** Battery Balancer
- 128** 12,8 & 25,6V Lithium-Iron-Phosphate batteries Smart: with Bluetooth
- 130** 12,8, 25,6 & 51,2V Lithium NG batteries
- 132** Battery Management System (BMS) Overview
- 134** AGM Super Cycle battery
- 135** Telecom batteries
- 136** Gel and AGM batteries
- 140** BlueSolar & SmartSolar MPPT charge controllers - overview

Blue Smart Charger

IP65

Professional Smart Battery Charger

- Waterproof 12V battery charger with a configurable current of 2 or 7A
- Check the charging status with the VictronConnect app and configure all settings
- Seven-step smart charge algorithm & battery life enhancing features
- Recovery of fully discharged 'dead' batteries
- Automatic power supply function
- Severe cold performance down to -40°C



Waterproof 12V battery charger with a configurable current

Charging status indicator

Seven step smart charge algorithm & battery life enhancing features

Can recover fully discharged 'dead' batteries



VictronConnect app

Select pre-set charging algorithms for different battery types and check the charging status

Takes best of care of Li-ion, WET, MF, GEL, AGM and Ca/Ca batteries

- Short circuit, overheat and reverse polarity protection
- Automatic storage mode: no need to disconnect when battery is fully charged.
- Automatic power supply function



| Blue Smart IP65 Charger | 6 V/12 V - 1.1 A | 12 V 4/5/7/10/15/25 A | 24 V 5/8/13 A |
|---|---|---|--|
| Input voltage and frequency range | 100 - 250VAC 45 - 65Hz | 230 VAC | |
| Efficiency | 82% | 94% | 95% |
| Standby power consumption | <0,5 W | 0,5 W | |
| Minimum battery voltage | Starts charging from down to 0 V | | |
| Charge voltage 'absorption' | Normal: 7,2 V 14,4 V High: 7,35 V 14,7 V Li-ion: 7,1 V 14,2 V | Normal: 14,4 V High: 14,7 V Li-ion: 14,2 V | Normal: 28,8 V High: 29,4 V Li-ion: 28,4 V |
| Charge voltage 'float' | Normal: 6,9 V 13,8 V High: 6,9 V 13,8 V Li-ion: Disabled | Normal: 13,8 V High: 13,8 V Li-ion: 13,5 V | Normal: 27,6 V High: 27,6 V Li-ion: 27,0 V |
| Charge voltage 'storage' | Normal: 6,6 V 13,2 V High: 6,6 V 13,2 V Li-ion: 6,75 V 13,5 V | Normal: 13,2 V High: 13,2 V Li-ion: 13,5 V | Normal: 26,4 V High: 26,4 V Li-ion: 27,0 V |
| Charge current | 1.1 A | 4 / 5 / 7 / 10 / 15 / 25 A | 5 / 8 / 13 A |
| Low current mode | 0,5A | 2 / 2 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 10 A | 2 / 3 / 4 A |
| Temperature compensation (lead-acid batteries only) | 8 mV/°C 16 mV/°C | 16 mV/°C | 32 mV/°C |
| Power supply mode | Yes | | |
| Back current drain | 0,1 Ah/month (140uA) | 0,7 Ah/month (1 mA) | |
| Protection | Reverse polarity, Output short circuit, Over temperature | | |
| Operating temp. range | -30 to +50°C (full rated output up to 30°C) | -40 to +60°C (full rated output up to 30°C) (cables retain flexibility at low temperature) | |
| Humidity (non-condensing) | Max 95% | | |
| Charge algorithm | 7-stage adaptive | | |
| Bluetooth | -4dBm, 2402 - 2480 MHz | | |

ENCLOSURE

| | | | |
|------------------------|---|--|--|
| Battery-connection | Black and red cable of 1,5 meter | | |
| 230V AC-connection | 1.5m cable with CEE 7/16 or AS/NZS 3112 plug or | Cable of 1,5 meter with CE 7/16, CE 7/17, BS 1363 plug (UK) AS/NZS 3112 plug | |
| Protection category | IP65 (splash and dust proof) | | |
| Weight | 0,4 kg | IP65 12 V 25 A 24 V 13 A: 1,9 kg Other: 0,9 kg IP65s 12 V 4/5 A : 45 x 81 x 182 mm IP65 12 V 7 A 24 V 5 A: 47 x 95 x 190 mm | |
| Dimensions (h x w x d) | 38 x 64 x 153 mm | IP65 12 V 10/15 A 24 V 8 A: 60 x 105 x 190 mm IP65 12 V 25 A 24 V 13 A: 75 x 140 x 240 mm | |

STANDARDS

| | |
|----------|--|
| Safety | EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-29 |
| Emission | EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-3-2 |
| Immunity | EN 55014-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-3-3 |



INCLUDED

Connect clamps

Eyelet connector

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Car plug

Extension cable

Eyelet connector (M8) with fuse

Connect clamps with fuse



INVERTERS SMART 1600VA - 5000VA



**Inverter Smart
12/3000**

Bluetooth built-in: fully configurable with a tablet or smartphone

- Low battery voltage alarm
- Low battery voltage cut-off and restart levels
- Dynamic cut-off: load dependent cut-off level
- Output voltage: 210 – 245 V
- Frequency: 50 Hz or 60 Hz
- ECO mode on/off and ECO mode sense level
- Alarm relay

Monitoring:

- In- and output voltage, load and alarms

VE.Direct communication port

The VE.Direct port can be connected to a computer (VE.Direct to USB interface cable needed) to configure and monitor the same parameters.

Proven reliability

The full bridge plus toroidal transformer topology has proven its reliability over many years. The inverters are short circuit proof and protected against overheating, whether due to overload or high ambient temperature.

High start-up power

Needed to start loads such as power converters for LED lamps, halogen lamps or electric tools.

ECO mode

When in ECO mode, the inverter will switch to standby when the load decreases below a preset value. Once in standby the inverter will switch on for a short period every 2,5 seconds (adjustable). If the load exceeds the preset level, the inverter will remain on.

Remote on/off

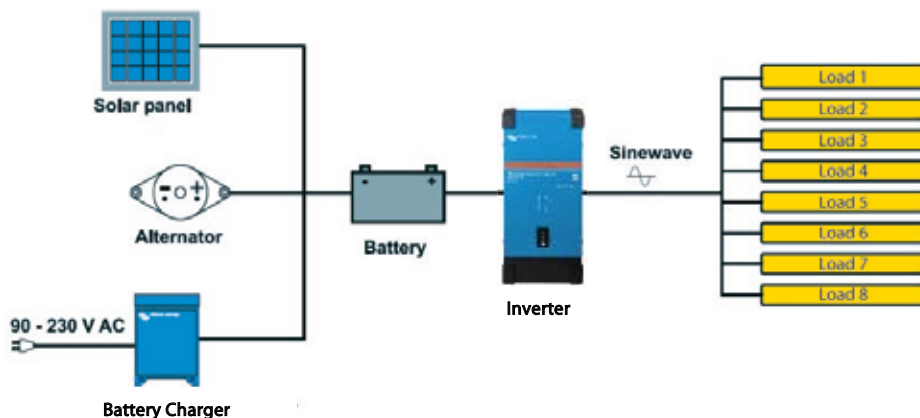
A remote on/off switch or relay contact can be connected to a two pole connector. Alternatively, the H terminal (left) of the two pole connector can be switched to battery plus, or the L terminal (right) of the two pole connector can be switched to battery minus (or the chassis of a vehicle, for example).

LED diagnosis

Please see manual for a description.

To transfer the load to another AC source: the automatic transfer switch

For our low power inverters we recommend our Filax Automatic Transfer Switch. The Filax features a very short switchover time (less than 20 milliseconds) so that computers and other electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption. Alternatively use a MultiPlus with built-in transfer switch.



| Inverter Smart | 12/1600 24/1600 48/1600 | 12/2000 24/2000 48/2000 | 12/3000 24/3000 48/3000 | 24/5000 48/5000 |
|--|---|-------------------------------|---|--|
| Parallel and 3-phase operation | No | | | |
| INVERTER | | | | |
| Input voltage range | 9.3 – 17 V 18.6 – 34 V 37.2 – 68 V | | | |
| Output | Output voltage: 230 VAC ±2 % 50 Hz or 60 Hz ± 0.1 % (1) | | | |
| Cont. output power at 25 °C (1) | 1600 VA | 2000 VA | 3000 VA | 5000 VA |
| Cont. output power at 25 °C | 1300 W | 1600 W | 2400 W | 4000 W |
| Cont. output power at 40 °C | 1200 W | 1450 W | 2200 W | 3700 W |
| Cont. output power at 65 °C | 800 W | 1000 W | 1700 W | 2800 W |
| Peak power | 3000 W | 4000 W | 6000 W | 10000 W |
| Dynamic (load dependent) DC low shut down (fully configurable) | Dynamic cut-off, see https://www.victronenergy.com/live/ve.direct:phoenix-inverters-dynamic-cut-off | | | |
| Max. efficiency 12/ 24 /48 V | 92 / 94 / 94 % | 92 / 94 / 94 % | 93 / 94 / 95 % | 95 / 96 % |
| Zero load power 12 / 24 / 48 V | 8 / 9 / 11 W | 8 / 9 / 11 W | 12 / 13 / 15 W | 18 / 20 W |
| Zero load power in ECO mode | 0.6 / 1.3 / 2.1 W | 0.6 / 1.3 / 2.1 W | 1.5 / 1.9 / 2.8 W | 2.2 / 3.2 W |
| GENERAL | | | | |
| Programmable relay (2) | Yes | | | |
| Stop & start power ECO-mode | adjustable | | | |
| Protection (3) | a - g | | | |
| Bluetooth wireless communication | For remote monitoring and system integration | | | |
| VE.Direct communication port | For remote monitoring and system integration | | | |
| Remote on-off | Yes | | | |
| Common Characteristics | Operating temperature range: -40 to +65 °C (fan assisted cooling) Humidity (non-condensing): max 95 % | | | |
| ENCLOSURE | | | | |
| Common Characteristics | Material & Colour: steel (blue RAL 5012; and black RAL 9017) Protection category: IP21 | | | |
| Battery-connection | M8 bolts | M8 bolts | 12 V/24 V: 2+2 M8 bolts 48 V: M8 bolts | 24 V: 2+2 M8 bolts 48 V: M8 bolts |
| 230 VAC-connection | Screw terminals | | | |
| Weight | 12 kg | 13 kg | 19 kg | 29 kg / 28 kg |
| Dimensions (hxwx d) | 485 x 219 x 125 mm | 485 x 219 x 125 mm | 533 x 285 x 150 mm (12 V) 485 x 285 x 150 mm (24 V/48 V) | 595 x 295 x 160 mm (24 V) 555 x 295 x 160 mm (48 V) |
| STANDARDS | | | | |
| Safety | EN 60335-1 | | | |
| Emission Immunity | EN 55014-1 / EN 55014-2/ EN-IEC 61000-6-1 / EN-IEC 61000-6-2 / EN-IEC 61000-6-3 | | | |
| Automotive Directive | ECE R10-5 | | | |
| 1) Non-linear load, crest factor 3:1 2) Programmable relay that can a.o. be set for general alarm, DC under voltage or genset start/stop function. AC rating: 230 V / 4 A DC rating: 4 A / 35 VDC, 1 A / 60 VDC | 3) Protection key: a) output short circuit b) overload c) battery voltage too high d) battery voltage too low e) temperature too high f) 230 VAC on inverter output g) input voltage ripple too high | | | |



Inverter Control

This panel is intended for remote on/off control of all Inverters Smart units.



Color Control GX and other GX devices

Provides monitoring and control. Locally, and remotely on the VRM Portal.



VE.Direct to USB interface

Connects to a USB port.



Bluetooth wireless communication

Connects to a smart phone (both iOS and Android).



BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor

The BMV Battery Monitor features an advanced microprocessor control system combined with high resolution measuring systems for battery voltage and charge/discharge current. Besides this, the software includes complex calculation algorithms, like Peukert's formula, to exactly determine the state of charge of the battery. The BMV selectively displays battery voltage, current, consumed Ah or time to go. The monitor also stores a host of data regarding performance and use of the battery.

INVERTERS 250VA - 1200VA - 230V AND 120V VE.DIRECT



Inverter 12/375 VE.Direct



Inverter 12/375 VE.Direct



VE.Direct communication port

The VE.Direct port can be connected to:

- A computer (VE.Direct to USB interface cable needed)
- Apple and Android smartphones, tablets, MacBook's and other devices (VE.Direct Bluetooth Smart dongle needed)

Fully configurable:

- Low battery voltage alarm trip and reset levels
- Low battery voltage cut-off and restart levels
- Dynamic cut-off: load dependent cut-off level
- Output voltage 210 - 245V
- Frequency 50 Hz or 60 Hz
- ECO mode on/off and ECO mode sense level

Monitoring:

- In- and output voltage, % load and alarms

Proven reliability

The full bridge plus toroidal transformer topology has proven its reliability over many years.

The inverters are short circuit proof and protected against overheating, whether due to overload or high ambient temperature.

High start-up power

Needed to start loads such as power converters for LED lamps, halogen lamps or electric tools.

ECO mode

When in ECO mode, the inverter will switch to standby when the load decreases below a preset value (min load: 15W). Once in standby the inverter will switch on for a short period (adjustable, default: every 2,5 seconds). If the load exceeds a preset level, the inverter will remain on.

Remote on/off

A remote on/off switch can be connected to a two-pole connector, or between battery plus and the left-hand contact of the two-pole connector.

LED diagnosis

Please see manual for a description.

To transfer the load to another AC source: the automatic transfer switch

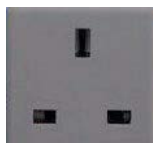
For our low power inverters, we recommend our Filax Automatic Transfer Switch. The Filax features a very short switchover time (less than 20 milliseconds) so that computers and other electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption.

Available with different output sockets

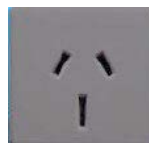
Schuko



UK



AU/NZS



IEC-320
(male plug included)



Nema 5-15R



GFCI



DC connection with screw terminals

No special tools needed for installation



| Inverter | 12 Volt 24 Volt 48 Volt | 12/250 24/250 48/250 | 12/375 24/375 48/375 | 12/500 24/500 48/500 | 12/800 24/800 48/800 | 12/1200 24/1200 48/1200 |
|---|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Cont. power at 25°C (1) | 250VA | | 375VA | 500VA | 800VA | 1200VA |
| Cont. power at 25°C / 40°C | 200 / 175W | | 300 / 260W | 400 / 350W | 650 / 560W | 1000 / 850W |
| Peak power | 400W | | 700W | 900W | 1500W | 2200W |
| Output AC voltage / frequency (adjustable) | 230VAC or 120VAC +/- 3% 50Hz or 60Hz +/- 0,1% | | | | | |
| Input voltage range | 9,2 - 17 / 18,4 - 34,0 / 36,8 - 62,0V | | | | | |
| DC low shut down (adjustable) | 9,3 / 18,6 / 37,2V | | | | | |
| Dynamic (load dependent) DC low shut down (fully configurable) | Dynamic cut-off, see https://www.victronenergy.com/live/ve.direct:phoenix-inverters-dynamic-cutoff | | | | | |
| DC low restart and alarm (adjustable) | 10,9 / 21,8 / 43,6V | | | | | |
| Battery charged detect (adjustable) | 14,0 / 28,0 / 56,0V | | | | | |
| Max. efficiency | 87 / 88 / 88% | 89 / 89 / 90% | 90 / 90 / 91% | 90 / 90 / 91% | 91 / 91 / 92% | |
| Zero-load power | 4,2 / 5,2 / 7,9W | 5,6 / 6,1 / 8,5W | 6 / 6,5 / 9W | 6,5 / 7 / 9,5W | 7 / 8 / 10W | |
| Default zero-load power in ECO mode (default retry interval: 2,5 s, adjustable) | 0,8 / 1,3 / 2,5W | 0,9 / 1,4 / 2,6W | 1 / 1,5 / 3,0W | 1 / 1,5 / 3,0W | 1 / 1,5 / 3,0W | |
| ECO mode stop and start power setting | Adjustable | | | | | |
| Protection (2) | a - f | | | | | |
| Operating temperature range | -40 to +65°C (fan assisted cooling) Derate 1,25% per °C above 40°C | | | | | |
| Humidity (non-condensing) | max 95% | | | | | |

| ENCLOSURE | | | | | | |
|---|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Material & Colour | Steel chassis and plastic cover (blue Ral 5012) | | | | | |
| Battery-connection | Screw terminals | | | | | |
| Maximum cable cross-section | 10mm ² / AWG8 | 10mm ² / AWG8 | 10mm ² / AWG8 | 25 / 10 / 10mm ² / AWG4 / 8 / 8 | 35 / 25 / 25mm ² / AWG2 / 4 / 4 | |
| Standard AC outlets | 230V: Schuko (CEE 7/4), IEC-320 (male plug included) UK (BS 1363), AU/NZ (AS/NZS 3112) 120V: Nema 5-15R, GFCI | | | | | |
| Protection category | IP 21 | | | | | |
| Weight | 2,4kg / 5,3lbs | 3,0kg / 6,6lbs | 3,9kg / 8.5lbs | 5,5kg / 12lbs | 7,4kg / 16,3lbs | |
| Dimensions (h x w x d, mm) (h x w x d, inch) | 86 x 165 x 260 3.4 x 6.5 x 10.2 | 86 x 165 x 260 3.4 x 6.5 x 10.2 | 86 x 172 x 275 3,4 x 6,8 x 10,8 | 105 x 216 x 305 4.1 x 8.5 x 12.1 (12V model: 105 x 230 x 325) | 117 x 232 x 327 4.6 x 9.1 x 12.9 (12V model: 117 x 232 x 362) | |

| ACCESSORIES | |
|---------------------------|-------|
| Remote on-off | Yes |
| Automatic transfer switch | Filax |

| STANDARDS | |
|----------------------|---|
| Safety | EN-IEC 60335-1 / EN-IEC 62109-1 / UL 458 (3) |
| EMC | EN 55014-1 / EN 55014-2 / IEC 61000-6-1 / IEC 61000-6-2 / IEC 61000-6-3 |
| Automotive Directive | ECE R10-4 |

- 1) Nonlinear load, crest factor 3:1
2) Protection key:
a) output short circuit
b) overload
c) battery voltage too high
d) battery voltage too low
e) temperature too high
f) DC ripple too high

3) UL 458 only for inverters with GFCI output socket



Battery Alarm

An excessively high or low battery voltage is indicated by an audible and visual alarm, and a relay for remote signalling.



VE.Direct Bluetooth Smart dongle (must be ordered separately)



BMV Battery Monitor

The BMV Battery Monitor features an advanced microprocessor control system combined with high resolution measuring systems for battery voltage and charge/discharge current. Besides this, the software includes complex calculation algorithms to exactly determine the state of charge of the battery. The BMV selectively displays battery voltage, current consumed Ah or time to go. The monitor also stores a host of data regarding performance and use of the battery.

INVERTERS 1200VA - 5000VA - 230V



Inverter 24/5000

SinusMax - Superior engineering

Developed for professional duty, this range of inverters is suitable for the widest range of applications. The design criteria have been to produce a true sine wave inverter with optimized efficiency but without compromise in performance. Employing hybrid HF technology, the result is a top quality product with compact dimensions, light in weight and capable of supplying power, problem-free, to any load.

Extra start-up power

A unique feature of the SinusMax technology is very high start-up power. Conventional high frequency technology does not offer such extreme performance. The Inverters, however, are well suited to power up difficult loads such as refrigeration compressors, electric motors and similar appliances.

Virtually unlimited power thanks to parallel and 3-phase operation capability

Up to 6 units inverters can operate in parallel to achieve higher power output. Six 24/5000 units, for example, will provide 24 kW / 30 kVA output power. Operation in 3-phase configuration is also possible.

To transfer the load to another AC source: the automatic transfer switch

If an automatic transfer switch is required we recommend using the MultiPlus inverter/charger instead. The switch is included in these products and the charger function of the MultiPlus can be disabled. Computers and other electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption because the MultiPlus features a very short switchover time (less than 20 milliseconds).

Communications interface

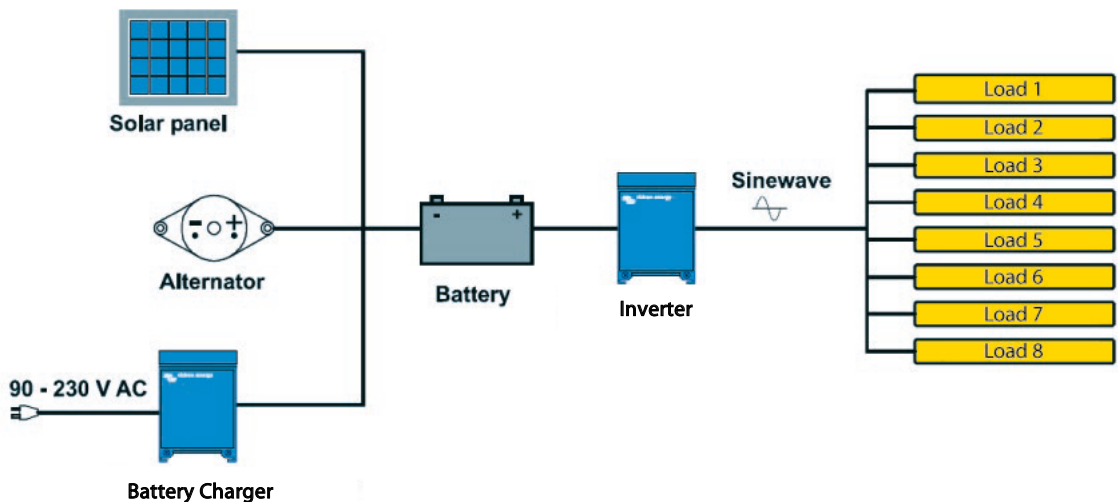
These larger inverter models come with a VE.Bus port. All you need to connect to your PC is our MK3-USB VE.Bus to USB interface (see under accessories). Together with our VictronConnect or VEConfigure software, which can be downloaded free of charge from our website, parameters of the inverters can be customized. This includes output voltage and frequency, over and under voltage settings and programming the relay. This relay can for example be used to signal several alarm conditions, or to start a generator. The inverters can also be connected to a GX device (eg Cerbo GX) for monitoring and control.

New applications of high power inverters

The possibilities of paralleled high power inverters are truly amazing. For ideas, examples and battery capacity calculations please refer to our book 'Energy Unlimited' (available free of charge from Victron Energy and downloadable from www.victronenergy.com).



Inverter Compact 24/1600



| Inverter | C12/1200 C24/1200 | C12/1600 C24/1600 | C12/2000 C24/2000 | 12/3000 24/3000 48/3000 | 24/5000 48/5000 |
|--|---|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| Parallel and 3-phase operation | Yes | | | | |
| INVERTER | | | | | |
| Input voltage range (VDC) | 9,5 – 17 V 19 – 33 V 38 – 66 V | | | | |
| Output | Output voltage: 230 VAC ± 2 % Frequency: 50 Hz ± 0,1 % (1) | | | | |
| Cont. output power at 25 °C (VA) (2) | 1200 | 1600 | 2000 | 3000 | 5000 |
| Cont. output power at 25 °C (W) | 1000 | 1300 | 1600 | 2400 | 4000 |
| Cont. output power at 40 °C (W) | 900 | 1200 | 1450 | 2200 | 3700 |
| Cont. output power at 65 °C (W) | 600 | 800 | 1000 | 1700 | 3000 |
| Peak power (W) | 2400 | 3000 | 4000 | 6000 | 10000 |
| Max. efficiency 12/ 24 / 48V (%) | 92 / 94 | 92 / 94 | 92 / 92 | 93 / 94 / 95 | 94 / 95 |
| Zero load power 12 / 24 / 48V (W) | 8 / 10 | 8 / 10 | 9 / 11 | 20 / 20 / 25 | 30 / 35 |
| Zero load power in AES mode (W) | 5 / 8 | 5 / 8 | 7 / 9 | 15 / 15 / 20 | 25 / 30 |
| Zero load power in Search mode (W) | 2 / 3 | 2 / 3 | 3 / 4 | 8 / 10 / 12 | 10 / 15 |
| GENERAL | | | | | |
| Programmable relay (3) | Yes | | | | |
| Protection (4) | a - g | | | | |
| VE.Bus communication port | For parallel and three phase operation, remote monitoring and system integration | | | | |
| Remote on-off | Yes | | | | |
| Common Characteristics | Operating temperature range: -40 to +65 °C (fan assisted cooling) Humidity (non-condensing): max 95 % | | | | |
| ENCLOSURE | | | | | |
| Common Characteristics | Material & Colour: aluminium (blue RAL 5012) Protection category: IP21 | | | | |
| Battery-connection | battery cables of 1.5 meter included | M8 bolts | | 2+2 M8 bolts | |
| 230 V AC-connection | G-ST18i plug | Spring-clamp | | Screw terminals | |
| Weight (kg) | 10 | 12 | | 18 | 30 |
| Dimensions (hxwhd in mm) | 375 x 214 x 110 | 520 x 255 x 125 | | 362 x 258 x 218 | 444 x 328 x 240 |
| STANDARDS | | | | | |
| Safety | EN 60335-1 | | | | |
| Emission Immunity | EN 55014-1 / EN 55014-2 | | | | |
| 1) Can be adjusted to 60 Hz and to 240 V 2) Non-linear load, crest factor 3:1 3) Programmable relay that can a.o. be set for general alarm, DC under voltage or genset start/stop function. AC rating: 230 V / 4 A DC rating: 4 A up to 35 VDC, 1 A up to 60 VDC | 4) Protection key: a) output short circuit b) overload c) battery voltage too high d) battery voltage too low e) temperature too high f) 230 VAC on inverter output g) input voltage ripple too high | | | | |



Inverter Control

This panel can also be used on a MultiPlus Inverter/Charger when an automatic transfer switch but no charger function is desired. The brightness of the LEDs is automatically reduced during night time.

Computer controlled operation and monitoring

Several interfaces are available:



Color Control GX

Provides monitor and control. Locally, and also remotely on the [VRM Portal](#).



MK3-USB VE.Bus to USB interface

Connects to a USB port ([see 'A guide to VEConfigure'](#))



VE.Bus to NMEA 2000 interface

Connects the device to a NMEA 2000 marine electronics network. See the [NMEA 2000 & MFD integration guide](#)



BMV-700 Battery Monitor

The BMV-700 Battery Monitor features an advanced microprocessor control system combined with high resolution measuring systems for battery voltage and charge/discharge current. Besides this, the software includes complex calculation algorithms, like Peukert's formula, to exactly determine the state of charge of the battery. The BMV-700 selectively displays battery voltage, current, consumed Ah or time to go. The monitor also stores a host of data regarding performance and use of the battery.

Several models available (see battery monitor documentation).

MULTIPLUS INVERTER/CHARGER

500VA - 2000VA - 230V

Multifunctional, with intelligent power management

The MultiPlus is a powerful true sine wave inverter, a sophisticated battery charger that features adaptive charge technology, and a high-speed AC transfer switch in a single compact enclosure. Next to these primary functions, the MultiPlus has several advanced features, as outlined below.

Parallel operation and three phase capability

Up to six Multis can operate in parallel to achieve higher power output. In addition to parallel connection, three units can be configured for three-phase output.

PowerControl - Dealing with limited generator, shore side or grid power

With the Multi Control Panel a maximum generator or shore current can be set. The MultiPlus will then take account of other AC loads and use whatever is extra for charging, thus preventing the generator or shore supply from being overloaded.

PowerAssist - Boosting the capacity of shore or generator power

This feature takes the principle of PowerControl to a further dimension. It allows the MultiPlus to supplement the capacity of the alternative source. Where peak power is so often required only for a limited period, the MultiPlus will make sure that insufficient shore or generator power is immediately compensated for by power from the battery. When the load reduces, the spare power is used to recharge the battery.

Four stage adaptive charger and dual bank battery charging

The main output provides a powerful charge to the battery system by means of advanced 'adaptive charge' software. The software fine-tunes the three-stage automatic process to suit the condition of the battery, and adds a fourth stage for long periods of float charging. The adaptive charge process is described in more detail on the Charger datasheet and on our website, under Technical Information. In addition to this, the MultiPlus will charge a second battery using an independent trickle charge output intended for a main engine or generator starter battery.

High start-up power

Needed to start high inrush loads such as power converters for LED lamps, halogen lamps or electric tools.

Search Mode

When Search Mode is 'on', the power consumption of the inverter in no-load operation is decreased by approx. 70%. In this mode the Multi, when operating in inverter mode, is switched off in case of no load or very low load, and switches on every two seconds for a short period. If the output current exceeds a set level, the inverter will continue to operate. If not, the inverter will shut down again.

Programmable relay

By default, the programmable relay is set as an alarm relay, i.e. the relay will de-energise in the event of an alarm or a pre-alarm (inverter almost too hot, ripple on the input almost too high, battery voltage almost too low).

Remote on / off / charger on

Three pole connector.

On-site system configuring, monitoring and control

After installation, the MultiPlus is ready to go. Some settings can be changed with DIP switches.
500/800/1200VA models: remote switch / battery charge voltage / inverter frequency / search mode.
1600/2000VA models: battery charge voltage / search mode.
For more settings use VE-Config or the VE.Bus Smart dongle.

Remote configuring and monitoring

Install a Cerbo GX or other GX product to connect to the internet. Operational data can be stored and displayed on our VRM (Victron Remote Management) website, free of charge. When connected to the internet, systems can be accessed remotely, and settings can be changed.



MultiPlus
500 / 800 / 1200 / 1600 VA



MultiPlus 2000 VA
(bottom cover removed)



GX Touch and Cerbo GX

Provides intuitive system control and monitoring. Besides system monitoring and control the Cerbo GX enables access to our free remote monitoring website: the VRM Online Portal.



VRM Portal

Our free remote monitoring website (VRM) will display all your system data in a comprehensive graphical format. System settings can be changed remotely via the portal. Alarms can be received by e-mail.



| 12 Volt 24 Volt 48 Volt | MultiPlus 12/500/20 MultiPlus 24/500/10 MultiPlus 48/500/6 | MultiPlus 12/800/35 MultiPlus 24/800/16 MultiPlus 48/800/9 | MultiPlus 12/1200/50 MultiPlus 24/1200/25 MultiPlus 48/1200/13 | MultiPlus 12/1600/70 MultiPlus 24/1600/40 MultiPlus 48/1600/20 | MultiPlus 12/2000/80 MultiPlus 24/2000/50 MultiPlus 48/2000/25 |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| PowerControl / PowerAssist | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Three Phase and parallel operation | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Transfer switch | 16 A | 16 A | 16 A | 16 A | 35 A |
| INVERTER | | | | | |
| Input voltage range | 9,5 – 17 V | | 19 – 33 V | 38– 66 V | |
| Output | Output voltage: 230VAC ± 2% | | Frequency: 50Hz ± 0,1% ⁽¹⁾ | | |
| Cont. output power at 25°C ⁽³⁾ | 500 VA | 800 VA | 1200 VA | 1600 VA | 2000 VA |
| Cont. output power at 25°C | 430 W | 700 W | 1000 W | 1300 W | 1600 W |
| Cont. output power at 40°C | 400 W | 650 W | 900 W | 1100 W | 1400 W |
| Cont. output power at 65°C | 300 W | 400 W | 600 W | 800 W | 1000 W |
| Peak power | 900 W | 1600 W | 2400 W | 2800 W | 3500 W |
| Maximum efficiency | 90 / 91 / 92% | 92 / 93 / 94% | 93 / 94 / 95% | 93 / 94 / 95% | 93 / 94 / 95% |
| Zero-load power | 6 / 6 / 7 W | 7 / 7 / 8 W | 10 / 9 / 10 W | 10 / 9 / 10 W | 10 / 9 / 10 W |
| Zero-load power in search mode | 2 / 2 / 3 W | 2 / 2 / 3 W | 3 / 3 / 3 W | 3 / 3 / 3 W | 3 / 3 / 3 W |
| CHARGER | | | | | |
| AC Input | Input voltage range: 187-265 VAC | | Input frequency: 45 – 65 Hz | | |
| Charge voltage 'absorption' | 14,4 / 28,8 / 57,6 V | | | | |
| Charge voltage 'float' | 13,8 / 27,6 / 55,2 V | | | | |
| Storage mode | 13,2 / 26,4 / 52,8 V | | | | |
| Charge current house battery ⁽⁴⁾ | 20 / 10 / 6 A | 35 / 16 / 9 A | 50 / 25 / 13 A | 70 / 40 / 20 A | 80 / 50 / 25 A |
| Charge current starter battery | 1A (12 V and 24 V models only) | | | | |
| Battery temperature sensor | Yes | | | | |
| GENERAL | | | | | |
| Programmable relay ⁽⁵⁾ | Yes | | | | |
| Protection ⁽²⁾ | a – g | | | | |
| VE.Bus communication port | For parallel and three phase operation, remote monitoring and system integration (RJ45-splitter ASS030065510 needed for 500 / 800 / 1200 VA models) | | | | |
| Remote on-off | On/off/charger only | | | On/off | |
| DIP switches | Yes ⁽⁶⁾ | Yes ⁽⁶⁾ | Yes ⁽⁶⁾ | Yes ⁽⁷⁾ | Yes ⁽⁷⁾ |
| Internal DC fuse | 125 / 60 / 30 A | 150 / 80 / 40 A | 200 / 100 / 50 A | 200 / 125 / 60 A | no |
| Common Characteristics | Operating temp. range: -40 to +65°C (fan assisted cooling) | | | Humidity (non-condensing): max 95% | |
| ENCLOSURE | | | | | |
| Common Characteristics | Material & Colour: Steel/ABS (blue RAL 5012) | | Protection category: IP 21 | | Steel (RAL 5012), IP22 |
| Battery-connection | 16 / 10 / 10 mm ² | 25 / 16 / 10 mm ² | 35 / 25 / 10 mm ² | 50 / 35 / 16 mm ² | M8 bolts |
| 230V AC-connection | G-ST18i connector | | | | |
| Weight | 4,4 kg | 6,4 kg | 8,2 kg | 10,2 kg | 15,5 kg |
| Dimensions (h x w x d) | 311 x 182 x 100 mm | 360 x 240 x 100 mm | 406 x 250 x 100 mm | 470 x 265 x 120 mm | 506 x 236 x 147 mm |
| STANDARDS | | | | | |
| Safety | EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29, EN 62109-1 | | | | |
| Emission Immunity | EN 55014-1, EN 55014-2, EN-IEC 61000-3-2, EN-IEC 61000-3-3, IEC 61000-6-1, IEC 61000-6-2, IEC 61000-6-3 | | | | |
| Automotive Directive | ECE R10-5 | | | | |
| 1) Can be adjusted to 60Hz and to 240V | 3) Non-linear load, crest factor 3:1 | | | | |
| 2) Protection: | 4) Up to 25°C ambient | | | | |
| a. Output short circuit | 5) Programmable relay which can be set for: | | | | |
| b. Overload | general alarm, DC under voltage or generator start/stop signal function | | | | |
| c. Battery voltage too high | AC rating: 230V/4A | | | | |
| d. Battery voltage too low | DC rating: 4A up to 35VDC, 1A up to 60VDC | | | | |
| e. Temperature too high | 6) Remote / battery charge voltage / inverter frequency / search mode | | | | |
| f. 230VAC on inverter output | 7) Battery charge voltage / search mode | | | | |
| g. Input voltage ripple too high | | | | | |



Digital Multi Control Panel

A convenient and low cost solution for remote monitoring, with a rotary knob to set PowerControl and PowerAssist levels.



VE.Bus Smart Dongle

Measures battery voltage and temperature and allows monitoring and control of Multis and Quattros with a smartphone or other Bluetooth enabled device.



VRM app

Monitor and manage your Victron Energy system from your smart phone and tablet. Available for both iOS and Android



MK3-USB (VE.Bus to USB interface)

Connects to a USB port (see 'A guide to VEConfigure')



BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor

Use a smartphone or other Bluetooth enabled device to:

1. customize settings,
2. monitor all important data on single screen,
3. view historical data,
4. update the software when new features become available.

MULTIPLUS-II INVERTER/CHARGER 230V



A MultiPlus, plus ESS (Energy Storage System) functionality

The MultiPlus-II is a multifunctional inverter/charger with all the features of the MultiPlus, plus an external current sensor option which extends the PowerControl and PowerAssist function to 50A resp. 100A. The MultiPlus-II is ideally suited for professional marine, yachting, vehicle and land based off-grid applications. It also has built-in anti-islanding functionality, and an increasingly long list of country approvals for ESS application. Several system configurations are possible. For more detailed information see the ESS Design and configuration manual.

PowerControl and PowerAssist - Boosting the capacity of the grid or a generator

A maximum grid or generator current can be set. The MultiPlus-II will then take account of other AC loads and use whatever is extra for battery charging, thus preventing the generator or grid from being overloaded (PowerControl function).

PowerAssist takes the principle of PowerControl to a further dimension. Where peak power is so often required only for a limited period, the MultiPlus-II will compensate insufficient generator, shore or grid power with power from the battery. When the load reduces, the spare power is used to recharge the battery.

Solar energy: AC power available even during a grid failure

The MultiPlus-II can be used in off grid as well as grid connected PV and other alternative energy systems. It is compatible with both solar charger controllers and grid-tie inverters.

Two AC Outputs

The main output has no break functionality. The MultiPlus-II takes over the supply to the connected loads in the event of a grid failure or when shore/generator power is disconnected. This happens so fast (less than 20 milliseconds) that computers and other electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption.

The second output is live only when AC is available on the input of the MultiPlus-II. Loads that should not discharge the battery, like a water heater for example, can be connected to this output.

Virtually unlimited power thanks to parallel (not for the 8k, 10k and 15k models) and three phase operation

Up to 6 Multis can operate in parallel to achieve higher power output. Six 48/5000/70 units, for example, will provide 25 kW / 30 kVA output power with 420 Amps charging capacity.

In addition to parallel connection, three units of the same model can be configured for three phase output. But that's not all: up to 6 sets of three units can be parallel connected for a 75 kW / 90 kVA inverter and more than 1200 Amps charging capacity.

On-site system configuring, monitoring and control

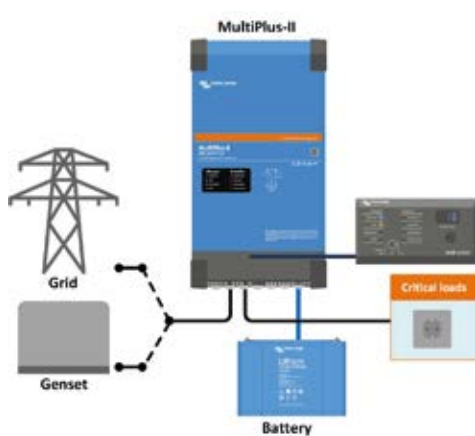
Settings can be changed in a matter of minutes with VEConfigure software (computer or laptop and MK3-USB interface needed).

Several monitoring and control options are available: Cerbo GX, Color Control GX, Venus GX, Octo GX, CANvu GX, laptop, computer, Bluetooth (with the optional VE.Bus Smart dongle), Battery Monitor, Digital Multi Control Panel.

Remote configuring and monitoring

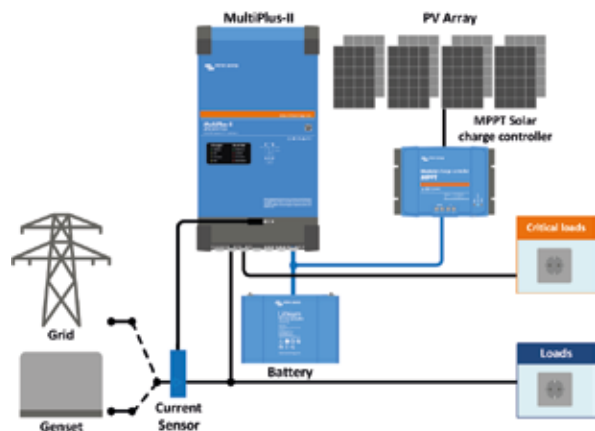
Install a Cerbo GX or other GX product to connect to the internet.

Operational data can be stored and displayed on our VRM (Victron Remote Management) website, free of charge. When connected to the internet, systems can be accessed remotely, and settings can be changed.



Standard marine, mobile or off-grid application

Loads that should shut down when AC input power is not available can be connected to a second output (not shown). These loads will be taken into account by the PowerControl and PowerAssist function in order to limit AC input current to a safe value when AC power is available.



Grid parallel topology with MPPT solar charge controller

The MultiPlus-II will use data from the external AC current sensor (must be ordered separately) or power meter to optimise self-consumption and, if required, to prevent grid feed. In case of a power outage, the MultiPlus-II will continue to supply the critical loads





GX Touch and Cerbo GX

Provides intuitive system control and monitoring
Besides system monitoring and control the Cerbo GX enables access to our free remote monitoring website: the VRM Online Portal



VRM Portal

Our free remote monitoring website (VRM) will display all your system data in a comprehensive graphical format. System settings can be changed remotely via the portal. Alarms can be received by e-mail.



VRM app

Monitor and manage your Victron Energy system from your smart phone and tablet. Available for both iOS and Android.



VE.Bus Smart Dongle

Measures battery voltage and temperature and allows monitoring and control with a smart phone or other Bluetooth enabled device.

| MultiPlus-II 230V | 12/3000/120-32 24/3000/70-32 48/3000/35-32 | 24/5000/120-50 48/5000/70-50 | 48/8000/ 110-100 | 48/10000/ 140-100 | 48/15000/ 200-100 |
|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| PowerControl & PowerAssist | Yes | | | | |
| Transfer switch | 32 A | 50 A | 100 A | 100 A | 100 A |
| Maximum AC input current | 32 A | 50 A | 100 A | 100 A | 100 A |
| INVERTER | | | | | |
| DC Input voltage range | 12V - 9,5-17 V | | 24V - 19-33V | | 48V - 38-66 V |
| Output | Output voltage: 230 VAC ± 2% | | Frequency: 50 Hz ± 0,1% (1) | | |
| Cont. output power at 25°C (3) | 3000 VA | 5000 VA | 8000 VA | 10000 VA | 15000 VA |
| Cont. output power at 25°C | 2400 W | 4000 W | 6400 W | 8000 W | 12000 W |
| Cont. output power at 40°C | 2200 W | 3700 W | 5500 W | 7000 W | 10000 W |
| Cont. output power at 65°C | 1700 W | 3000 W | 4000 W | 6000 W | 7000 W |
| Max apparent feed-in power | 3000 VA | 5000 VA | 8000 VA | 10000 VA | 15000 VA |
| Peak power | 5500 W | 9000 W | 15000 W | 18000 W | 27000 W |
| Maximum efficiency | 93%/94%/95% | | 96% | 95% | 96% |
| Zero load power | 13 / 13 / 11 W | 18 W | 29 W | 38 W | 55 W |
| Zero load power in AES mode | 9 / 9 / 7 W | 12 W | 19 W | 27 W | 39 W |
| Zero load power in Search mode | 3 / 3 / 2 W | 2 W | 3 W | 4 W | 6 W |
| CHARGER | | | | | |
| AC Input | Input voltage range: 187-265 VAC Input frequency: 45 - 65 Hz | | | | |
| Charge voltage 'absorption' | 14,4 / 28,8 / 57,6 V | | | | |
| Charge voltage 'float' | 13,8 / 27,6 / 55,2 V | | | | |
| Storage mode | 13,2 / 26,4 / 52,8 V | | | | |
| Max. battery charge current (4) | 120 / 70 / 35 A | 120 / 70 A | 110 A | 140 A | 200 A |
| Battery temperature sensor | Yes | | | | |
| GENERAL | | | | | |
| Auxiliary output | Yes (32A) | | Yes (50A) | | |
| External AC current sensor (optional) | 50A or 100A | | | | |
| Programmable relay (5) | Yes | | | | |
| Protection (2) | a - g | | | | |
| VE.Bus communication port | For parallel (not for 8k, 10k and 15k models) and three phase operation, remote monitoring and system integration | | | | |
| General purpose com. port | Yes, 2x | | | | |
| Remote on-off | Yes | | | | |
| Operating temperature range | -40 to +65°C (fan assisted cooling) | | | | |
| Humidity (non-condensing) | max 95% | | | | |
| ENCLOSURE | | | | | |
| Material & Colour | Steel, blue RAL 5012 | | | | |
| Protection category | IP22 | | | | |
| Battery-connection | M8 bolts | | Four M8 bolts (2 plus and 2 minus connections) | | |
| 230 V AC-connection | Screw terminals 13 mm ² (6 AWG) | | Bolts M6 | Bolts M6 | Bolts M6 |
| Weight | 19 kg | 30 kg | 42 kg | 49 kg | 80 kg |
| Dimensions (h x w x d) mm | 546 x 275 x 147 | 607 x 330 x 149 | 642 x 363 x 206 | 677 x 363 x 206 | 810 x 405 x 217 |
| | 499 x 268 x 141 | 565 x 320 x 149 | | | |
| STANDARDS | | | | | |
| Safety | EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29, EN-IEC 62109-1, EN-IEC 62109-2 | | | | |
| Emission, Immunity | EN 55014-1, EN 55014-2 EN-IEC 61000-3-2, EN-IEC 61000-3-3 IEC 61000-6-1, IEC 61000-6-2, IEC 61000-6-3 | | | | |
| Uninterruptible power supply | Please consult the certificates on our website. | | | | |
| Anti-islanding | Please consult the certificates on our website. | | | | |
| 1) Can be adjusted to 60 Hz | 3) Non-linear load, crest factor 3:1 | | | | |
| 2) Protection key: | 4) Up to 25°C ambient | | | | |
| a) output short circuit | 5) Programmable relay which can be set for general alarm, DC under voltage or genset start/stop function. AC rating: 230V / 4A, DC rating: 4A up to 35VDC and 1A up to 60VDC | | | | |
| b) overload | | | | | |
| c) battery voltage too high | | | | | |
| d) battery voltage too low | | | | | |
| e) temperature too high | | | | | |
| f) 230 VAC on inverter output | | | | | |
| g) input voltage ripple too high | | | | | |



Connection Area MultiPlus-II 3k



Current sensor 100A:50mA

To implement PowerControl and PowerAssist and to optimize self-consumption with external current sensing. Maximum current: 50A resp. 100A. Length of connection cable: 1 m.



Digital Multi Control Panel

A convenient and low-cost solution for remote monitoring, with a rotary knob to set PowerControl and PowerAssist levels.

MULTIPLUS-II INVERTER/CHARGER 2 X 120V

120/240V input and output, or 120V input and output (always 120V output when in inverter mode)

The AC input can be supplied from a split phase 120/240V source, or single phase 120V source.

When an AC source is available, the MultiPlus will feed through the AC to its output. The output will therefore mirror the AC input.

The inverter/charger connects to the neutral and the preferred input line (L1). Power needed to charge the batteries will therefore be drawn from L1.

The MultiPlus switches to inverter operation when no AC source is available. The inverter output is 120V single phase. In invert mode, the MultiPlus connects both output lines (L1 and L2) together to provide 120VAC to loads on either line. Any 240V loads will therefore be supplied only when the MultiPlus is supplied by a split phase AC source. This prevents heavy loads such as water heaters or 240V air conditioners from discharging the battery.

PowerControl and PowerAssist - Boosting the capacity of the grid or a generator

A maximum grid or generator current can be set. The MultiPlus will then take account of other AC loads and use whatever is extra for battery charging, thus preventing the generator or grid from being overloaded (PowerControl function).

PowerAssist takes the principle of PowerControl to a further dimension. Where peak power is so often required only for a limited period, the MultiPlus-II will compensate insufficient generator, shore or grid power with power from the battery. When the load reduces, the spare power is used to recharge the battery (available on L1 input only).

Two AC Outputs

The main output has no break functionality. The MultiPlus takes over the supply to the connected 120V loads in the event of a grid failure or when shore/generator power is disconnected. The transfer time of the L1 output is less than 18 milliseconds so that computers and other electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption. The transfer time of the L2 output is longer: approximately 40 milliseconds.

The second (auxiliary) output is live only when AC is available on the input of the MultiPlus. Loads that should not discharge the battery can be connected to this output.

Virtually unlimited power thanks to parallel and three phase operation

Up to 6 Multis can operate in parallel to achieve higher power output.

In addition to parallel connection, three units of the same model can be configured for three phase output.

In multi-phase setups, L2 is disabled on all units.

On-site system configuring, monitoring and control

Settings can be changed in a matter of minutes with VEConfigure software (computer or laptop and MK3-USB interface needed).

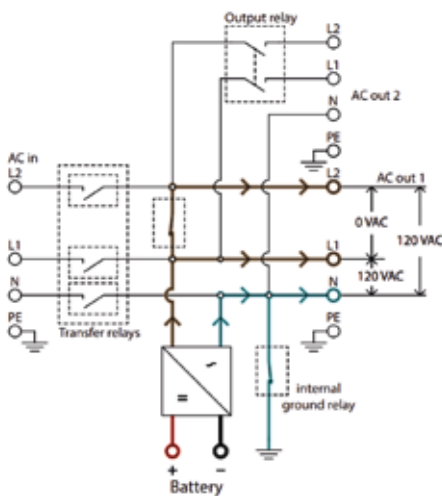
Several monitoring and control options are available: Cerbo GX, Color Control GX, Venus GX, , CANvu GX, laptop, computer, Bluetooth (with the optional VE.Bus Smart dongle), Battery Monitor, Digital Multi Control Panel.

Remote configuring and monitoring

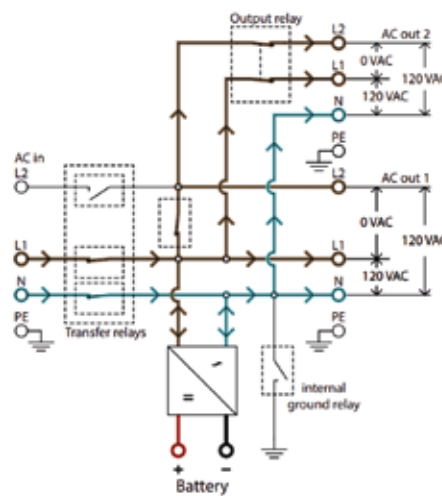
Install a Cerbo GX or other GX product to connect to the internet.

Operational data can be stored and displayed on our VRM (Victron Remote Management) website, free of charge.

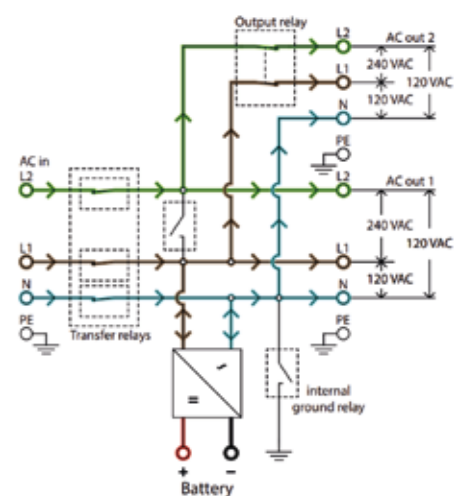
When connected to the internet, systems can be accessed remotely, and settings can be changed.



Power flow: inverter mode



Power flow, 120VAC-input



Power flow, split phase input





Cerbo GX with GX Touch 50

Provides intuitive system control and monitoring
Besides system monitoring and control the Cerbo enables access to our free remote monitoring website: the VRM Online Portal



VRM Portal

Our free remote monitoring website (VRM) will display all system data in a comprehensive graphical format. System settings can be changed remotely via the portal. Alarms can be received by e-mail.



VRM app

Monitor and manage your Victron Energy system from your smart phone and tablet. Available for both iOS and Android.



VE.Bus Smart Dongle

Measures battery voltage and temperature and allows monitoring and control with a smart phone or other Bluetooth enabled device.



Connection Area

| MultiPlus-II 2x120V | 12/3000/120-50 | 24/3000/70-50 |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| PowerControl & PowerAssist | Yes (on L1 input) | |
| Transfer switch | 50 A | |
| Maximum AC input current | 50A (each leg) | |
| INVERTER | | |
| DC Input voltage range | 9,5 – 17 V | 19-33V |
| Output when in inverter mode | Output voltage: 120 VAC ± 2% Frequency: 60 Hz ± 0,1% (1) | |
| Cont. output power at 25°C (3) | 3000 VA | |
| Cont. output power at 25°C | 2400 W | |
| Cont. output power at 40°C | 2200 W | |
| Cont. output power at 65°C | 1700 W | |
| Maximum apparent feed-in power | 2500 VA | |
| Peak power | 5500 W | |
| Maximum efficiency | 93% | 94% |
| Zero load power | 15W | 11W |
| Zero load power in AES mode | 10W | 8W |
| Zero load power in Search mode | 4W | 4W |
| CHARGER | | |
| AC Input | Split phase: 180-280 VAC | 45 – 65 Hz |
| | Single phase: 90-140 VAC | 45 – 65 Hz |
| Charge voltage 'absorption' | 14,4 V | 28,8 V |
| Charge voltage 'float' | 13,8 V | 27,6 V |
| Storage mode | 13,2 V | 26,4 V |
| Maximum battery charge current (4) | 120 A | 70 A |
| Battery temperature sensor | Yes | |
| GENERAL | | |
| Auxiliary output (5) | 50 A (each leg) See note 8 | |
| External AC current sensor (optional) | 100 A | |
| Programmable relay (6) | Yes | |
| Protection (2) | a – g | |
| VE.Bus communication port | For parallel and three phase operation, remote monitoring and system integration | |
| General purpose com. Port (7) | Yes, 2x | |
| Remote on-off | Yes | |
| Operating temperature range | -40 to +65°C (-40 -150°F) Fan assisted cooling | |
| Humidity (non-condensing) | max 95% | |
| ENCLOSURE | | |
| Material & Colour | Steel, blue RAL 5012 | |
| Protection category | IP22 | |
| Battery-connection | 2x2 M8 bolts | 2 M8 bolts |
| 120/240 V AC-connection | Screw terminals 21 mm ² (4 AWG) | |
| Weight | 22 kg (48 lb) | |
| Dimensions (hwxwd) | 578 x 275 x 148 mm (23 x 11 x 6 inch) | 578 x 275 x 148 mm (23 x 11 x 6 inch) |
| STANDARDS | | |
| Safety | EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29, UL 458 | |
| Emission, Immunity | EN 55014-1, EN 55014-2 EN-IEC 61000-3-2, EN-IEC 61000-3-3 IEC 61000-6-1, IEC 61000-6-2, IEC 61000-6-3 | |
| 1) Can be adjusted to 50 Hz | 3) Non-linear load, crest factor 3:1 | |
| 2) Protection key: | 4) Up to 75 ° F / 25 ° C ambient | |
| a) output short circuit | 5) Switches off when no external AC source available | |
| b) overload | 6) Programmable relay that can a.o. be set for general alarm, DC under voltage or genset start/stop function | |
| c) battery voltage too high | AC rating: 120 V/4 A | |
| d) battery voltage too low | DC rating: 4 A up to 35 VDC, 1 A up to 60 VDC | |
| e) temperature too high | 7) A. o. to communicate with a Lithium-Ion battery BMS | |
| f) 120 VAC on inverter output | 8) The auxiliary output of an early production batch of this product was rated at 35A instead of 50A. This batch has serial numbers starting with HQ2107. Later batches, with 50A aux. output have serial numbers starting with HQ2114 or higher. | |
| g) input voltage ripple too high | | |



Current sensor 100A:50mA

To implement PowerControl and PowerAssist and to optimize self-consumption with external current sensing.
Maximum current: 50A resp. 100A.



Digital Multi Control Panel

A convenient and low-cost solution for remote monitoring, with a rotary knob to set PowerControl and PowerAssist levels.

MULTIPLUS-II GX INVERTER/CHARGER



A MultiPlus-II with LCD and GX functionality

The MultiPlus-II GX integrates a MultiPlus-II inverter/charger and a GX device with a 2 x 16 character display.

Display and Wi-Fi

The display reads battery, inverter and solar charge controller parameters.

The same parameters can be accessed with a smartphone or other Wi-Fi enabled device.

GX device

The integrated GX device includes:

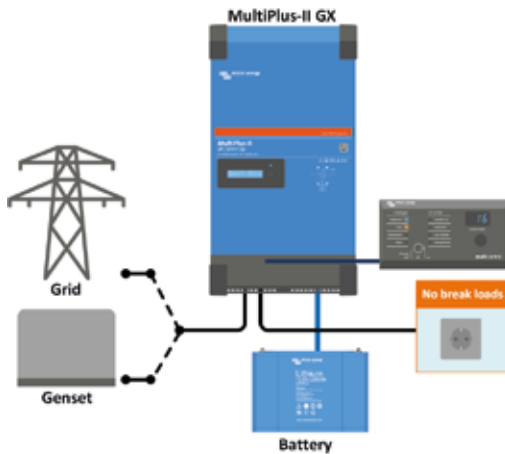
- A BMS-Can interface. This can be used to connect to a compatible CAN-bus managed battery. Note that this not a VE.Can compatible port.
- A USB port.
- A Ethernet port.
- A VE.Direct port.

Applications

The MultiPlus-II GX is intended for applications where additional interfacing with other products and/or remote monitoring is required, such as on-grid or off-grid energy storage systems and certain mobile applications.

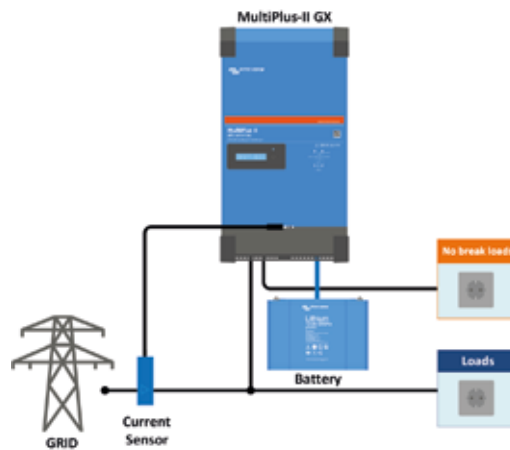
Parallel and three phase operation

Only one GX unit is needed in case of Parallel and three phase operation.



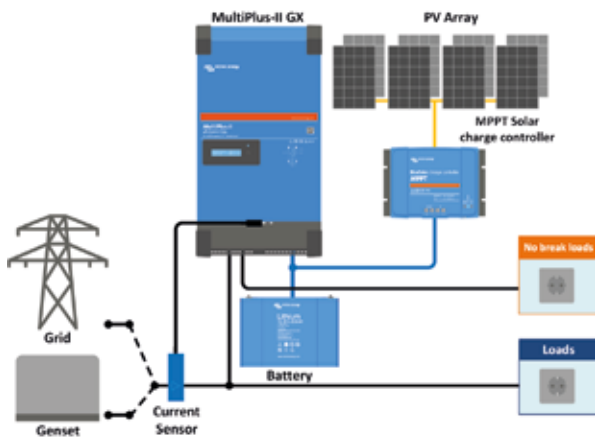
Standard marine, mobile or off-grid application

Loads that should shut down when AC input power is not available can be connected to a second output (not shown). These loads will be taken into account by the PowerControl and PowerAssist function in order to limit AC input current to a safe value when AC power is available.



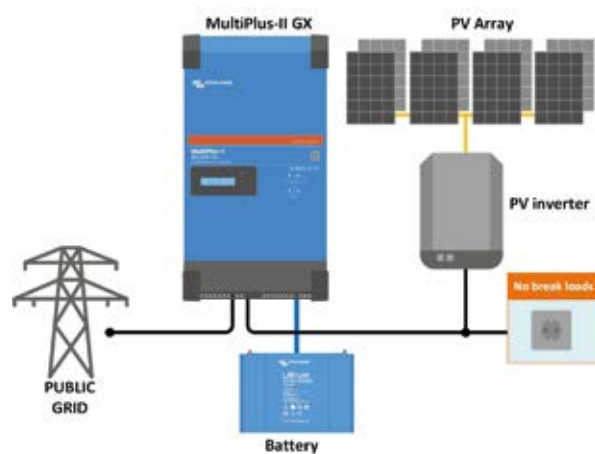
Standard mobile or off-grid application with external current sensor

Maximum current sensing range: 50 A resp 100 A



Grid parallel topology with MPPT solar charge controller

The MultiPlus-II will use data from the external AC current sensor (must be ordered separately) or power meter to optimise self-consumption and, if required, to prevent grid feed. In case of a power outage, the MultiPlus-II will continue to supply the critical loads



Grid in-line topology with PV inverter

PV power is directly converted to AC.

The MultiPlus-II will use excess PV power to charge the batteries or to feed power back into the grid, and will discharge the battery or use power from the grid to supplement a shortage of PV power. In case of a power outage, the MultiPlus-II will disconnect the grid and continue to supply the loads.





VRM Portal

Our free remote monitoring website (VRM) will display all your system data in a comprehensive graphical format. System settings can be changed remotely via the portal. Alarms can be received by e-mail.



VRM app for Wi-Fi

Monitor and manage your Victron Energy system from your smart phone and tablet. Available for both iOS and Android.



GX GSM

A cellular modem; providing a mobile internet for the system and connection to Victron Remote Management (VRM). Optional: outdoor GSM antenna and GPS antenna. For more detail please enter *GX GSM* in the search box on our website



Connection Area



Current sensor 100 A:50 mA

To implement PowerControl and PowerAssist and to optimize self-consumption with external current sensing. Maximum current: 50 A resp. 100 A. Length of connection cable: 1 m.



Digital Multi Control Panel

A convenient and low-cost solution for remote monitoring, with a rotary knob to set PowerControl and PowerAssist levels.

| MultiPlus-II GX | 24/3000/70-32 | 48/3000/35-32 | 48/5000/70-50 |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------------|-----------------|
| PowerControl & PowerAssist | Yes | | |
| Transfer switch | 32 A | 50 A | |
| Maximum AC input current | 32 A | | 50 A |
| Auxiliary output | Yes (32 A) | | |
| INVERTER | | | |
| DC Input voltage range | 19 – 33 V | 38 – 66 V | |
| Output | Output voltage: 230 VAC ± 2 % Frequency: 50 Hz ± 0,1 % (1) | | |
| Cont. output power at 25 °C (3) | 3000 VA | 5000 VA | |
| Cont. output power at 25 °C | 2400 W | 4000 W | |
| Cont. output power at 40 °C | 2200 W | 3700 W | |
| Cont. output power at 65 °C | 1700 W | 3000 W | |
| Maximum apparent feed-in power | 3000 VA | 5000 VA | |
| Peak power | 5500 W | | |
| Maximum efficiency | 94 % | 95 % | 96 % |
| Zero load power | 13 W | 11 W | 18 W |
| Zero load power in AES mode | 9 W | 7 W | 12 W |
| Zero load power in Search mode | 3 W | 2 W | 2 W |
| CHARGER | | | |
| AC Input | Input voltage range: 187-265 VAC Input frequency: 45 – 65 Hz | | |
| Charge voltage 'absorption' | 28,8 V | 57,6 V | |
| Charge voltage 'float' | 27,6 V | 55,2 V | |
| Storage mode | 26,4 V | 52,8 V | |
| Maximum battery charge current (4) | 70 A | 35 A | 70 A |
| Battery temperature sensor | Yes | | |
| GENERAL | | | |
| Interfaces | BMS-Can, USB, Ethernet, VE.Direct, Wi-Fi | | |
| External AC current sensor (optional) | 50 A | 100 A | |
| Programmable relay (5) | Yes | | |
| Protection (2) | a – g | | |
| VE.Bus communication port | For parallel and three phase operation, remote monitoring and system integration | | |
| General purpose com. port | Yes, 2x | | |
| Remote on-off | Yes | | |
| Operating temperature range | -40 to +65 °C (fan assisted cooling) | | |
| Humidity (non-condensing) | max 95 % | | |
| ENCLOSURE | | | |
| Material & Colour | Steel, blue RAL 5012 | | |
| Protection category | IP22 | | |
| Battery-connection | M8 bolts | | |
| 230 V AC-connection | Screw terminals 13 mm ² (6 AWG) | | |
| Weight | 20 kg | 31 kg | |
| Dimensions (h x w x d) mm | 506 x 275 x 147 | | 565 x 323 x 148 |
| STANDARDS | | | |
| Safety | EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29, EN-IEC 62109-1, EN-IEC 62109-2 | | |
| Emission, Immunity | EN 55014-1, EN 55014-2 EN-IEC 61000-3-2, EN-IEC 61000-3-3 IEC 61000-6-1, IEC 61000-6-2, IEC 61000-6-3 | | |
| Uninterruptible power supply | IEC 62040-1 | | |
| Anti-islanding | Please consult the certificates on our website. | | |
| 1) Can be adjusted to 60 Hz | 3) Non-linear load, crest factor 3:1 | | |
| 2) Protection key: | 4) Up to 25 °C ambient | | |
| a) output short circuit | 5) Programmable relay which can be set for general alarm, DC under voltage or genset start/stop function. | | |
| b) overload | AC rating: 230 V / 4 A, DC rating: 4 A up to 35 VDC and 1 A up to 60 VDC | | |
| c) battery voltage too high | | | |
| d) battery voltage too low | | | |
| e) temperature too high | | | |
| f) 230 VAC on inverter output | | | |
| g) input voltage ripple too high | | | |

MULTIPLUS INVERTER/CHARGER 800VA - 5kVA 230V



MultiPlus
24/3000/70

Two AC Outputs

The main output has no break functionality. The MultiPlus takes over the supply to the connected loads in the event of a grid failure or when shore/generator power is disconnected. This happens so fast (less than 20 milliseconds) that computers and other electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption.

The second output is live only when AC is available on the input of the MultiPlus. Loads that should not discharge the battery, like a water heater for example can be connected to this output (second output available on models rated at 3 kVA and more).

Virtually unlimited power thanks to parallel operation

Up to 6 Multis can operate in parallel to achieve higher power output. Six 24/5000/120 units, for example, will provide 25 kW / 30 kVA output power with 720 Amps charging capacity.

Three phase capability

In addition to parallel connection, three units of the same model can be configured for three phase output. But that's not all: up to 6 sets of three units can be parallel connected for a 75 kW / 90 kVA inverter and more than 2000 Amps charging capacity.

PowerControl - Dealing with limited generator, shore side or grid power

The MultiPlus is a very powerful battery charger. It will therefore draw a lot of current from the generator or shore side supply (nearly 10 A per 5 kVA Multi at 230 VAC). With the Multi Control Panel a maximum generator or shore current can be set. The MultiPlus will then take account of other AC loads and use whatever is extra for charging, thus preventing the generator or shore supply from being overloaded.

PowerAssist - Boosting the capacity of shore or generator power

This feature takes the principle of PowerControl to a further dimension. It allows the MultiPlus to supplement the capacity of the alternative source. Where peak power is so often required only for a limited period, the MultiPlus will make sure that insufficient shore or generator power is immediately compensated for by power from the battery. When the load reduces, the spare power is used to recharge the battery.

Solar energy: AC power available even during a grid failure

The MultiPlus can be used in off grid as well as grid connected PV and other alternative energy systems. Loss of mains detection software is available.

System configuring

- In case of a stand-alone application, if settings have to be changed, this can be done in a matter of minutes with a DIP switch setting procedure.
- Parallel and three phase applications can be configured with VE.Bus Quick Configure and VE.Bus System Configurator software.
- Off grid, grid interactive and self-consumption applications, involving grid-tie inverters and/or MPPT Solar Chargers can be configured with Assistants (dedicated software for specific applications).

On-site Monitoring and control

Several options are available: Battery Monitor, Multi Control Panel, Color Control GX or other GX devices, smartphone or tablet (Bluetooth Smart), laptop or computer (USB or RS232).

Remote Monitoring and control

Color Control GX or other GX devices.

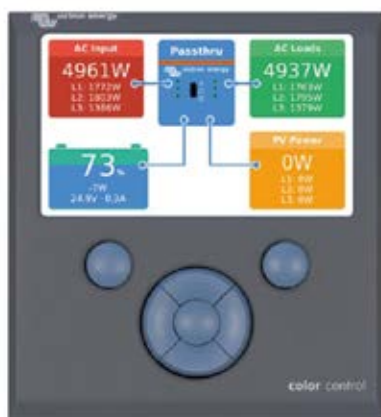
Data can be stored and displayed on our VRM (Victron Remote Management) website, free of charge.

Remote configuring

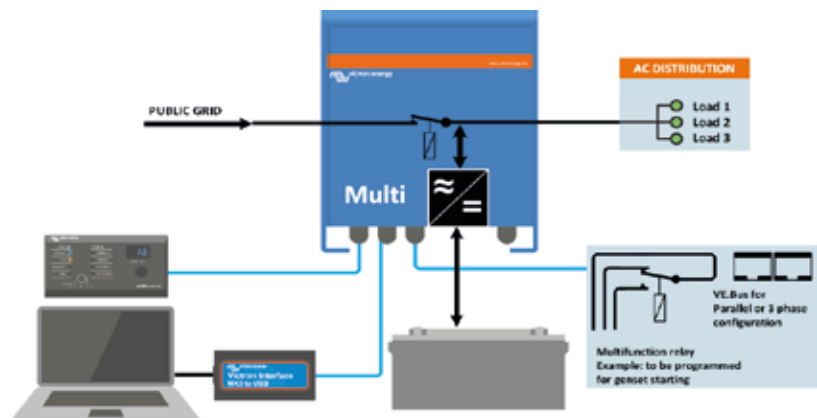
When connected to the Ethernet, systems with a Color Control GX or other GX device can be accessed and settings can be changed remotely.



MultiPlus Compact
12/2000/80



Color Control GX
showing a PV application



| MultiPlus | 12 Volt 24 Volt 48 Volt | C 12/800/35 C 24/ 800/16 | C 12/1200/50 C 24/1200/25 | C 12/1600/70 C 24/1600/40 | C 12/2000/80 C 24/2000/50 | 12/3000/120 24/3000/70 48/3000/35 | 24/5000/120 48/5000/70 |
|--|-------------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|
| Nominal Battery voltage | | n. a. | n. a. | n. a. | n. a. | 12 V battery 24 V battery 48 V battery | 24 V battery 48 V battery |
| PowerControl | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| PowerAssist | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| AC input | | Input voltage range: 187-250 V | | Input frequency: 50/60 Hz | | Cos Φ >0.8 | |
| Transfer switch (A) | | 16 | 16 | 16 | 30 | 16 or 50 | 100 |
| INVERTER | | | | | | | |
| Input voltage range (VDC) | | 9,5 – 17 V | | 19 – 33 V | 38 – 66 V | | |
| Input current (A DC) | | n. a. | n. a. | n. a. | n. a. | 250 / 125 / 65 | 238 / 118 |
| Output | | Output voltage: 230 VAC ± 2 % | | | Frequency: 50 Hz ± 0,1 % ⁽¹⁾ | | |
| Cont. output power at 25 °C (VA) ⁽³⁾ | | 800 | 1200 | 1600 | 2000 | 3000 | 5000 |
| Cont. output power at 25 °C (W) | | 700 | 1000 | 1300 | 1600 | 2400 | 4000 |
| Cont. output power at 40 °C (W) | | 650 | 900 | 1200 | 1400 | 2200 | 3700 |
| Cont. output power at 65 °C (W) | | 400 | 600 | 800 | 1000 | 1700 | 3000 |
| Peak power (W) | | 1600 | 2400 | 3000 | 4000 | 6000 | 10.000 |
| Maximum continuous Output current (A~) | | n. a. | n. a. | n. a. | n. a. | 11 | 19 |
| Power factor range | | n. a. | n. a. | n. a. | n. a. | ±0.8 | ±0.8 |
| Maximum output fault current | | n. a. | n. a. | n. a. | n. a. | 32A peak 1 sec. | 53A peak 1sec |
| Maximum efficiency (%) | | 92 / 94 | 93 / 94 | 93 / 94 | 93 / 94 | 93 / 94 / 95 | 94 / 95 |
| Zero load power (W) | | 8 / 10 | 8 / 10 | 8 / 10 | 9 / 11 | 20 / 20 / 25 | 30 / 35 |
| Zero load power in AES mode (W) | | 5 / 8 | 5 / 8 | 5 / 8 | 7 / 9 | 15 / 15 / 20 | 25 / 30 |
| Zero load power in Search mode (W) | | 2 / 3 | 2 / 3 | 2 / 3 | 3 / 4 | 8 / 10 / 12 | 10 / 15 |
| CHARGER | | | | | | | |
| AC Input | | Input voltage range: 187-265 VAC | | Input frequency: 45 – 65 Hz | | Power factor: 1 | |
| Charge voltage 'absorption' (VDC) | | 14,4 / 28,8 / 57,6 | | | | | |
| Charge voltage 'float' (VDC) | | 13,8 / 27,6 / 55,2 | | | | | |
| Storage mode (VDC) | | 13,2 / 26,4 / 52,8 | | | | | |
| Charge current house battery (A) ⁽⁴⁾ | | 35 / 16 | 50 / 25 | 70 / 40 | 80 / 50 | 120 / 70 / 35 | 120 / 70 |
| Charge current starter battery (A) | | 4 (12 V and 24 V models only) | | | | | |
| Battery temperature sensor | | yes | | | | | |
| GENERAL | | | | | | | |
| Auxiliary output ⁽⁵⁾ | | n. a. | n. a. | n. a. | n. a. | Yes (16A) | Yes (50A) |
| Programmable relay ⁽⁶⁾ | | Yes | | | | | |
| Protection ⁽²⁾ | | a - g | | | | | |
| VE.Bus communication port | | For parallel and three phase operation, remote monitoring and system integration | | | | | |
| General purpose com. port | | n. a. | n. a. | n. a. | n. a. | Yes | Yes |
| Remote on-off | | Yes | | | | | |
| Common Characteristics | | Operating temp. range: -40 to +65 °C (fan assisted cooling) Humidity (non-condensing): max 95 % | | | | | |
| ENCLOSURE | | | | | | | |
| Common Characteristics | | Material & Colour: aluminium (blue RAL 5012), Protection category: IP20, pollution degree 2, OVCI/ICw: 6kA 30mS | | | | | |
| Battery-connection | | battery cables of 1.5 meter | | M8 bolts | Four M8 bolts (2 plus and 2 minus connections) | | |
| 230 VAC-connection | | G-ST18i connector | | Spring-clamp | Screw terminals 13 mm ² (6 AWG) | | M6 bolts |
| Weight (kg) | | 10 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 18 | 30 |
| Dimensions (hxxwx d in mm) | | 375 x 214 x 110 | | 520 x 255 x 125 | 362 x 258 x 218 | | 444 x 328 x 240 |
| STANDARDS | | | | | | | |
| Safety | | EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29, IEC 62109-1 | | | | | |
| Emission, Immunity | | EN 55014-1, EN 55014-2, EN-IEC 61000-3-2, EN-IEC 61000-3-3, IEC 61000-6-1, IEC 61000-6-2, IEC 61000-6-3 | | | | | |
| Road vehicles | | 12 V and 24 V models: ECE R10-4 | | | | | |
| Anti-islanding | | See our website | | | | | |
| 1) Can be adjusted to 60 HZ. 120 V models available on request | | 3) Non-linear load, crest factor 3:1 | | | | | |
| 2) Protection key: | | 4) Up to 25 °C ambient | | | | | |
| a) output short circuit | | 5) Switches off when no external AC source available | | | | | |
| b) overload | | 6) Programmable relay that can a.o. be set for general alarm, | | | | | |
| c) battery voltage too high | | DC under voltage or genset start/stop function | | | | | |
| d) battery voltage too low | | AC rating: 230 V/4 A | | | | | |
| e) temperature too high | | DC rating: 4 A up to 35 VDC, 1 A up to 60 VDC | | | | | |
| f) 230 VAC on inverter output | | 7) A.o. to communicate with a Lithium Ion battery BMS | | | | | |
| g) input voltage ripple too high | | | | | | | |



Digital Multi Control Panel

A convenient and low cost solution for remote monitoring, with a rotary knob to set PowerControl and PowerAssist levels.



VE.Bus Smart Dongle

Measures battery voltage and temperature and allows monitoring and control of Multis and Quattros with a smartphone or other Bluetooth enabled device.



Computer controlled operation and monitoring

Several interfaces are available:



Color Control GX and other GX devices

Monitoring and control. Locally, and also remotely on the [VRM Portal](#).



MK3-USB (VE.Bus to USB interface)

Connects to a USB port (see 'A guide to [VEConfigure](#)')



VE.Bus to NMEA 2000 interface

Connects the device to a NMEA 2000 marine electronics network. See the [NMEA 2000 & MFD integration guide](#)



BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor

Use a smartphone or other Bluetooth enabled device to:

- customize settings,
- monitor all important data on single screen,
- view historical data, and to update the software when new features become available.

MULTIPLUS INVERTER/CHARGER 2kVA AND 3kVA 120V

Multifunctional, with intelligent power management

The MultiPlus is a powerful true sine wave inverter, a sophisticated battery charger that features adaptive charge technology, and a high-speed AC transfer switch in a single compact enclosure. Next to these primary functions, the MultiPlus has several advanced features, as outlined below.

Two AC Outputs

The main output has no-break functionality. The MultiPlus takes over the supply to the connected loads in the event of a grid failure or when shore-/generator power is disconnected. This happens so fast (less than 20 milliseconds) that computers and other electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption.

The second output is live only when AC is available on the input of the MultiPlus. Loads that should not discharge the battery, like a water heater for example, can be connected to this output (second output available on models rated at 3kVA and more).

Virtually unlimited power thanks to parallel operation

Up to six Multis can operate in parallel to achieve higher power output. Six 24/3000/70 units, for example, provide 15kW / 18kVA output power with 420 Amps of charging capacity.

Three phase capability

In addition to parallel connection, three units can be configured for three-phase output. But that's not all: with three strings of six parallel units a 45 kW / 54 kVA three phase inverter and 1260 A charger can be built.

Split phase options

Two units can be stacked to provide 120-0-120 V, and additional units can be paralleled up to a total of 6 units per phase, to supply up to 30 kW / 36 kVA of split phase power.

Alternatively, a split phase AC source can be obtained by connecting our autotransformer (see data sheet on www.victronenergy.com) to a 'European' inverter programmed to supply 240 V / 60 Hz.

PowerControl - Dealing with limited generator, shore side or grid power

The MultiPlus is a very powerful battery charger. It will therefore draw a lot of current from the generator or shore side supply (nearly 20 A per 3 kVA MultiPlus at 120 VAC). With the Multi Control Panel a maximum generator or shore current can be set. The MultiPlus will then take account of other AC loads and use whatever is extra for charging, thus preventing the generator or shore supply from being overloaded.

PowerAssist - Boosting the capacity of shore or generator power

This feature takes the principle of PowerControl to a further dimension. It allows the MultiPlus to supplement the capacity of the alternative source. Where peak power is so often required only for a limited period, the MultiPlus will make sure that insufficient shore or generator power is immediately compensated for by power from the battery. When the load reduces, the spare power is used to recharge the battery.

Four stage adaptive charger and dual bank battery charging

The main output provides a powerful charge to the battery system by means of advanced 'adaptive charge' software. The software fine-tunes the three stage automatic process to suit the condition of the battery, and adds a fourth stage for long periods of float charging. The adaptive charge process is described in more detail on the Charger datasheet and on our website, under Technical Information. In addition to this, the MultiPlus will charge a second battery using an independent trickle charge output intended for a main engine or generator starter battery.

System configuring has never been easier

After installation, the MultiPlus is ready to go.

If settings have to be changed, this can be done in a matter of minutes with a DIP switch setting procedure. Even parallel and 3-phase operation can be programmed with DIP switches: no computer needed!

Alternatively, VE.Net can be used instead of the DIP switches.

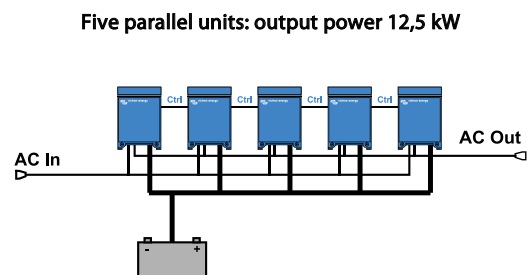
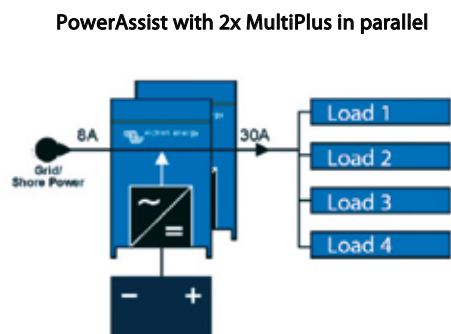
And sophisticated software (VE.Bus Quick Configure and VE.Bus System Configurator) is available to configure several new, advanced, features.



MultiPlus
24/3000/70



MultiPlus Compact
12/2000/80



| MultiPlus | 12 Volt 24 Volt | 12/2000/80 24/2000/50 | 12/3000/120 24/3000/70 |
|---|--------------------|--|--|
| PowerControl | | | Yes |
| PowerAssist | | | Yes |
| Transfer switch (A) | | | 50 |
| Parallel and 3-phase operation | | | Yes |
| INVERTER | | | |
| Input voltage range (V DC) | | 9,5 – 17 V | 19 – 33 V |
| Output | | Output voltage: 120 VAC ± 2% | Frequency: 60 Hz ± 0,1% ⁽¹⁾ |
| Cont. output power at 25°C / 77°F (VA) ⁽³⁾ | | 2000 | 3000 |
| Cont. output power at 25°C / 77°F (W) | | 1600 | 2400 |
| Cont. output power at 40°C / 104°F (W) | | 1450 | 2200 |
| Cont. output power at 65°C / 150°F (W) | | 1100 | 1700 |
| Peak power (W) | | 4000 | 6000 |
| Maximum efficiency (%) | | 92 / 94 | 93 / 94 |
| Zero load power (W) | | 9 / 11 | 20 / 20 |
| Zero load power in AES mode (W) | | 7 / 8 | 15 / 15 |
| Zero load power in Search mode (W) | | 3 / 4 | 8 / 10 |
| CHARGER | | | |
| AC Input | | Input voltage range: 95-140 VAC | Input frequency: 45 – 65 Hz Power factor: 1 |
| Charge voltage 'absorption' (V DC) | | | 14,4 / 28,8 |
| Charge voltage 'float' (V DC) | | | 13,8 / 27,6 |
| Storage mode (V DC) | | | 13,2 / 26,4 |
| Charge current house battery (A) ⁽⁴⁾ | | 80 / 50 | 120 / 70 |
| Charge current starter battery (A) | | | 4 |
| Battery temperature sensor | | | yes |
| GENERAL | | | |
| Auxiliary output ⁽⁵⁾ | | n. a. | Yes (32A) |
| Programmable relay ⁽⁶⁾ | | Yes (1x) | Yes (3x) |
| Protection ⁽²⁾ | | | a - g |
| VE.Bus communication port | | For parallel and three phase operation, remote monitoring and system integration | |
| General purpose com. port ⁽⁷⁾ | | n. a. | Yes (2x) |
| Remote on-off | | | Yes |
| Common Characteristics | | Operating temp. range: -40 - +65°C / -40 to 150°F (fan assisted cooling) | Humidity (non-condensing): max 95% |
| ENCLOSURE | | | |
| Common Characteristics | | Material & Colour: aluminium (blue RAL 5012) | Protection category: IP 21 |
| Battery-connection | | M8 bolts | M8 bolts (2 plus and 2 minus connections) |
| 120 V AC-connection | | Screw-terminal 6 AWG (13 mm ²) | Screw-terminal 6 AWG (13mm ²) |
| Weight | | 13 kg 25 lbs. | 19kg 40 lbs. |
| Dimensions (hwxwd in mm and inches) | | 520x255x125 mm 20.5x10.0x5.0 inch | 362x258x218 mm 14.3x10.2x8.6 inch |
| STANDARDS | | | |
| Safety | | UL 458, EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29 | UL 1741, UL 458, EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29 |
| Emission and Immunity | | EN-IEC 61000-3-2/3-3/, EN-IEC 61000-6-1/6-2/6-3 | EN-IEC 61000-3-2/3-3/, EN-IEC 61000-6-1/6-2/6-3 |
| 1) Can be adjusted to 50 HZ; | | 3) Non-linear load, crest factor 3:1 | |
| 2) Protection key: | | 4) Up to 75°F ambient | |
| a) output short circuit | | 5) Switches off when no external AC source available | |
| b) overload | | 6) Programmable relay that can a.o. be set for general alarm, | |
| c) battery voltage too high | | DC under voltage or genset start/stop function | |
| d) battery voltage too low | | AC rating: 120 V/4 A | |
| e) temperature too high | | DC rating: 4 A up to 35 VDC, 1 A up to 60 VDC | |
| f) 120 VAC on inverter output | | 7) A.o. to communicate with a Lithium Ion battery BMS | |
| g) input voltage ripple too high | | | |



Digital Multi Control

A convenient and low cost solution for remote monitoring, with a rotary knob to set PowerControl and PowerAssist levels.



VE.Bus Smart Dongle

Measures battery voltage and temperature and allows monitoring and control of Multis and Quattros with a smartphone or other Bluetooth enabled device.



Computer controlled operation and monitoring

Several interfaces are available:

Color Control GX and other GX devices

Provides monitor and control. Locally, and also remotely on the [VRM Portal](#).

MK3-USB VE.Bus to USB interface

Connects to a USB port (see 'A guide to [VEConfigure](#)')



VE.Bus to NMEA 2000 interface

Connects the device to a NMEA2000 marine electronics network. See the [NMEA2000 & MFD integration guide](#)



BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor

Use a smartphone or other Bluetooth enabled device to:

- customize settings,
- monitor all important data on single screen,
- view historical data, and to update the software when new features become available.

QUATTRO INVERTER/CHARGER 3kVA - 15kVA 230V

Two AC inputs with integrated transfer switch

The Quattro can be connected to two independent AC sources, for example the public grid and a generator, or two generators. The Quattro will automatically connect to the active source.

Two AC Outputs

The main output has no-break functionality. The Quattro takes over the supply to the connected loads in the event of a grid failure or when shore/generator power is disconnected. This happens so fast (less than 20 milliseconds) that computers and other electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption.

The second output is live only when AC is available on one of the inputs of the Quattro. Loads that should not discharge the battery, like a water heater for example, can be connected to this output.

Split phase option

A split phase AC source can be obtained by connecting our autotransformer (see data sheet on www.victronenergy.com) to a 'European' inverter programmed to supply 240 V / 60 Hz.

Three phase capability

Three units can be configured for three phase output. But that's not all: up to 4 sets of three 15 kVA units can be parallel connected to provide 144 kW / 180 kVA inverter power and 2400 A charging capacity.

PowerControl – Dealing with limited generator, shore side or grid power

The Quattro is a very powerful battery charger. It will therefore draw a lot of current from the generator or shore side supply (16 A per 5 kVA Quattro at 230 VAC). A current limit can be set on each AC input. The Quattro will then take account of other AC loads and use whatever is spare for charging, thus preventing the generator or mains supply from being overloaded.

PowerAssist – Boosting shore or generator power

This feature takes the principle of PowerControl to a further dimension allowing the Quattro to supplement the capacity of the alternative source. Where peak power is so often required only for a limited period, the Quattro will make sure that insufficient mains or generator power is immediately compensated for by power from the battery. When the load reduces, the spare power is used to recharge the battery.

Solar energy: AC power available even during a grid failure

The Quattro can be used in off grid as well as grid connected PV and other alternative energy systems. Loss of mains detection software is available.

System configuring

- In case of a stand-alone application, if settings have to be changed, this can be done in a matter of minutes with a DIP switch setting procedure.
- Parallel and three phase applications can be configured with VE.Bus Quick Configure and VE.Bus System Configurator software.
- Off grid, grid interactive and self-consumption applications, involving grid-tie inverters and/or MPPT Solar Chargers can be configured with Assistants (dedicated software for specific applications).

On-site Monitoring and control

Several options are available: Battery Monitor, Multi Control Panel, Color Control GX or other GX devices, smartphone or tablet (Bluetooth Smart), laptop or computer (USB or RS232).

Remote Monitoring and control

Color Control GX or other GX devices.

Data can be stored and displayed on our VRM (Victron Remote Management) website, free of charge.

Remote configuring

When connected to the Ethernet, systems with a Color Control GX or other GX device can be accessed and settings can be changed remotely.



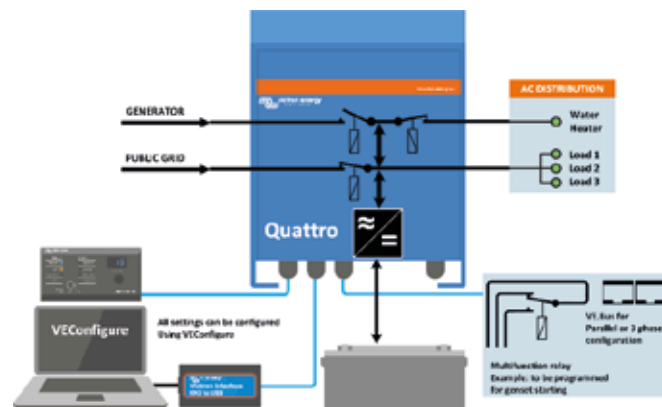
Quattro
48/5000/70-100/100



Quattro
48/15000/200-100/100



Color Control GX, showing a PV application



| Quattro | 12/3000/120-50/50 24/3000/70-50/50 | 12/5000/220-100/100 24/5000/120-100/100 48/5000/70-100/100 | 24/8000/200-100/100 48/8000/110-100/100 | 48/10000/140-100/100 | 48/15000/200-100/100 |
|---|--|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| Nominal Battery Voltage | 12/3000: 12 V battery 24/3000: 24 V battery | 12/5000: 12 V battery 24/5000: 24 V battery 48/5000: 48 V Battery | 24/8000: 24 V battery 48/8000: 48 V battery | 48 V battery | |
| PowerControl / PowerAssist | Yes | | | | |
| Integrated Transfer switch | Yes | | | | |
| AC inputs (2x) | Input voltage range: 187-250 VAC Input frequency: 50/60 Hz Cos Φ >0.8 | | | | |
| Maximum feed through current (A) | 2x 50 | 2x100 | 2x100 | 2x100 | 2x100 |
| ICw | 6 kA 30 mS 10 kA 30 ms | | | | |
| INVERTER | | | | | |
| Input voltage range (VDC) | 9,5 – 17 V 19 – 33 V 38 – 66 V | | | | |
| Output ⁽¹⁾ | Output voltage: 230 VAC \pm 2 % Frequency: 50 Hz \pm 0,1 % | | | | |
| Cont. output power at 25 °C (VA) ⁽³⁾ | 3000 | 5000 | 8000 | 10000 | 15000 |
| Cont. output power at 25 °C (W) | 2400 | 4000 | 6400 | 8000 | 12000 |
| Cont. output power at 40 °C (W) | 2200 | 3700 | 5500 | 6500 | 10000 |
| Cont. output power at 65 °C (W) | 1700 | 3000 | 3600 | 4500 | 7000 |
| Peak power (W) | 6000 | 10000 | 16000 | 20000 | 25000 |
| Input current (A DC) | 250 / 125 | 458/238/118 | 381/188 | 235 | 350 |
| Maximum continuous Output current (A~) | 11 | 19 | 30 | 37 | 53/50 |
| Power factor range | \pm 0.8 | | | | |
| Maximum output fault current | 32 A peak 1 sec. | 53 A 1 sec. | 100 A 1 sec | 100 A 1 sec | 150 A 1 sec |
| Maximum efficiency (%) | 93 / 94 | 94 / 94 / 95 | 94 / 96 | 96 | 96 |
| Zero load power (W) | 20 / 20 | 30 / 30 / 35 | 60 / 60 | 60 | 110 |
| Zero load power in AES mode (W) | 15 / 15 | 20 / 25 / 30 | 40 / 40 | 40 | 75 |
| Zero load power in Search mode (W) | 8 / 10 | 10 / 10 / 15 | 15 / 15 | 15 | 20 |
| CHARGER | | | | | |
| Charge voltage 'absorption' (VDC) | 14,4 / 28,8 | 14,4 / 28,8 / 57,6 | 28,8 / 57,6 | 57,6 | 57,6 |
| Charge voltage 'float' (VDC) | 13,8 / 27,6 | 13,8 / 27,6 / 55,2 | 27,6 / 55,2 | 55,2 | 55,2 |
| Storage mode (VDC) | 13,2 / 26,4 | 13,2 / 26,4 / 52,8 | 26,4 / 52,8 | 52,8 | 52,8 |
| Charge current house battery (A) ⁽⁴⁾ | 120 / 70 | 220 / 120 / 70 | 200 / 110 | 140 | 200 |
| Charge current starter battery (A) | 4 (12 V and 24 V models only) | | | | |
| Battery temperature sensor | Yes | | | | |
| GENERAL | | | | | |
| Auxiliary output (A) ⁽⁵⁾ | 25 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Programmable relay ⁽⁶⁾ | 3x | 3x | 3x | 3x | 3x |
| Protection ⁽²⁾ | a-g | | | | |
| VE.Bus communication port | For parallel and three phase operation, remote monitoring and system integration | | | | |
| General purpose com. port | 2x | 2x | 2x | 2x | 2x |
| Remote on-off | Yes | | | | |
| Common Characteristics | Operating temp.: -20 to +60 °C Humidity (non-condensing): max. 95 % | | | | |
| Maximum altitude | 3500 m | | | | |
| ENCLOSURE | | | | | |
| Common Characteristics | Material & Colour: aluminium (blue RAL 5012) Protection category: IP20, pollution degree 2, OVC III | | | | |
| Battery-connection | Four M8 bolts (2 plus and 2 minus connections) | | | | |
| 230 VAC-connection | Screw terminals 13 mm ² (6 AWG) | Bolts M6 | Bolts M6 | Bolts M6 | Bolts M6 |
| Weight (kg) | 19 | 34 / 30 / 30 | 45 / 41 | 51 | 72 |
| Dimensions (hwxwd in mm) | 362 x 258 x 218 | 470 x 350 x 280 444 x 328 x 240 444 x 328 x 240 | 470 x 350 x 280 | 470 x 350 x 280 | 572 x 488 x 344 |
| STANDARDS | | | | | |
| Safety | EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29, EN-IEC 62109-1 | | | | |
| Emission, Immunity | EN 55014-1, EN 55014-2, EN-IEC 61000-3-2, EN-IEC 61000-3-3, IEC 61000-6-1, IEC 61000-6-2, IEC 61000-6-3 | | | | |
| Road vehicles | 12 V and 24 V models: ECE R10-4 | | | | |
| Anti-islanding | See our website | | | | |
| 1) Can be adjusted to 60 HZ. 120 V models available on request | | | | | |
| 2) Protection key: a) output short circuit b) overload c) battery voltage too high d) battery voltage too low e) temperature too high f) 230 VAC on inverter output g) input voltage ripple too high | 3) Non-linear load, crest factor 3:1 4) Up to 25 °C ambient 5) Switches off when no external AC source available 6) Programmable relay that can a.o. be set for general alarm, DC under voltage or genset start/stop function AC rating: 230 V / 4 A DC rating: 4 A up to 35 VDC, 1 A up to 60 VDC | | | | |



Digital Multi Control Panel

A convenient and low cost solution for remote monitoring, with a rotary knob to set PowerControl and PowerAssist levels.



VE.Bus Smart Dongle

Measures battery voltage and temperature and allows monitoring and control of Multis and Quattros with a smartphone or other Bluetooth enabled device.



Computer controlled operation and monitoring

Several interfaces are available:



Color Control GX and other GX devices

Monitoring and control. Locally, and also remotely on the [VRM Portal](#).



MK3-USB (VE.Bus to USB interface)

Connects to a USB port ([see 'A guide to VEConfigure'](#))



VE.Bus to NMEA 2000 interface

Connects the device to a NMEA 2000 marine electronics network. See the [NMEA2000 & MFD integration guide](#)



BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor

Use a smartphone or other Bluetooth enabled device to:

- customize settings,
- monitor all important data on single screen,
- view historical data, and to update the software when new features become available.

QUATTRO INVERTER/CHARGER 3kVA - 10kVA 120V

Two AC inputs with integrated transfer switch

The Quattro can be connected to two independent AC sources, for example the public grid and a generator, or two generators. The Quattro will automatically connect to the active source.

Two AC Outputs

The main output has no-break functionality. The Quattro takes over the supply to the connected loads in the event of a grid failure or when shore/generator power is disconnected. This happens so fast (less than 20 milliseconds) that computers and other electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption.

The second output is live only when AC is available on one of the inputs of the Quattro. Loads that should not discharge the battery, like a water heater for example, can be connected to this output.

Split phase and three phase capability

Two units can be configured for split phase, and three units can be configured for three phase output. But that's not all: up to 4 sets of three units can be parallel connected to provide 96W / 120kVA inverter power and more than 1600A charging capacity. For more detail please enter *paralle* in the search box on our website.

PowerControl – Dealing with limited generator, shore side or grid power

A current limit can be set on each AC input. The Quattro will then take account of other AC loads and use whatever is spare for charging, thus preventing the generator or mains supply from being overloaded.

PowerAssist – Boosting shore or generator power

This feature takes the principle of PowerControl to a further dimension allowing the Quattro to supplement the capacity of the alternative source. Where peak power is so often required only for a limited period, the Quattro will make sure that insufficient mains or generator power is immediately compensated for by power from the battery. When the load reduces, the spare power is used to recharge the battery.

Solar energy: AC power available even during a grid failure

The Quattro can be used in off grid as well as grid connected PV and other alternative energy systems. Loss of mains detection software is available.

System configuring

- In case of a stand-alone application, if settings have to be changed, this can be done in a matter of minutes with a DIP switch setting procedure.
- Parallel and three phase applications can be configured with VE.Bus Quick Configure and VE.Bus System Configurator software.
- Off grid, grid interactive and self-consumption applications, involving grid-tie inverters and/or MPPT Solar Chargers can be configured with Assistants (dedicated software for specific applications).

On-site Monitoring and control

Several options are available: Battery Monitor, Multi Control Panel, Color Control GX or other GX devices, smartphone or tablet (Bluetooth Smart), laptop or computer (USB or RS232).

Remote Monitoring and control

Color Control GX or other GX devices.

Data can be stored and displayed on our VRM (Victron Remote Management) website, free of charge.

Remote configuring

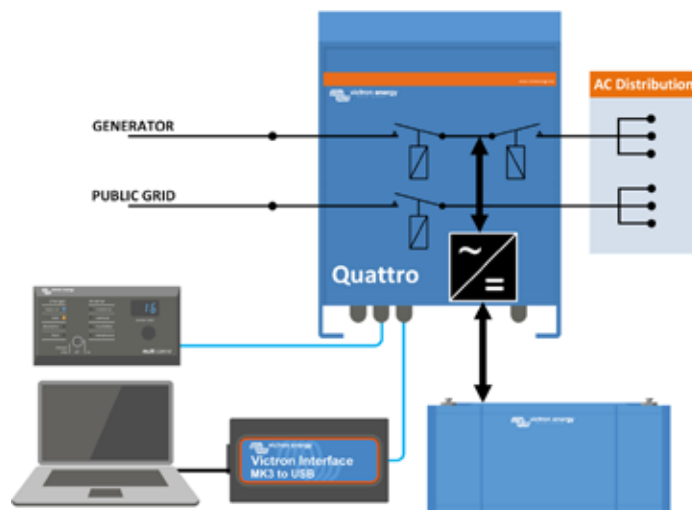
When connected to the Ethernet, systems with a Color Control GX or other GX device can be accessed, and settings can be changed remotely.



Quattro
48/5000/70-100/100



Color Control GX, showing a PV application



| Quattro | 48/3000/35-50/50 120V | 12/5000/220-100/100 120V 24/5000/120-100/100 120V 48/5000/70-100/100 120V | 48/10000/140-100/100 120V |
|--|---|--|---------------------------|
| PowerControl / PowerAssist | Yes | | |
| Integrated Transfer switch | Yes | | |
| AC inputs (2x) | Input voltage range: 90-140 VAC Input frequency: 45 – 65 Hz Power factor: 1 | | |
| Maximum feed through current | 2x 50 A | 2x 100 A | 2x 100 A |
| INVERTER | | | |
| Input voltage range | 9,5 – 17 V 19 – 33V 38 – 66 V | | |
| Output (1) | Output voltage: 120 VAC ± 2% Frequency: 60 Hz ± 0,1% | | |
| Cont. output power at 25°C (3) | 3000 VA | 5000 VA | 10000 VA |
| Cont. output power at 25°C | 2400 W | 4000 W | 8000 W |
| Cont. output power at 40°C | 2200 W | 3700 W | 6500 W |
| Cont. output power at 65°C | 1700 W | 3000 W | 4500 W |
| Peak power | 6000 W | 10000 W | 20000 W |
| Maximum efficiency | 94 % | 94 / 94 / 95 % | 96 % |
| Zero load power | 25 W | 30 / 30 / 35 W | 60 W |
| Zero load power in AES mode | 20 W | 20 / 25 / 30 W | 40 W |
| Zero load power in Search mode | 12 W | 10 / 10 / 15 W | 15 W |
| CHARGER | | | |
| Charge voltage 'absorption' (V DC) | 57,6 V | 14,4 / 28,8 / 57,6 V | 57,6 V |
| Charge voltage 'float' (V DC) | 55,2 V | 13,8 / 27,6 / 55,2 V | 55,2 V |
| Storage mode (V DC) | 52,8 V | 13,2 / 26,4 / 52,8 V | 52,8 V |
| Charge current house battery (A) (4) | 35 A | 200 / 120 / 70 A | 140 A |
| Charge current starter battery (A) | 4 A (12V and 24V models only) | | |
| Battery temperature sensor | Yes | | |
| GENERAL | | | |
| Auxiliary output (5) | 32 A | 50 A | 50 A |
| Programmable relay (6) | 3x | | |
| Protection (2) | a-g | | |
| VE.Bus communication port | For parallel, split phase and three phase operation, remote monitoring and system integration | | |
| General purpose com. port | 2x | | |
| Remote on-off | Yes | | |
| Common Characteristics | Operating temp.: -40 to +65°C Humidity (non-condensing): max. 95% | | |
| ENCLOSURE | | | |
| Common Characteristics | Material & Colour: aluminium (blue RAL 5012) Protection category: IP 21 | | |
| Battery-connection | Four M8 bolts (2 plus and 2 minus connections) | | |
| 120 V AC-connection | Screw terminals 13 mm ² (6 AWG) | Bolts M6 | |
| Weight (kg) | 42 lb 19 kg | 75 / 66 / 66 lb 34 / 30 / 30 kg | 128 lb 58 kg |
| Dimensions (hxxwxd) | 14.3 x 10.2 x 8.6 inch | 18,5 x 14,0 x 11,2 inch | 470 x 350 x 280 mm |
| | 362 x 258 x 218 mm | 17,5 x 13,0 x 9,6 inch | 444 x 328 x 240 mm |
| | | 17,5 x 13,0 x 9,6 inch | 444 x 328 x 240 mm |
| STANDARDS | | | |
| Safety | EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29, EN-IEC 62109-1 | | |
| Emission, Immunity | EN 55014-1, EN 55014-2, EN-IEC 61000-3-2, EN-IEC 61000-3-3, IEC 61000-6-1, IEC 61000-6-2, IEC 61000-6-3 | | |
| Road vehicles | 12V and 24V models: ECE R10-5 | | |
| Anti-islanding | See our website | | |
| 1) Can be adjusted to 60 HZ; 120 V 60 Hz on request 2) Protection key: a) output short circuit b) overload c) battery voltage too high d) battery voltage too low e) temperature too high f) 120 VAC on inverter output g) input voltage ripple too high | | 3) Non-linear load, crest factor 3:1 4) Up to 25°C ambient 5) Switches off when no external AC source available 6) Programmable relay that can a.o. be set for general alarm, DC under voltage or genset start/stop function AC rating: 230 V / 4 A DC rating: 4 A up to 35 VDC, 1 A up to 60 VDC | |



Digital Multi Control Panel
A convenient and low cost solution for remote monitoring, with a rotary knob to set PowerControl and PowerAssist levels.



VE.Bus Smart Dongle
Measures battery voltage and temperature and allows monitoring and control of Multis and Quattros with a smartphone or other Bluetooth enabled device.



Computer controlled operation and monitoring

Several interfaces are available:



Color Control GX and other GX devices
Monitoring and control. Locally, and also remotely on the [VRM Portal](#).



MK3-USB VE.Bus to USB interface
Connects to a USB port ([see 'A guide to VEConfigure'](#))



VE.Bus to NMEA 2000 interface
Connects the device to a NMEA2000 marine electronics network. See the [NMEA2000 & MFD integration guide](#)



BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor
Use a smartphone or other Bluetooth enabled device to:
- customize settings,
- monitor all important data on single screen,
- view historical data, and to update the software when new features become available.

BLUE SMART IP22 CHARGER



Blue Smart IP22
12/30 (3)

Bluetooth Smart

The wireless solution to monitor voltage and current, to change settings and to update the charger when new features become available.

High efficiency

With up to 94 % efficiency, these chargers generate up to four times less heat when compared to the industry standard.

And once the battery is fully charged, power consumption reduces to 0,5 Watt, some five to ten times better than the industry standard.

Adaptive 6-stage charge algorithm: test - bulk - absorption - recondition - float - storage

The Blue Smart Charger features a microprocessor controlled 'adaptive' battery management. The adaptive feature will automatically optimize the charging process relative to the way the battery is being used.

Fully programmable charge algorithm

Absorption, Float and Storage voltages as well as the Recondition setting and the temperature compensation value can be programmed with the Bluetooth app.

After enabling the Expert mode, the app allows changing practically all parameters and time limits used by the charge algorithm.

Storage Mode: less maintenance and aging when the battery is not in use

The storage mode kicks in whenever the battery has not been subjected to discharge for 24 hours. In the storage mode float voltage is reduced to 2,2 V/cell (13,2 V for a 12 V battery) to minimize gassing and corrosion of the positive plates. Once a week the voltage is raised back to the absorption level to 'equalize' the battery. This feature prevents stratification of the electrolyte and sulfation, which are major causes of early battery failure.

Also charges Li-ion batteries

Li-ion batteries are charged with a simple bulk - absorption - float algorithm.

Fully discharged battery recovery function

Will initiate charging even if the battery has been discharged to zero volts.

Will reconnect to a fully discharged Li-ion battery with internal disconnect function.

NIGHT and LOW setting

When in NIGHT or LOW mode, the output current is reduced to max. 50 % of the nominal output and the charger will be totally noiseless. The NIGHT mode automatically ends after 8 hours. The LOW mode can be ended manually.

Protected against overheating

Output current will reduce as temperature increases up to 50 °C, but the Blue Smart Charger will not fail.

Eleven LEDs for status indication

Charge algorithm: TEST / BULK / ABSORPTION / RECONDITION / FLOAT / STORAGE / READY.

MODE button to set: NORMAL (14,4 V) / HIGH (14,7 V) / RECONDITION / LI-ION.

Forty cycle history log

The history screen contains historical usage data over the charger's lifetime and detailed statistics for the last 40 charge cycles.

VE.Smart Networking

The VE.Smart Network is a wireless device to device (D2D) communication network between Victron products, using Bluetooth Smart.

Optional battery voltage and temperature compensation, and current sensing

The VE.Smart Network opens the possibility to optimize the charge process: a Smart Battery Sense, Smart Battery Monitor or a SmartShunt can be used to communicate battery voltage and temperature to one or more battery chargers. A Smart Battery Monitor or SmartShunt will also communicate battery current.

Synchronized parallel charging

Synchronize up to ten battery chargers in a VE.Smart network to make them charge a battery as if they were one large charger. The chargers will synchronize the charge algorithm between them. They will simultaneously switch from one charge state to another, for example from bulk to absorption.

Synchronized parallel charging has several interesting advantages:

- Redundancy: if one charger stops for whatever reason, the other chargers will continue to operate.
- Flexibility: simply add a charger to the network if more current is needed.
- Cost: several low power chargers will in general cost less than one high power charger.
- Installation: several low power chargers may be easier to fit in a confined space.



Graph screen



One of the history
screens



| Blue Smart IP22 Charger | 12 V, 1 output 15 / 20 / 30 A | 12 V, 3 outputs 15 / 20 / 30 A | 24 V, 1 output 8 / 12 / 16 A | 24 V, 3 outputs 16 A |
|------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Input voltage range | 180 – 265 VAC | | 180 – 265 VAC | |
| Charge current, normal mode | 15 / 20 / 30 A | | 8/12/16 A | |
| Charge current, NIGHT or LOW | 7,5 / 10 / 15 A | | 4 / 6 / 8 A | |
| Efficiency | 93 % | | 94 % | |
| No load power consumption | 0.5 W | | 0.5 W | |
| Frequency | 45 – 65 Hz | | 45 – 65 Hz | |
| Number of outputs | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 |
| Charge voltage 'absorption' | Normal: 14,4 V High: 14,7 V Li-ion: 14,2 V | | Normal: 28,8 V High: 29,4 V Li-ion: 28,4 V | |
| Charge voltage 'float' | Normal: 13,8 V High: 13,8 V Li-ion: 13,5 V | | Normal: 27,6 V High: 27,6 V Li-ion: 27,0 V | |
| Charge voltage 'storage' | Normal: 13,2 V High: 13,2 V Li-ion: 13,5 V | | Normal: 26,4 V High: 26,4 V Li-ion: 27,0 V | |
| Charge algorithm | 6-stage adaptive | | | |
| Can be used as power supply | Yes | | | |
| Protection | Battery reverse polarity (fuse) | | Output short circuit | Over temperature |
| Operating temp. range | -40 to +60 °C (full rated output up to 40 °C) | | | |
| Humidity (non-condensing) | Max 98 % | | | |
| ENCLOSURE | | | | |
| Material & Colour | Aluminium (blue RAL 5012) | | | |
| Battery connection | Screw terminals 16 mm ² / AWG6 | | | |
| 230 VAC connection | Cable of 1,5 meter with CEE 7/7 plug, BS 1363 plug (UK) or AS/NZS 3112 plug (AU/NZ) | | | |
| Protection category | IP22 | | | |
| Weight | 1,3 kg | | | |
| Dimensions (h x w x d) | 235 x 108 x 65 mm | | | |
| STANDARDS | | | | |
| Safety | EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-29 | | | |
| Emission | EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-3-2 | | | |
| Immunity | EN 55014-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-3-3 | | | |
| Automotive | ECE R10-5 | | | |



Smart Battery Sense

Enables temperature and voltage compensated charging.



BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor

BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor or SmartShunt enables temperature and voltage compensated charging.

The battery charge current information can for example be used to switch from absorption charging to float charging at a set battery tail current.



SmartShunt

Notes

1. The VE.Smart Network feature is enabled on all IP22 chargers with serial number HQ2024xxxxx and later.
2. Models with different current ratings can be paralleled and synchronized.

BLUE SMART IP67 CHARGER

Bluetooth Smart enabled

The Blue Smart IP67 Charger is the wireless solution to monitor voltage and current, to change settings and to update the charger when new features become available.

With Bluetooth, the functionality of the IP67 charger is enhanced and is similar to that of our IP22 and IP65 chargers.

Completely encapsulated: waterproof, shockproof and ignition protected

Water, oil or dirt will not damage the Blue Smart IP67 Charger. The casing is made of cast aluminium and the electronics are moulded in resin.

The highest efficiency ever!

Setting a new industry standard: with 92% efficiency or better, these chargers waste three to four times less heat. And once the battery is fully charged, power consumption reduces to less than a Watt, some five to ten times better than the industry standard.

Adaptive 5-stage charge algorithm: bulk – absorption – recondition – float – storage

The Blue Smart Charger features a microprocessor controlled 'adaptive' battery management. The 'adaptive' feature will automatically optimise the charging process relative to the way the battery is being used.

Storage Mode: Less maintenance and aging when the battery is not in use

The storage mode kicks in whenever the battery has not been subjected to discharge during 24 hours. In the storage mode float voltage is reduced to 2,2 V/cell (13,2 V for a 12 V battery) to minimise gassing and corrosion of the positive plates. Once a week the voltage is raised back to the absorption level to 'equalize' the battery. This feature prevents stratification of the electrolyte and sulphation, a major cause of early battery failure.

Also charges Li-ion batteries

Li-ion batteries are charged with a simple bulk – absorption – float algorithm.

Fully discharged battery recovery function

Will initiate charging even if the battery has been discharged to zero volts.

Will reconnect to a fully discharged Li-ion battery with internal disconnect function.

Protected against overheating

Can be used in a hot environment such as a machine room. Output current will reduce as temperature increases up to 60°C, but the charger will not fail.

Two LEDs for status indication

Yellow LED: bulk charge (blinking fast), absorption (blinking slow), float (solid), storage (off)

Green LED: power on



Blue Smart IP67 Charger
12/25



| Blue Smart IP67 Charger | 12/7 | 12/13 | 12/17 | 12/25 | 24/5 | 24/8 | 24/12 |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Input voltage range and frequency | 180-265 VAC 45-65 Hz | | | | | | |
| Efficiency | 93% | 93% | 95% | 95% | 94% | 96% | 96% |
| No load power consumption | 0,5W | | | | | | |
| Charge voltage 'absorption' | Normal: 14,4V High: 14,7V | | Li-ion: 14,2V | | Normal: 28,8V High: 29,4V | | Li-ion: 28,4V |
| Charge voltage 'float' | Normal: 13,8V High: 13,8V | | Li-ion: 13,5V | | Normal: 27,6V High: 27,6V | | Li-ion: 27,0V |
| Charge voltage 'storage' | Normal: 13,2V High: 13,2V | | Li-ion: 13,5V | | Normal: 26,4V High: 26,4V | | Li-ion: 27,0V |
| Charge current, normal mode | 7A | 13A | 17A | 25A | 5A | 8A | 12A |
| Charge current, LOW | 2A | 4A | 6A | 10A | 2A | 3A | 4A |
| Charge algorithm | 5-stage adaptive | | | | | | |
| Can be used as power supply | yes | | | | | | |
| Protection | Battery reverse polarity (fuse) | | Output short circuit | | Over temperature | | |
| Operating temp. range | -30°C to +60°C (full rated output up to 40°C) | | | | Derate 3% per °C above 40°C | | |
| Humidity | Up to 100% | | | | | | |
| Start interrupt option (Si) | Short circuit proof, current limit 0,5 A Output voltage: max one volt lower than main output | | | | | | |
| ENCLOSURE | | | | | | | |
| Material & Colour | aluminium (blue RAL 5012) | | | | | | |
| Battery-connection | Black and red cable of 1,5 meter | | | | | | |
| 230 V AC-connection | Cable of 1,5 meter with CEE 7/7 plug | | | | | | |
| Protection category | IP67 | | | | | | |
| Weight (kg) | 1,8 | 1,8 | 2,4 | 2,4 | 1,8 | 2,4 | 2,4 |
| Dimensions (h x w x d in mm) | 85 x 211 x 60 | 85 x 211 x 60 | 99 x 219 x 65 | 99 x 219 x 65 | 85 x 211 x 60 | 99 x 219 x 65 | 99 x 219 x 65 |
| STANDARDS | | | | | | | |
| Safety | EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-29 | | | | | | |
| Emission Immunity | EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-3-2 | | | | | | |
| Automotive Directive | EN 55014-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-3-3 | | | | | | |





SMART IP43 CHARGER



Smart IP43 Charger 12/50 (1+1)



Smart IP43 Charger 12/50 (3)



Bluetooth Smart built-in

The wireless solution to set-up, monitor, control and update Smart IP43 Chargers.

Smart IP43 Charger (1+1): two outputs to charge 2 battery banks

The second output, limited to approximately 3 A and with a slightly lower output voltage, is intended to top up a starter battery.

Smart IP43 Charger (3): three full current outputs to charge 3 battery banks

Each output can supply the full rated output current. But the total of the 3 outputs combined can never exceed the current rating of the charger.

Automatic voltage compensation

The charger compensates for voltage drop over the DC cabling by slightly increasing output voltage when the DC current increases. Please see the manual for details.

Adaptive 6-stage charge algorithm: bulk – absorption – recondition – float – storage – refresh

The Smart IP43 Charger features our well-known 'adaptive' battery management system that can be preset to suit different types of batteries. The 'adaptive' feature will automatically optimise the charge process relative to the way the battery is being used.

The right amount of charge: variable absorption time

When only shallow discharges occur (a yacht connected to shore power for example) the absorption time is kept short in order to prevent overcharging of the battery. After a deep discharge the absorption time is automatically increased to make sure that the battery will be fully charged.

Preventing damage due to excessive gassing: the BatterySafe mode (see fig. 2)

If, in order to quickly charge a battery, a high charge current in combination with a high absorption voltage has been chosen, the charger will prevent damage due to excessive gassing by automatically limiting the rate of voltage increase once the gassing voltage has been reached (see the charge curve between 14,4 V and 15,0 V in fig. 2).

Less maintenance and aging when the battery is not in use: the Storage Mode (see fig. 1 & 2)

The Storage Mode kicks in whenever the battery has not been subjected to discharge during 24 hours. In the Storage Mode float voltage is reduced to 2,2 V/cell (13,2 V for a 12 V battery) to minimise gassing and corrosion of the positive plates. Once a week the voltage is raised back to the absorption level to 'equalize' the battery. This feature prevents stratification of the electrolyte and sulphation, a major cause of early battery failure.

Also charges Li-ion (LiFePO₄) batteries

Charger on-off control can be implemented by connecting a relay or open collector optocoupler output from a Li-ion BMS to the remote on/off port. Alternatively full control of voltage and current can be achieved with Bluetooth.

Fully programmable charge algorithm

The charge algorithm can be programmed with help of Bluetooth or the VE.Direct interface. Three preprogrammed algorithms can be selected with the mode button (see specifications).

Optional external battery voltage and temperature sensing via Bluetooth

A Smart Battery Sense, SmartShunt or a BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor can be used to communicate battery voltage and temperature to one or more Smart IP43 Chargers via [VE.Smart Networking](#).

Remote on/off

The remote on/off consists of two terminals: Remote H and Remote L. A remote on/off switch or relay contact can be connected between H and L. Alternatively, terminal H can be pulled high, or terminal L can be pulled low. See the [manual](#) for details.

VE.Direct interface

For a wired data connection to a GX device such as the [Cerbo GX](#), PC or other devices. Also enables [Instant Readout functionality](#) via VictronConnect remotely from VRM. Please see the [VictronConnect app](#).

Programmable relay

Can be programmed using the VE.Direct interface or a Bluetooth enabled device to trip on an alarm or other events.

Learn more about batteries and battery charging

For more information about adaptive charging please look under [Downloads / Technical information](#) on our website.



| Smart IP43 Charger | 12 V, 2 outputs 12/30(1+1) 12/50(1+1) | 12 V, 3 outputs 12/30(3) 12/50(3) | 24 V, 2 outputs 24/16(1+1) 24/25(1+1) | 24 V, 3 outputs 24/16(3) 24/25(3) |
|---|--|---|---|---|
| Input voltage | 230 VAC (range: 210 – 250 V) | | | |
| DC input voltage range | 290 – 355 VDC | | | |
| Frequency | 45-65 Hz | | | |
| Power factor | 0,7 | | | |
| Back current drain | AC disconnected: < 0,1 mA | | AC connected and charger remote off: < 6 mA | |
| No load power consumption | 1 W | | | |
| Efficiency | 12/30: 94 % 12/50: 92 % | 12/30: 94 % 12/50: 92 % | 94 % | 94 % |
| Charge voltage – Absorption / Float / Storage | Normal: 14.4 V / 13.8 V / 13.2 V High: 14.7 V / 13.8 V / 13.2 V Li-ion: 14.2 V / n/a / 13.5 V | | Normal: 28.8 V / 27.6 V / 26.4 V High: 29.4 V / 27.6 V / 26.4 V Li-ion: 28.4 V / n/a / 27.0 V | |
| Fully programmable | Yes, with Bluetooth and/or VE.Direct | | | |
| Number of battery connections | (1+1) models: 2 (2nd output via 2 pole terminal & 3 A max) (3) models: 3 | | | |
| Charge current house battery | 30 / 50 A | 30 / 50 A | 16 / 25 A | 16 / 25 A |
| Low current mode | 15 / 25 A | 15 / 25 A | 8 / 12,5 A | 8 / 12,5 A |
| Temperature compensation - Default | -16 mV/°C | | -32 mV/°C | |
| Charge current starter battery | 3 A (1+1 output models only) | | | |
| Charge algorithm | 6-stage adaptive (3-stage for Li-ion) | | | |
| Protection | Battery reverse polarity (fuse, not user accessible) / Output short circuit / Over temperature | | | |
| Can be used as power supply | Yes, output voltage can be set with Bluetooth and/or VE.Direct | | | |
| Operating temp. range | -20 to 60 °C (0 – 140 °F) Rated output current up to 40 °C, derate linearly to 20 % at 60 °C | | | |
| Humidity (non-condensing) | max 95 % | | | |
| Remote on/off | Yes (2-pole terminal) | | | |
| Relay (programmable) | DC rating: 5 A up to 28 VDC | | | |
| Bluetooth | Power: -4 dBm Frequency: 2402 – 2480 MHz | | | |
| ENCLOSURE | | | | |
| Material & Colour | aluminium (blue RAL 5012) | | | |
| Battery-connection | Screw terminals 16 mm ² (AWG6) | | | |
| AC-connection | IEC 320 C14 inlet with retainer clip (AC cord with country specific plug must be ordered separately) | | | |
| Protection category | IP43 (electronic components), IP22 (connection area) | | | |
| Weight kg (lbs) | 3,5 kg | | | |
| Dimensions (hwxwd) | 180 x 249 x 100 mm (7.1 x 9.8 x 4.0 inch) | | | |
| STANDARDS | | | | |
| Safety | EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-29 | | | |
| Emission | EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-3-2 | | | |
| Immunity | EN 55014-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-3-3 | | | |
| Vibration | IEC68-2-6:10-150Hz/1.0G | | | |



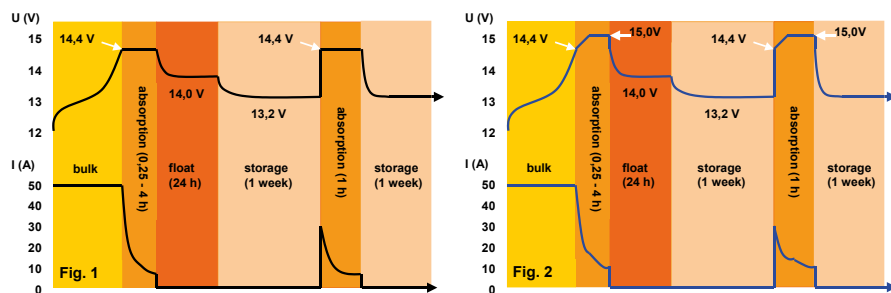
Retainer clip
(included)



AC cord
(must be ordered separately)

Plug options:
Europe: CEE 7/7
UK: BS 1363
Australia/New Zealand: AS/NZS 3112

Charge curves: up to the gassing voltage (fig.1), and exceeding the gassing voltage (fig.2)



BATTERY CHARGER 12/24V



Battery Charger 12 V 30 A



Battery Charger 24 V 25 A

Adaptive 4-stage charge characteristic: bulk – absorption – float – storage

The Charger features a microprocessor controlled 'adaptive' battery management system that can be preset to suit different types of batteries. The 'adaptive' feature will automatically optimise the process relative to the way the battery is being used.

The right amount of charge: variable absorption time

When only shallow discharges occur (a yacht connected to shore power for example) the absorption time is kept short in order to prevent overcharging of the battery. After a deep discharge the absorption time is automatically increased to make sure that the battery is completely recharged.

Preventing damage due to excessive gassing: the BatterySafe mode (see fig. 2 below)

If, in order to quickly charge a battery, a high charge current in combination with a high absorption voltage has been chosen, the Charger will prevent damage due to excessive gassing by automatically limiting the rate of voltage increase once the gassing voltage has been reached (see the charge curve between 14,4 V and 15,0 V in fig. 2 below).

Less maintenance and aging when the battery is not in use: the Storage mode (see fig. 1 & 2 below)

The storage mode kicks in whenever the battery has not been subjected to discharge during 24 hours. In the storage mode float voltage is reduced to 2,2 V/cell (13,2 V for 12 V battery) to minimize gassing and corrosion of the positive plates. Once a week the voltage is raised back to the absorption level to 'equalize' the battery. This feature prevents stratification of the electrolyte and sulphation, a major cause of early battery failure.

To increase battery life: temperature compensation

Every Charger comes with a battery temperature sensor. When connected, charge voltage will automatically decrease with increasing battery temperature. This feature is especially recommended for sealed batteries and/or when important fluctuations of battery temperature are expected.

Battery voltage sense

In order to compensate for voltage loss due to cable resistance, Chargers are provided with a voltage sense facility so that the battery always receives the correct charge voltage.

Universal 90-265 V AC input voltage range and also suitable for DC supply (AC-DC and DC-DC operation)

The chargers will accept a 90-400 V DC supply.

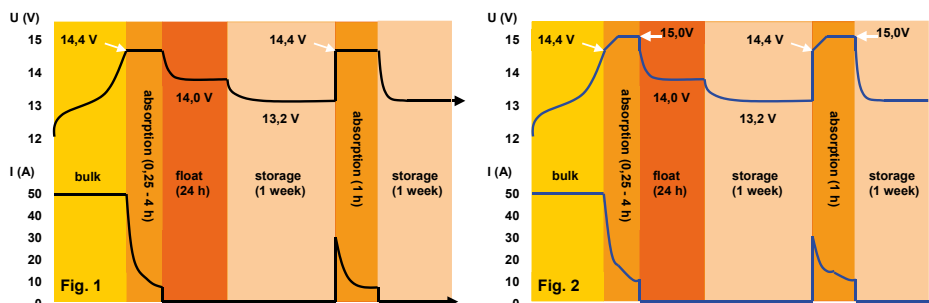
Computer interface

Every Charger is ready to communicate with a computer through its RS-485 data port. Together with our VEConfigure software, which can be downloaded free of charge from our [website www.victronenergy.com](http://www.victronenergy.com) and the data link MK2-USB (see accessories), all parameters of the chargers can be customised.

Learn more about batteries and battery charging

To learn more about batteries and charging batteries, please refer to our book 'Energy Unlimited' (available free of charge from Victron Energy and downloadable from www.victronenergy.com). For more information about adaptive charging please look under Technical Information on our website.

Charge curves: up to the gassing voltage (fig.1), and exceeding the gassing voltage (fig.2)



| Battery Charger | 12/30 | 12/50 | 24/16 | 24/25 |
|--|--|---------|-------------------------------|---------|
| Input voltage range (V AC) | 90-265 | | | |
| Input voltage range (V DC) | 90-400 | | | |
| Frequency (Hz) | 45-65 | | | |
| Power factor | 1 | | | |
| Charge voltage 'absorption' (V DC) | 14,4 | 14,4 | 28,8 | 28,8 |
| Charge voltage 'float' (V DC) | 13,8 | 13,8 | 27,6 | 27,6 |
| Storage mode (V DC) | 13,2 | 13,2 | 26,4 | 26,4 |
| Charge current house batt. (A) (2) | 30 | 50 | 16 | 25 |
| Charge current starter batt. (A) | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Charge characteristic | 4 stage adaptive | | | |
| Battery capacity (Ah) | 100-400 | 200-800 | 100-200 | 100-400 |
| Temperature sensor | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| Can be used as power supply | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| Forced cooling | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| Protection (1) | a,b,c,d | | | |
| Operating temp. range | -20 to 60°C (0 - 140°F) | | | |
| Humidity (non-condensing) | max 95% | | | |
| ENCLOSURE | | | | |
| Material & Colour | aluminium (blue RAL 5012) | | | |
| Battery-connection | M6 studs | | | |
| AC-connection | screw-clamp 4 mm ² (AWG 11) | | | |
| Protection category | IP 21 | | | |
| Weight kg (lbs) | 3,8 (8) | | | |
| Dimensions (hwxwd in mm and inches) | 350x200x108 mm (13.8x7.9x4.3 inch) | | | |
| STANDARDS | | | | |
| Safety | EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-29 | | | |
| Emission Immunity | EN 55014-1, EN 61000-3-2, | | | |
| Automotive Directive | EN 55014-2, EN 61000-3-3 | | | |
| Vibration | IEC68-2-6:10-150Hz/1.0G | | | |
| 1) Protection key: a) Output short circuit b) Battery reverse polarity detection | c) Battery voltage too high d) Temperature too high | | 2) Up to 40°C (100°F) ambient | |



Battery Alarm

An excessively high or low battery voltage is indicated by an audible and visual alarm, and potential free contacts.



Charger Control

The CC panel provides remote control and monitoring of the charge process with LED indication of the charger status. In addition, the remote panel also offers output current adjustment that can be used to limit the output current and thus the power drawn from the AC supply. This is particularly useful when operating the charger from limited shore power or small gensets. The panel can also be used to change the battery charging parameters.

The brightness of the LEDs is automatically reduced during night time. Connection to the charger is with a standard UTP-cable.



BMV-700 Battery Monitor

The BMV-700 Battery Monitor features an advanced microprocessor control system combined with high resolution measuring systems for battery voltage and charge/discharge current. Besides this, the software includes complex calculation algorithms, like Peukert's formula, to exactly determine the state of charge of the battery. The BMV-700 selectively displays battery voltage, current, consumed Ah or time to go.

SKYLLA-IP65 BATTERY CHARGER

Skylla-IP65 (1+1): two outputs to charge 2 battery banks

The Skylla-IP65 (1+1) features 2 isolated outputs. The second output, limited to approximately 3 A and with a slightly lower output voltage, is intended to top up a starter battery.

Skylla-IP65 (3): three full current outputs to charge 3 battery banks

The Skylla-IP65 (3) features 3 isolated outputs. All outputs can supply the full rated output current.

IP65 protection

Steel epoxy powder coated case. Withstands the rigors of an adverse environment: heat, humidity and salt air. Circuit boards are protected with an acrylic coating for maximum corrosion resistance. Temperature sensors ensure that power components will always operate within specified limits, if needed by automatic reduction of output current under extreme environmental conditions.

LCD display

For status monitoring and to easily adapt the charge algorithm to a particular battery and its conditions of use.

CAN-bus interface (NMEA2000)

To connect to a CAN-bus network, to a Skylla-i Control panel or to the Color Control digital display.

Synchronised parallel operation

Several chargers can be connected in parallel and synchronised with help of the CAN-bus interface. This is achieved by simply interconnecting the chargers with RJ45 UTP-cables.

The right amount of charge for a lead-acid battery: variable absorption time

When only shallow discharges occur the absorption time is kept short in order to prevent overcharging of the battery. After a deep discharge the absorption time is automatically increased to make sure that the battery is completely recharged.

Preventing damage due to excessive gassing: the BatterySafe mode

If, in order to quickly charge a battery, a high charge current in combination with a high absorption voltage has been chosen, the Skylla-IP65 will prevent damage due to excessive gassing by automatically limiting the rate of voltage increase once the gassing voltage has been reached.

Less maintenance and aging when the battery is not in use: the Storage mode

The Storage mode float voltage is reduced to 2,2 V/cell (26,4 V for 24 V battery) to minimise gassing and corrosion of the positive plates. Once a week the voltage is raised back to the absorption level to 'refresh' the battery. This feature prevents stratification of the electrolyte and sulphation, a major cause of early battery failure.

To increase battery life: temperature compensation

Every Skylla-IP65 comes with a battery temperature sensor. When connected, charge voltage will automatically decrease with increasing battery temperature. This feature is especially recommended for sealed lead-acid batteries and/or when important fluctuations of battery temperature are expected.

Battery voltage sense

In order to compensate for voltage loss due to cable resistance, the Skylla-IP65 is provided with a voltage sense facility so that the battery always receives the correct charge voltage.

Use as a power supply

As a result of the excellent control circuit, the Skylla-IP65 can be used as a power supply with perfectly stabilized output voltage if batteries or large buffer capacitors are not available.

Li-Ion (LiFePO4) ready

Simple charger on-off control can be implemented by connecting a relay or open collector opto coupler output from a Li-Ion BMS to the remote control port of the charger. Alternatively complete control of voltage and current can be achieved by connecting to the CAN-bus port.

Learn more about batteries and battery charging

To learn more about batteries and charging batteries, please refer to our book 'Energy Unlimited' (available free of charge from Victron Energy and downloadable from www.victronenergy.com).



Skylla-IP65 12/70 (1+1)



Skylla-IP65 12/70 (1+1)



| Skylla-IP65 | 12/70 (1+1) | 12/70 (3) | 24/35 (1+1) | 24/35 (3) |
|--|--|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Input voltage (VAC) | 120/230 V | | | |
| Input voltage range (VAC) | 90-265 V | | | |
| Maximum AC input current @ 100 VAC | 12 A | | | |
| Frequency | 45-65 Hz | | | |
| Power factor | 0,98 | | | |
| Charge voltage 'absorption' (1) | 14,4 V | | 28,8 V | |
| Charge voltage 'float' | 13,8 V | | 27,6 V | |
| Charge voltage 'storage' | 13,2 V | | 26,4 V | |
| Charge current (2) | 70 A | 3 x 70 A (max total output: 70 A) | 35 A | 3 x 35 A (max total output: 35 A) |
| Charge current starter batt. (A) | 3 A | n. a. | 3 A | n. a. |
| Charge algorithm | 7 stage adaptive | | | |
| Battery capacity | 350-700 Ah | | 150-350 Ah | |
| Charge algorithm, Li-Ion | 3 stage, with on-off control or CAN-bus control | | | |
| Temperature sensor | Yes | | | |
| Can be used as power supply | Yes | | | |
| Remote on-off port | Yes (can be connected to a Li-Ion BMS) | | | |
| CAN-bus communication port (VE.Can) | Two RJ45 connectors, NMEA2000 protocol, not isolated | | | |
| Synchronised parallel operation | Yes, with VE.Can | | | |
| Alarm relay | DPST | AC rating: 240 VAC/4 A | DC rating: 4 A up to 35 VDC, | 1 A up to 60 VDC |
| Forced cooling | Yes (internal air circulation) | | | |
| Protection | Battery reverse polarity (fuse) | | Output short circuit | Over temperature |
| Operating temp. range | -20 to 60 °C (Full output current up to 40 °C) | | | |
| Humidity (non-condensing) | max 95 % | | | |
| ENCLOSURE | | | | |
| Material & Colour | steel (blue RAL 5012) | | | |
| Battery-connection | M6 bolts | | | |
| 230 VAC-connection | screw-clamp 6mm ² (AWG 10) | | | |
| Protection category | IP65 | | | |
| Weight | 6 kg (14 lbs) | | | |
| Dimensions (hxxwxd) | 401 x 265 x 151 mm 16 x 10,5 x 6 inch | | | |
| STANDARDS | | | | |
| Safety | EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-29 | | | |
| Emission | EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-3-2 | | | |
| Immunity | EN 55014-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-3-3 | | | |
| 1) Output voltage range 10-16 V resp. 20-32 V. | | 2) Up to 40 °C (100°F) ambient. Output will reduce to 60 % at 50 °C, and to 40 % at 60 °C. | | |



SmartShunt or BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor

Use a smartphone or other Bluetooth enabled device to:

- customize settings,
- monitor all important data on single screen,
- view historical data, and to
- update the software when new features become available.

Skylla-i Control

The Skylla-i Control panel provides remote control and monitoring of the charge process with LED status indication. In addition, the remote panel also offers input current adjustment that can be used to limit the input current and thus the power drawn from the AC supply. This is particularly useful when operating the charger from limited shore power or small gensets. Several control panels can be connected to one charger or to a set of synchronised and parallel connected chargers.

SKYLLA-i BATTERY CHARGER 24V



Skylla-i 24/100 (3)



Skylla-i 24/100 (1+1)

Skylla-i (1+1): two outputs to charge 2 battery banks

The Skylla-i (1+1) features 2 isolated outputs. The second output, limited to approximately 4A and with a slightly lower output voltage, is intended to top up a starter battery.

Skylla-i (3): three full current outputs to charge 3 battery banks

The Skylla-i (3) features 3 isolated outputs. All outputs can supply the full rated output current.

Rugged

Aluminium epoxy powder coated cases with drip shield and stainless steel fixings withstand the rigors of an adverse environment: heat, humidity and salt air.

Circuit boards are protected with an acrylic coating for maximum corrosion resistance.

Temperature sensors ensure that power components will always operate within specified limits, if needed by automatic reduction of output current under extreme environmental conditions.

Flexible

Next to a CAN bus (NMEA2000) interface, a rotary switch, DIP switches and potentiometers are available to adapt the charge algorithm to a particular battery and its conditions of use.

Please refer to the manual for a complete overview of the possibilities.

Important features:

Synchronised parallel operation

Several chargers can be synchronised with the CAN bus interface. This is achieved by simply interconnecting the chargers with RJ45 UTP-cables. Note: Two output and three output chargers cannot be paralleled with each other. Please see the manual for details.

The right amount of charge for a lead-acid battery: variable absorption time

When only shallow discharges occur the absorption time is kept short in order to prevent overcharging of the battery. After a deep discharge the absorption time is automatically increased to make sure that the battery is completely recharged.

Preventing damage due to excessive gassing: the BatterySafe mode

If, in order to quickly charge a battery, a high charge current in combination with a high absorption voltage has been chosen, the Skylla-i will prevent damage due to excessive gassing by automatically limiting the rate of voltage increase once the gassing voltage has been reached.

Less maintenance and aging when the battery is not in use: the Storage mode

The storage mode kicks in whenever the battery has not been subjected to discharge during 24 hours. In the storage mode float voltage is reduced to 2,2V/cell (26,4V for 24V battery) to minimise gassing and corrosion of the positive plates. Once a week the voltage is raised back to the absorption level to 'refresh' the battery. This feature prevents stratification of the electrolyte and sulphation, a major cause of early battery failure.

To increase battery life: temperature compensation

Every Skylla-i comes with a battery temperature sensor. When connected, charge voltage will automatically decrease with increasing battery temperature. This feature is especially recommended for sealed lead-acid batteries and/or when important fluctuations of battery temperature are expected.

Battery voltage sense

In order to compensate for voltage loss due to cable resistance, the Skylla-i is provided with a voltage sense facility so that the battery always receives the correct charge voltage.

Suitable for AC and DC supply (AC-DC and DC-DC operation)

The chargers also accept a DC supply.

Use as a power supply

As a result of the perfectly stabilized output voltage, the Skylla-i can be used as a power supply if batteries or large buffer capacitors are not available.

Li-Ion (LiFePO4) ready

Simple charger on-off control can be implemented by connecting a relay or open collector optocoupler output from a Li-Ion BMS to the remote control port of the charger. Alternatively complete control of voltage and current can be achieved by connecting to the galvanically isolated CAN bus port.

Learn more about batteries and battery charging

To learn more about batteries and charging batteries, please refer to our book 'Energy Unlimited' (available free of charge from Victron Energy and downloadable from www.victronenergy.com).



| Skylla-i | 24/80 (1+1) | 24/80 (3) | 24/100 (1+1) | 24/100 (3) |
|--|--|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| Input voltage (VAC) | 230V | | | |
| Input voltage range (VAC) | 185-265V | | | |
| Input voltage range (VDC) | 180-350V | | | |
| Maximum AC input current @ 180 VAC | 16A | | 20A | |
| Frequency (Hz) | 45-65Hz | | | |
| Power factor | 0,98 | | | |
| Charge voltage 'absorption' (VDC) (1) | 28,8V | | | |
| Charge voltage 'float' (VDC) | 27,6V | | | |
| Charge voltage 'storage' (VDC) | 26,4V | | | |
| Charge current (A) (2) | 80A | 3 x 80A (max total output: 80A) | 100A | 3 x 100A (max total output: 100A) |
| Charge current starter batt. (A) | 4A | n. a. | 4 | n. a. |
| Charge algorithm | 7 stage adaptive | | | |
| Battery capacity (Ah) | 400-800Ah | | 500-1000Ah | |
| Charge algorithm, Li-Ion | 3 stage, with on-off control or CAN bus control | | | |
| Temperature sensor | Yes | | | |
| Can be used as power supply | Yes | | | |
| Remote on-off port | Yes (can be connected to a Li-Ion BMS) | | | |
| VE.Can communication port | Two RJ45 connectors, NMEA2000 protocol, galvanically isolated. Integrated 12V CAN-bus power supply, 30V DC maximum ⁽³⁾ | | | |
| Synchronised parallel operation | Yes, with VE.Can | | | |
| Alarm relay | DPST | AC rating: 240VAC/4A | DC rating: 4A up to 35VDC, 1A up to 60VDC | |
| Forced cooling | Yes | | | |
| Protection | Battery reverse polarity (fuse) | | Output short circuit | Over temperature |
| Operating temp. range | -20 to 60°C (Full output current up to 40°C) | | | |
| Humidity (non-condensing) | max 95% | | | |
| ENCLOSURE | | | | |
| Material & Colour | aluminium (blue RAL 5012) | | | |
| Battery-connection | M8 bolts | | | |
| 230 VAC-connection | screw-clamp 10mm ² (AWG 7) | | | |
| Protection category | IP 21 | | | |
| Weight kg (lbs) | 7kg (16 lbs) | | | |
| Dimensions hwxwd in mm (hwxwd in inches) | 405 x 250 x 150 (16.0 x 9.9 x 5.9) | | | |
| STANDARDS | | | | |
| Safety | EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-29 | | | |
| Emission | EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-3-2 | | | |
| Immunity | EN 55014-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-3-3 | | | |
| 1) Output voltage range 20-36V. Can be set with rotary switch or potentiometers. | | 2) Up to 40°C (100°F) ambient. Output will reduce to 80% at 50°C, and to 60% at 60°C. | | |
| 3) When connecting the Skylla-i in a VE.Can network that also contains devices connected to a 48V battery bank, make sure to use a special RJ-45 cable, which has pins 2 and 6 (NET-5 / V+) not connected. | | | | |



BMV-700 Battery Monitor

The BMV-700 Battery Monitor features an advanced microprocessor control system combined with high resolution measuring systems for battery voltage and charge/discharge current. The software includes complex calculation algorithms, like Peukert's formula, to exactly determine the state of charge of the battery. The BMV-700 selectively displays battery voltage, battery current, consumed Ah or time to go.



Skylla-i Control

The Skylla-i Control panel provides remote control and monitoring of the charge process with LED status indication. In addition, the remote panel also offers input current adjustment that can be used to limit the input current and thus the power drawn from the AC supply. This is particularly useful when operating the charger from limited shore power or small gensets. The panel can also be used to change several battery charging parameters. Several control panels can be connected to one charger or to a set of synchronised and parallel connected chargers.

SKYLLA-TG CHARGER 24/48V 230V



Skylla TG 24 50



Skylla TG 24 50 3-phase



Skylla TG 24 100

Perfect chargers for any type of battery

Charge voltage can be precisely adjusted to suit any sealed or unsealed battery system.

In particular, sealed maintenance free batteries must be charged correctly in order to ensure a long service life. Overvoltage will result in excessive gassing and venting of a sealed battery. The battery will dry out and fail.

Suitable for AC and DC supply (AC-DC and DC-DC operation)

Except for the 3-phase input models, the chargers also accept a DC supply.

Controlled charging

Every TG Charger has a microprocessor, which accurately controls the charging in three steps. The charging process takes place in accordance with the IUoUo characteristic and charges more rapidly than other processes.

Use of TG Chargers as a power supply

As a result of the perfectly stabilized output voltage, a TG Charger can be used as a power supply if batteries or large buffer capacitors are not available.

Two outputs to charge 2 battery banks (24V models only)

The TG Chargers feature 2 isolated outputs. The second output, limited to approximately 4A and with a slightly lower output voltage, is intended to top up a starter battery.

To increase battery life: temperature compensation

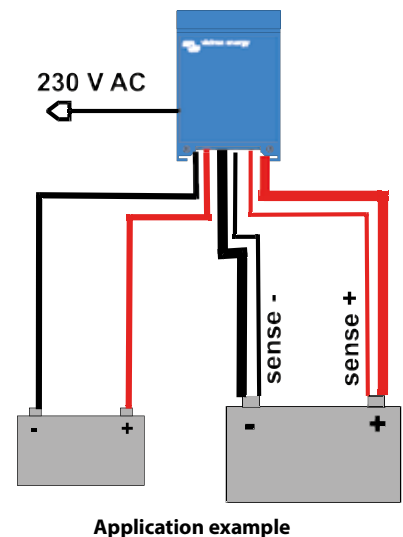
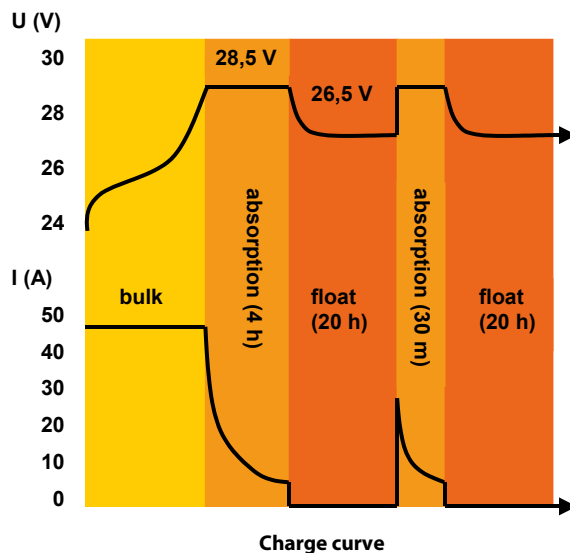
Every Skylla TG Charger comes with a battery temperature sensor. When connected, charge voltage will automatically decrease with increasing battery temperature. This feature is especially recommended for sealed batteries which otherwise might be overcharged and dry out due to venting.

Battery voltage sense

In order to compensate for voltage loss due to cable resistance, TG Chargers are provided with a voltage sense facility so that the battery always receives the correct charge voltage.

Learn more about batteries and battery charging

To learn more about batteries and charging batteries, please refer to our book 'Energy Unlimited' (available free of charge from Victron Energy and downloadable from www.victronenergy.com).



| Skylla TG | 24/30 TG | 24/50 TG | 24/50 TG 3 phase | 24/80 TG | 24/100 TG | 24/100 TG 3 phase | 48/25 TG | 48/50 TG |
|--|--|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|-----------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Input voltage (V AC) | 120/230 | 230 | 3 x 400 | 230 | 230 | 3 x 400 | 230 | 230 |
| Input voltage range (V AC) | 95-264 | 185-264 | 320-450 | 185-264 | 185-264 | 320-450 | 185-264 | 185-264 |
| Input voltage range (V DC) | 120-400 | 180-400 | n. a. | 180-400 | 180-400 | n. a. | 180-400 | 180-400 |
| Frequency (Hz) | 45-65 | | | | | | | |
| Power factor | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Charge voltage 'absorption' (V DC) | 28.5 | | 28.5 | 28.5 | 28.5 | 28.5 | 57 | 57 |
| Charge voltage 'float' (V DC) | 26.5 | | 26.5 | 26.5 | 26.5 | 26.5 | 53 | 53 |
| Charge current house batt. (A) (2) | 30 | 50 | 50 | 80 | 100 | 100 | 25 | 50 |
| Charge current house batt. at 110 VAC (A) (3) | 30 | 30 | n. a. | 60 | 60 | n. a. | 15 | 30 |
| Charge current starter batt. (A) | 4 | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | n. a. | n. a. |
| Charge characteristic | IUoUo (three step) | | | | | | | |
| Battery capacity (Ah) | 150-500 | | 250-500 | 400-800 | 500-1000 | 500-1000 | 125-250 | 250-500 |
| Temperature sensor | √ | | | | | | | |
| Can be used as power supply | √ | | | | | | | |
| Remote alarm | Potential free contacts 60V / 1A (1x NO and 1x NC) | | | | | | | |
| Forced cooling | √ | | | | | | | |
| Protection (1) | a,b,c,d | | | | | | | |
| Operating temp. range | -40 to +50°C (-40 - 122°F) | | | | | | | |
| Humidity (non-condensing) | max 95% | | | | | | | |
| ENCLOSURE | | | | | | | | |
| Material & Colour | aluminium (blue RAL 5012) | | | | | | | |
| Battery-connection | M8 studs | | | | | | | |
| 230 V AC-connection | screw-clamp 2,5 mm ² (AWG 6) | | | | | | | |
| Protection category | IP 21 | | | | | | | |
| Weight kg (lbs) | 5,5 (12.1) | | 13 (28) | 10 (22) | 10 (22) | 23 (48) | 5,5 (12.1) | 10 (22) |
| Dimensions hxxwxd in mm (hxxwxd in inches) | 365 x 250 x 147 (14.4 x 9.9 x 5.8) | | 365 x 250 x 257 (14.4 x 9.9 x 10.1) | | | 515 x 260 x 265 (20 x 10.2 x 10.4) | 365 x 250 x 147 (14.4 x 9.9 x 5.8) | 365 x 250 x 257 (14.4 x 9.9 x 10.1) |
| STANDARDS | | | | | | | | |
| Safety | EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-29 | | | | | | | |
| Emission | EN 55014-1, EN 61000-3-2 | | | | | | | |
| Immunity | EN 55014-2, EN 61000-3-3 | | | | | | | |
| 1) Protection | c. Battery voltage too high | | | | | | | |
| a. Output short circuit | d. Temperature too high | | | | | | | |
| b. Battery reverse polarity detection | | | | | | | | |
| 2) Up to 40°C (100°F) ambient and at the specified input voltage range | | | | | | | | |
| 3) Up to 40°C (100°F) ambient and at 110 VAC input voltage | | | | | | | | |



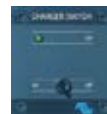
BMV-700 Battery Monitor

The BMV-700 Battery Monitor features an advanced microprocessor control system combined with high resolution measuring systems for battery voltage and charge/discharge current. Besides this, the software includes complex calculation algorithms, like Peukert's formula, to exactly determine the state of charge of the battery. The BMV-700 selectively displays battery voltage, current, consumed Ah or time to go.



Skylla Control

The Skylla Control allows you to alter the charge current and see the system status. Altering the charge current is useful if the shore power fuse is limited: the AC current drawn by the battery charger can be controlled by limiting the maximum output current, thereby preventing the shore power fuse from blowing.



Charger Switch

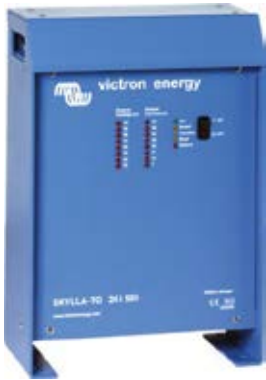
A remote on-off switch



Battery Alarm

An excessively high or low battery voltage is indicated by an audible and visual alarm.

SKYLLA CHARGER 24V UNIVERSAL INPUT AND GL APPROVAL



Skylla Charger
24 V 50 A

Universal 90-265 V AC input voltage range and also suitable for DC supply

All models will operate without any adjustment needed over a 90 to 265 Volt input voltage range, whether 50 Hz or 60 Hz.

The chargers will also accept a 90-400 V DC supply.

Germanischer Lloyd approval

The Chargers have been approved by Germanischer Lloyd (GL) to environmental category C, EMC 1.

Category C applies to equipment protected from the weather.

EMC 1 applies to conducted and radiated emission limits for equipment installed on the bridge of a ship.

The approval to GL C, EMC1 implies that the Chargers also complies to IEC 60945-2002, category 'protected' and 'equipment installed on the bridge of a ship'.

The GL certification applies to 185-265 V AC supply.

Other features

- Microprocessor control
- Can be used as power supply
- Battery temperature sensor for temperature compensated charging
- Battery voltage sensing to compensate for voltage loss due to cable resistance

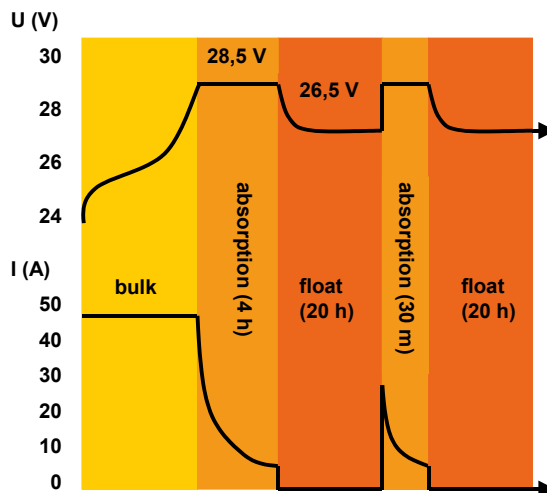
Other Skylla Chargers

- Standard 185-265 V AC models with additional output to charge a starter battery
- GMDSS models, with all required monitoring and alarm functions.

Learn more about batteries and battery charging

To learn more about batteries and charging batteries, please refer to our book 'Energy Unlimited' (available free of charge from Victron Energy and downloadable from www.victronenergy.com).

Charge curve



| Skylla-TG | 24/30 90-265 VAC | 24/50 90-265 VAC | 24/100-G 90-265 VAC |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| Input voltage (V AC) | 120 / 230 | 120 / 230 | 120 / 230 |
| Input voltage range (V AC) | 90-265 | 90-265 | 90-265 |
| Input voltage range (V DC) | 90-400 | 90-400 | 90-400 |
| Frequency (Hz) | 45-65 Hz or DC | | |
| Power factor | 1 | | |
| Charge voltage 'absorption' (V DC) | 28,5 | 28,5 | 28,5 |
| Charge voltage 'float' (V DC) | 26,5 | 26,5 | 26,5 |
| Charge current house batt. (A) (2) | 30 | 50 | 100 |
| Charge current starter batt. (A) | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Charge characteristic | IUoUo (three step) | | |
| Battery capacity (Ah) | 150-300 | 250-500 | 500-1000 |
| Temperature sensor | √ | | |
| Can be used as power supply | √ | | |
| Remote alarm | Potential free contacts 60V / 1A (1x NO and 1x NC) | | |
| Forced cooling | √ | | |
| Protection (1) | a, b, c, d | | |
| Operating temp. range | -40 to +50°C (-40 - 122°F) (Full output current up to 40°C) | | |
| Humidity (non-condensing) | max 95% | | |
| ENCLOSURE | | | |
| Material & Colour | aluminium (blue RAL 5012) | | |
| Battery-connection | M8 studs | | |
| 230 V AC-connection | screw-clamp 2,5 mm ² (AWG 6) | | |
| Protection category | IP 21 | | |
| Weight kg (lbs) | 5,5 (12.1) | 5,5 (12.1) | 10 (22) |
| Dimensions hwxwd in mm (hwxwd in inches) | 365 x 250 x 147 (14.4 x 9.9 x 5.8) | 365 x 250 x 147 (14.4 x 9.9 x 5.8) | 365 x 250 x 257 (14.4 x 9.9 x 10.1) |
| STANDARDS | | | |
| Vibration | 0,7g (IEC 60945) | | |
| Safety | EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-29, IEC 60945 | | |
| Emission | EN 55014-1, EN 61000-3-2, IEC 60945 | | |
| Immunity | EN 55014-2, EN 61000-3-3, IEC 60945 | | |
| Germanischer Lloyd | Certificate 54 758 – 08HH | | |
| 1) Protection key: a) Output short circuit b) Battery reverse polarity detection | c) Battery voltage too high d) Temperature too high | | 2) Up to 40°C (100°F) ambient |



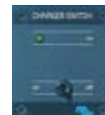
BMV-700 Battery Monitor

The BMV-700 Battery Monitor features an advanced microprocessor control system combined with high resolution measuring systems for battery voltage and charge/discharge current. Besides this, the software includes complex calculation algorithms, like Peukert's formula, to exactly determine the state of charge of the battery. The BMV-700 selectively displays battery voltage, current, consumed Ah or time to go.



Skylla Control

The Skylla Control allows you to alter the charge current and see the system status. Altering the charge current is useful if the shore power fuse is limited: the AC current drawn by the battery charger can be controlled by limiting the maximum output current, thereby preventing the shore power fuse from blowing.



Charger Switch

A remote on-off switch



Battery Alarm

An excessively high or low battery voltage is indicated by an audible and visual alarm.

SKYLLA-TG 24/30 AND 24/50 GMDSS



Skylla
TG 24 30 GMDSS

GMDSS

The Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) was developed by the International Maritime Organisation (IMO) to improve maritime distress and safety communications.

Power supply

The Skylla TG has proven itself to be an excellent battery charger and power supply for GMDSS applications. However, when using a standard Skylla Charger, additional equipment is needed to perform the monitoring and alarm functions required for GMDSS.

Installation made easy: the Skylla GMDSS

The Victron Skylla GMDSS Charger has been designed to provide all required monitoring and alarm data. Both the battery and the GMDSS system are connected directly to the charger. Data and alarms are displayed on a digital panel (VE.Net GMDSS panel, to be ordered separately). A standard eight wire UTP-cable connects the charger to the panel.

No adjustments needed

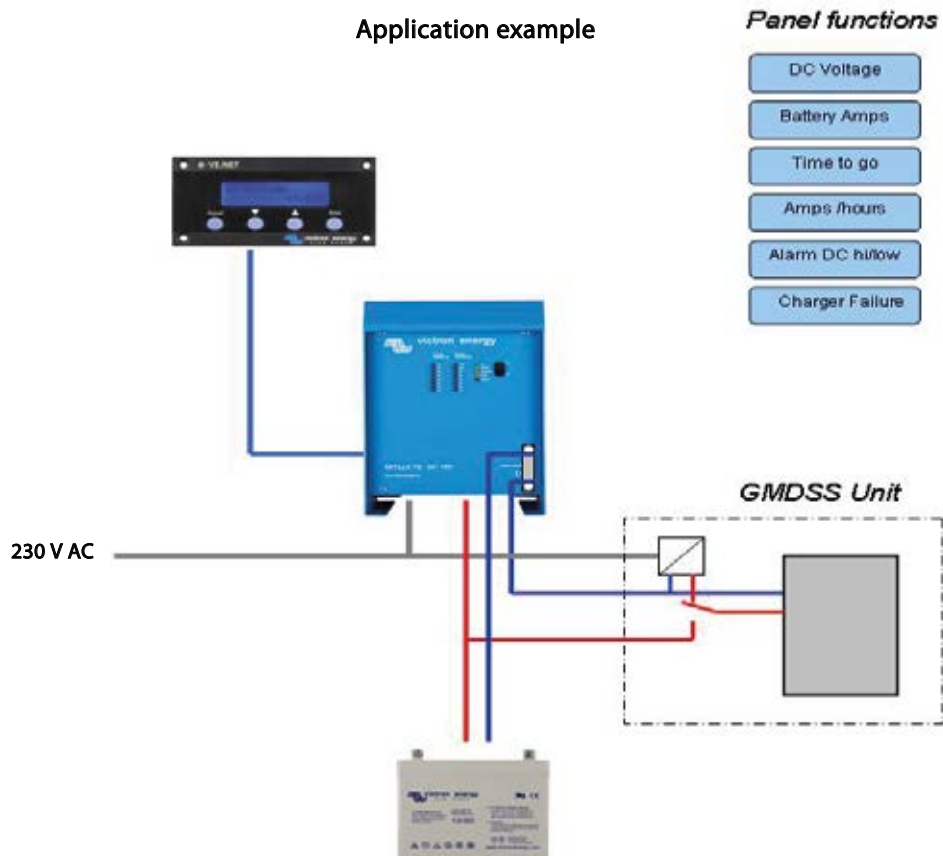
The whole system is 'click and go': the panels are pre-programmed for GMDSS functionality. A simple, intuitive menu allows changing of settings if required.

Battery time to go

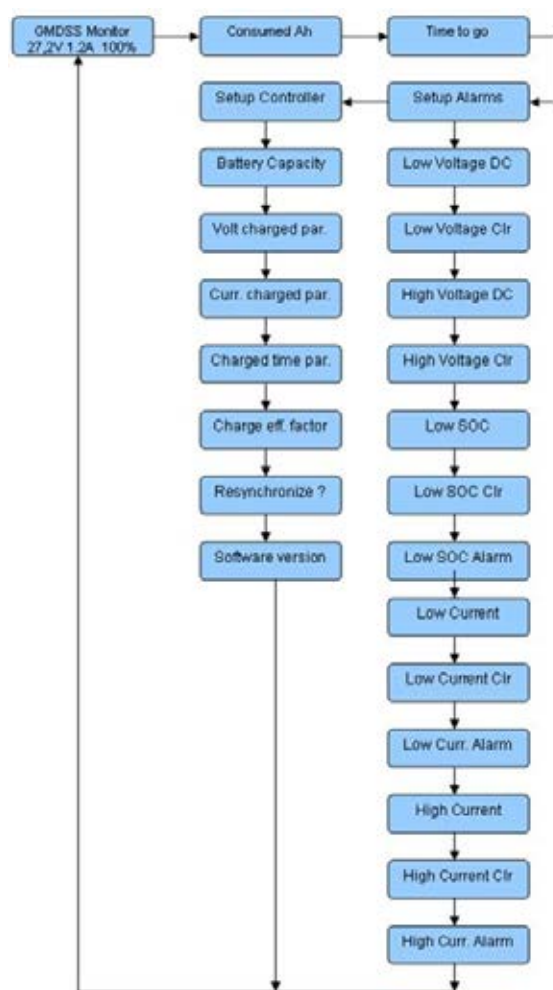
The Skylla GMDSS charger has a built-in battery controller. The capacity of the battery is fully monitored so the panel can even indicate the 'time to go' in case of a power supply black out.

Perfect charger for any type of battery

Charge voltage can be precisely adjusted to suit any VRLA or flooded battery system.



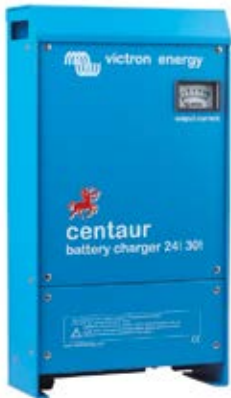
| Skylia-TG | 24/30 GMDSS | 24/50 GMDSS |
|--|--|-------------------------------|
| Input voltage (V AC) | 120 / 230 | |
| Input voltage range (V AC) | 90 - 265 | |
| Frequency (Hz) | 45-65 | |
| Power factor | 1 | |
| Charge voltage 'absorption' (V DC) | 28,5 | |
| Charge voltage 'float' (V DC) | 26,5 | |
| Charge current (A) | 30 (limited to 22 A at 110 V AC) | 50 |
| Charge characteristic | IUoUo (three step) | |
| Temperature sensor | √ | |
| Can be used as power supply | √ | |
| Forced cooling | √ | |
| Protection (1) | a, b, c, d | |
| Operating temp. range | -40 to +50°C (-40 - 122°F) | |
| Humidity (non-condensing) | max 95% | |
| ENCLOSURE | | |
| Material & Colour | aluminium (blue RAL 5012) | |
| Battery-connection | Two 1,5 m cables | |
| GMDSS connection | One 1,5 m cable (+ to be taken directly from the battery) | |
| 230 V AC-connection | Three wire 2,5 mm ² (AWG 6) cable Length: 2 m | |
| Protection category | IP 21 | |
| Weight kg (lbs) | 6 (13) | |
| Dimensions hxxxd in mm (hxxxd in inches) | 485x250x147 (19.1x9.9x5.8) | |
| ACCESORIES | | |
| VE.Net GMDSS panel | To be ordered separately | |
| UTP-cable | To be ordered separately | |
| STANDARDS | | |
| Safety | EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-29 | |
| Emission Immunity | EN 55014-1, EN 61000-3-2 | |
| Immunity | EN 55014-2, EN 61000-3-3 | |
| Maritime Nav. & Radiocomm. | IEC 60945 | |
| 1) Protection key: a) Output short circuit b) Battery reverse polarity detection | c) Battery voltage too high d) Temperature too high | 2) Up to 40°C (100°F) ambient |



Remote panel GMDSS

The remote panel allows easy access to all important data. Alarm settings are pre-set but can also be reprogrammed.

CENTAUR CHARGER 12/24V



Centaur
Battery Charger 24 30i

Quality without compromise

Aluminium epoxy powder coated cases with drip shield and stainless steel fixings withstand the rigors of an adverse environment: heat, humidity and salt air. Circuit boards are protected with an acrylic coating for maximum corrosion resistance. Temperature sensors ensure that power components will always operate within specified limits, if needed by automatic reduction of output current under extreme environmental conditions.

Universal 90-265V AC input voltage range and also suitable for DC supply (AC-DC and DC-DC operation)

All models will operate without any adjustment needed over a 90 to 265 Volt input voltage range, whether 50 Hz or 60 Hz.

The chargers also accept a 90-400 V DC supply.

Three outputs that each can supply the full output current

Three isolated outputs to simultaneously charge 3 battery banks. Each output is capable to supply the full rated current.

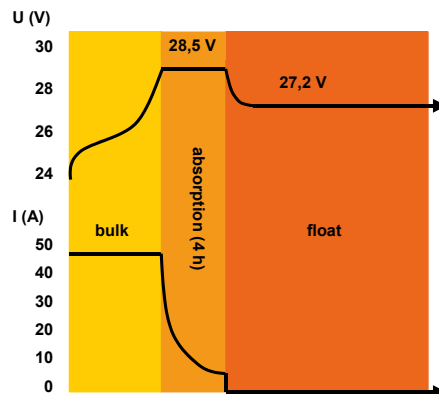
Three-stage charging, with temperature compensation

The Centaur charges at bulk rate until the output has reduced to 70% of the rated Amps, at which a 4 hour timer begins. After the timed period the charger switches to float rate. An internal temperature sensor is used to compensate the charge voltage with $-2 \text{ mV}/^{\circ}\text{C}$ ($-1 \text{ mV}/^{\circ}\text{F}$) per cell. A DIP switch is available to select the optimum charge/float voltages for Flooded Lead-acid, Gel or AGM batteries.

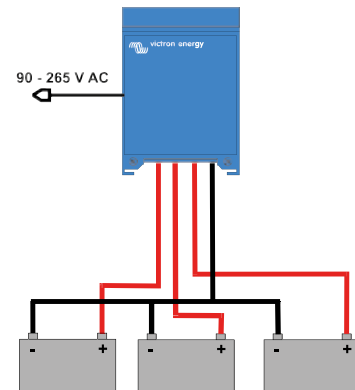
Learn more about batteries and battery charging

To learn more about batteries and charging batteries (including the pro's and cons of multi-bank charging and intelligent charging), please refer to our book 'Electricity on Board' (available free of charge from Victron Energy and downloadable from www.victronenergy.com).

Charge curve



Application example



| Centaur Charger | 12/20 | 12/30 24/16 | 12/40 | 12/50 | 12/60 24/30 | 12/80 24/40 | 12/100 24/60 |
|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Input voltage (V AC) | 90 – 265 | | | | | | |
| Input voltage (V DC) | 90 – 400 | | | | | | |
| Input frequency (Hz) | 45 – 65 | | | | | | |
| Power factor | 1 | | | | | | |
| Charge voltage 'absorption' (V DC) | 14,3 / 28,5 (1) | | | | | | |
| Charge voltage 'float' (V DC) | 13,5 / 27,0 (1) | | | | | | |
| Output banks | 3 | | | | | | |
| Charge current (A) (2) | 20 | 30 / 16 | 40 | 50 | 60 / 30 | 80 / 40 | 100 / 60 |
| Total output ammeter | Yes | | | | | | |
| Charge characteristic | IUoU (Three stage charging) | | | | | | |
| Recommended battery capacity (Ah) | 80 - 200 | 120 - 300 45 - 150 | 160 - 400 | 200 - 500 | 240 - 600 120 - 300 | 320 - 800 160 - 400 | 400 - 1000 240 - 600 |
| Temperature sensor | Internal, - 2mV / °C (- 1mV / °F) per cell | | | | | | |
| Forced cooling | Yes, temperature and current controlled fan | | | | | | |
| Protection | Output short circuit, over temperature | | | | | | |
| Operating temp. range | - 20 to 60°C (0 - 140°F) | | | | | | |
| Ignition protected | Yes | | | | | | |
| Humidity (non condensing) | max 95% | | | | | | |

| ENCLOSURE | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Material & Colour | aluminium (blue RAL 5012) | | | | | | |
| Battery-connection | M6 studs | M6 studs | M8 studs | M8 studs | M8 studs | M8 studs | M8 studs |
| AC-connection | screw-clamp 4 mm ² (AWG 6) | | | | | | |
| Protection category | IP 20 | | | | | | |
| Weight kg (lbs) | 3,8 (8.4) | 3,8 (8.4) | 5 (11) | 5 (11) | 5 (11) | 12 (26) | 12 (26) |
| Dimensions hxxwd in mm (hxxwd in inches) | 351x214x110 (13.8x8.4x4.3) | 351x214x110 (13.8x8.4x4.3) | 437x239x110 (17.2x9.4x4.3) | 437x239x110 (17.2x9.4x4.3) | 437x239x110 (17.2x9.4x4.3) | 514x252x123 (20.2x9.9x4.8) | 514x252x123 (20.2x9.9x4.8) |

| STANDARDS | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Safety | EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-29, UL 1236 |
| Emission Immunity | EN 55014-1, EN 61000-3-2 |
| Automotive Directive | EN 55014-2, EN 61000-3-3 |

- 1) Standard setting. Optimum charge/float voltages for Flooded Lead-acid, Gel-Cell or AGM batteries selectable by DIP switch.
2) Up to 40°C (100°F) ambient. Output will reduce to approximately 80% of nominal at 50°C (120°F) and 60% of nominal at 60°C (140°F).



BMV-700 Battery Monitor

The BMV-700 Battery Monitor features an advanced microprocessor control system combined with high resolution measuring systems for battery voltage and charge/discharge current. Besides this, the software includes complex calculation algorithms, like Peukert's formula, to exactly determine the state of charge of the battery. The BMV-700 selectively displays battery voltage, current, consumed Ah or time to go.



Battery Alarm

An excessively high or low battery voltage is indicated by an audible and visual alarm.

Installation made easy

1. Fasten the separate mounting plate (A) to the wall where you want to place the battery charger, and simply hook up the Centaur.
2. Secure the bottom of the backside (B) to the wall.



ISOLATION TRANSFORMERS



**Isolation Transformer
2000W**



**Isolation Transformer
3600W**

Safety and prevention of galvanic corrosion

The Isolation Transformer eliminates any electrical continuity between AC shore power and the boat. It is essential for safety and eliminates the need for galvanic isolators and polarity alarms.

Safety is taken for granted in case of a normal on-shore installation. A fuse will blow or a GFCI (Ground Fault Current Interrupter) will trip in case of a short circuit or current leakage to ground. Connecting the ground wire of the shore-side supply to the metal parts of the boat will result in galvanic corrosion (see below). Bringing only the live and neutral wire on board results in an unsafe situation because GFCIs will not work nor will a fuse blow in case of a short circuit to a metal part on the boat.

Galvanic corrosion occurs when two dissimilar metals in electrical contact are simultaneously exposed to an electrically conducting fluid. Seawater and, to a lesser extent, fresh water are such fluids. In general, the more active alloy of the couple corrodes preferentially while the less active (more noble) material is cathodically protected. The rate of galvanic corrosion is a function of several variables including area ratios, conductivity of the fluid, temperature, nature of the materials, etc.

It is a misunderstanding that galvanic corrosion occurs only in metal and aluminium hulls. In fact it can occur on any boat as soon as a metallic part (the shaft and propeller) is in contact with water. Galvanic corrosion will quickly dissolve your sacrificial anodes, and attack the shaft, propeller and other metal parts in contact with water as soon as the boat is connected to the shore-side supply.

It might therefore be tempting not to connect the ground conductor: this is however extremely dangerous because GFCIs will not work nor will a fuse blow in case of a short circuit to a metal part on the boat.

The best solution to avoid galvanic corrosion and at the same time prevent any unsafe situation is to install an Isolation Transformer to connect to the shore-side supply.

The Isolation Transformer eliminates any electrical continuity between shore power and the boat. The shore power is fed to the primary side of the transformer and the ship is connected to the secondary. The Isolation Transformer completely isolates the boat from the shore ground. By connecting all metal parts to the neutral output on the secondary side of the transformer, a GFCI will trip or a fuse will blow in case of a short circuit.

Soft start is a standard feature of a Victron Energy isolation transformer. It will prevent the shore power fuse from blowing due to the inrush current of the transformer, which would otherwise occur.

It is also recommended, for optimal safety, to connect the secondary neutral of the transformer to ground when the boat is out of the water.

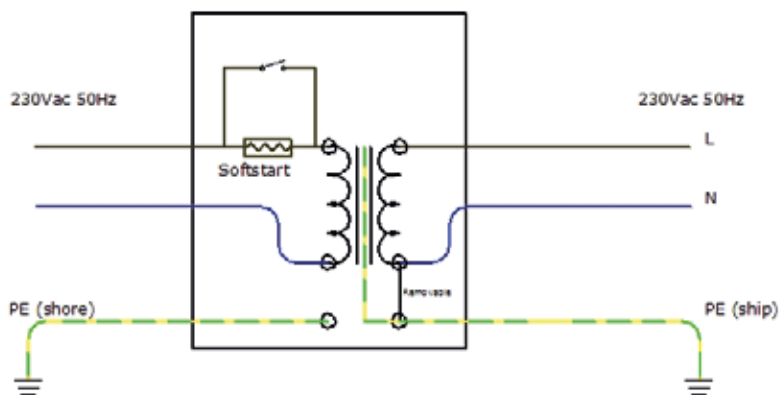
3600 Watt Auto 115/230 V

This model will automatically switch to 115 V or 230 V supply, depending on input voltage.

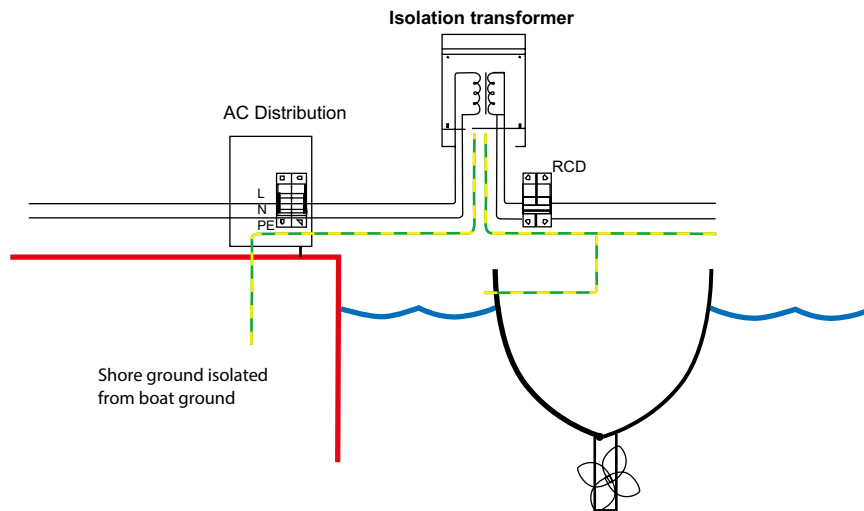
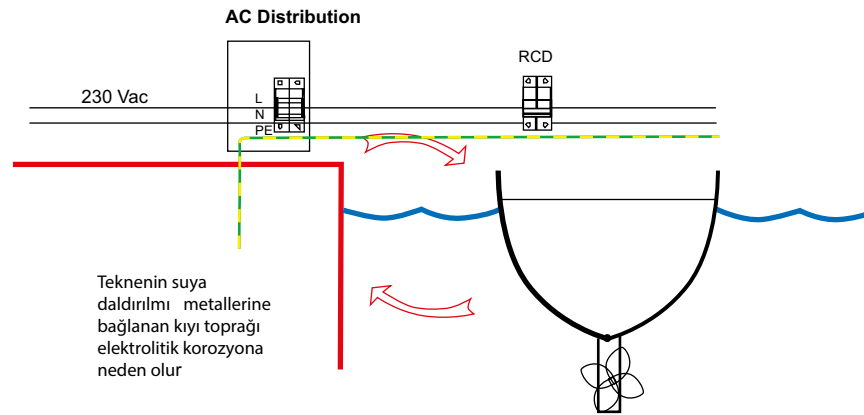
Supply 88 V – 130 V: switches to 115 V supply

Supply 185 – 250 V: switches to 230 V supply range.

Note: The AC input voltage is raised by 1:1.05 ratio at the AC output.



| Isolation Transformers | 2000 Watt (1) | 3600 Watt (1) | 3600 Watt Auto 115/230 V (1) | 7000 Watt |
|----------------------------|--|---------------|--|-----------|
| Input | 115 or 230 V | 115 or 230 V | 115 / 230 V Automatic 115/230 V switching | 230 V |
| Output | 115 or 230 V | 115 or 230 V | 115 or 230 V | 230 V |
| Frequency | 50/60 Hz | 50/60 Hz | 50/60 Hz | 50/60 Hz |
| Rating | 17 / 8,5 A | 32 / 16 A | 32 / 16 A | 32 A |
| Soft start | Yes | | | |
| Transformer type | Toroidal (low noise, low weight) | | | |
| Input circuit breaker | yes | | | |
| ENCLOSURE | | | | |
| Common Characteristics | Material: aluminium (blue RAL 5012) | | Protection category: IP 21 | |
| Weight | 10 Kg | 23 Kg | 24 Kg | 31 Kg |
| Dimensions (h x w x d), mm | 375x214x110 | | 362 x 258 x 218 | |
| STANDARDS | | | | |
| Safety | EN 60076 | | | |
| 1) Can be used as: | 115 V to 115 V isolation transformer 115 V to 230 V isolation transformer 230 V to 230 V isolation transformer 230 V to 115 V isolation transformer | | | |



AUTOTRANSFORMER 120/240V - 32A AND 120/240V - 100A



**Autotransformer
120/240V 32A**



**Autotransformer
120/240V 100A**

The Autotransformer: for step up, step down and split phase balancing

An autotransformer can be used for step up, step down and split phase output balancing purposes. While the step up and step down functions are fairly straightforward, split phase output balancing may require some more attention.

Consider for example a 30A 120/240V split phase supply.

The supply could be the grid, a generator or two stacked inverters.

Some of the loads connected are 240V, others are 120V. On each 120V leg the load should not exceed 30A. The problem is that as soon as 120V loads are connected, the two legs will show a different current. This is because the 120V loads on the two legs will never be balanced. A 120V 1200W hairdryer, for example, will draw 10A from one leg. A 120V washing machine could even draw in excess of 20A from one leg. Between the two legs the difference in current, or current unbalance, will therefore often be 20A or more. This means that the 30A supply will not be used up to its full potential. By the time one leg draws 30A, the other leg may be drawing no more than 10A, and increasing the 240V load, for example, will result in an overload of one leg while the other leg still has spare capacity.

Theoretically, the total power that can be drawn from a 30A 120/240V supply is $30 \times 240 = 7,2 \text{ kVA}$.

In case of 20A unbalance, the practical maximum will be $30 \times 120 + 10 \times 120 = 4,8 \text{ kVA}$, or 67% of the theoretical maximum.

The solution is an Autotransformer.

By leaving the neutral of the split phase supply unused, and connecting an Autotransformer to create a new neutral, as shown in figure 1, any load unbalance is 'absorbed' by the Autotransformer.

In case of a 30A supply, the load can be increased to 7,2kVA, and a 20A load unbalance will result in one leg supplying 40A, and the other leg 20A. The 20A difference will flow through the neutral and the windings of the Autotransformer. The current through both 120V wires of the split phase supply will be 30A.

Ground relay for use with Multi or Quattro Inverter/Chargers included

When operating in inverter mode, the neutral output of the inverter/charger must be connected to ground to guarantee proper functioning of a GFCI. In case of a split phase supply the neutral must be grounded. For this purpose a grounding relay is built in the autotransformer's enclosure. The relay is controlled by the 230/240V Multi or Quattro. (The internal grounding relay in the 230/240V Multi or Quattro must be disabled)

Temperature protected

In case of overheating, the Autotransformer is disconnected from the supply. Reset is manual.

An alternative to stacked inverters

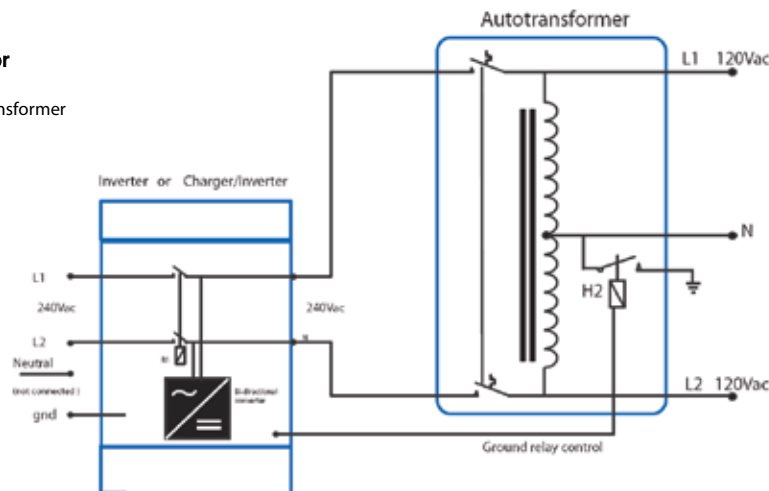
The alternative to stacking two 120V inverters to provide a 120/240V split phase supply is a 240V inverter with an additional Autotransformer.

Two stacked 120V 3kVA inverters will supply up to 25A to each 120V leg. If the load on one leg is less than 25A, the maximum load on the other leg is still limited to 25A.

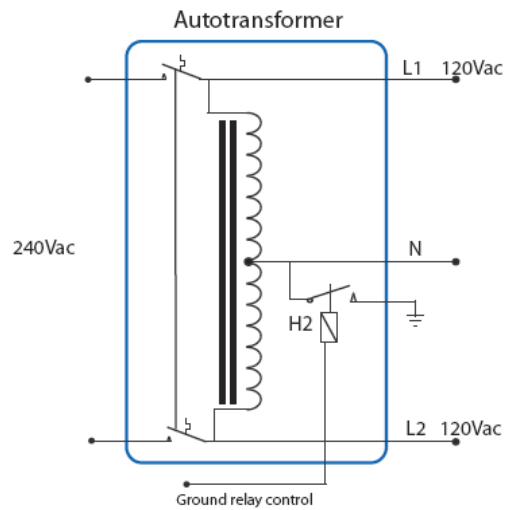
One 240V 5kVA inverter with a 32A Autotransformer will supply up to 21A of balanced load to each 120V leg. Fewer loads on one leg will however result in more power being available on the other leg, with a maximum unbalance of 32A.

Therefore the load can be up to 38,5A on one leg if the load is not more than 3,5A on the other leg (maximum unbalance: $38,5 - 3,5 = 35\text{A}$). If load unbalance is to be expected, a lower power 240V inverter with autotransformer will therefore be preferable to the stacked inverter solution.

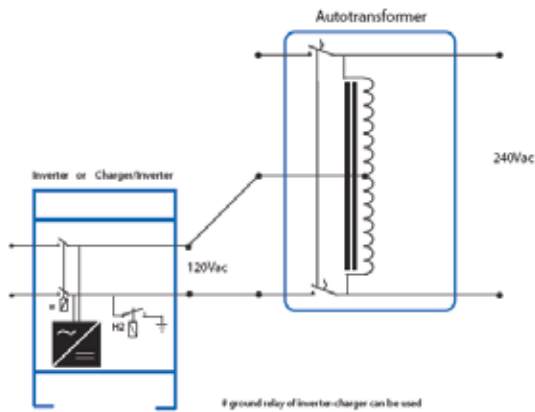
Figure 1:
Split phase supply for unbalanced load
(Ground relay of autotransformer should be used)



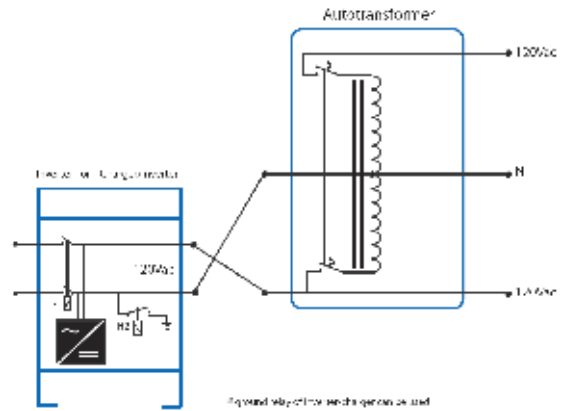
| Autotransformer | 32A | 100A |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Input/output voltage | 120 / 240V | |
| Input circuit breaker | 32A, two pole | 100A, two pole |
| Frequency | 50/60Hz | |
| Maximum 240 V feed through current | 32A | 100A |
| Neutral current, 30 min | 32A (3800 VA) | |
| Neutral current, continuous | 28A @ 40°C/100°F | |
| Transformer type | Toroidal | |
| Enclosure | Aluminium | |
| Input circuit breaker | yes | |
| Protection category | IP21 | |
| Safety | EN 60076 | |
| Weight | 12,5 kg | 13,5 kg |
| Dimensions (h x w x d) | 425 x 214 x 110 mm | |



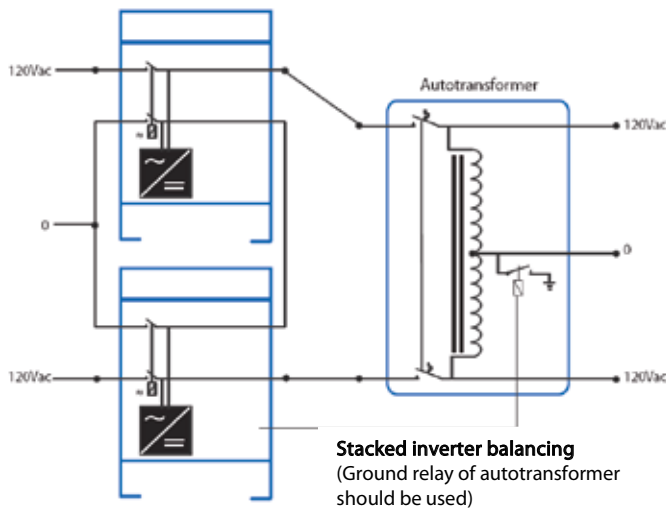
Autotransformer: schematic diagram



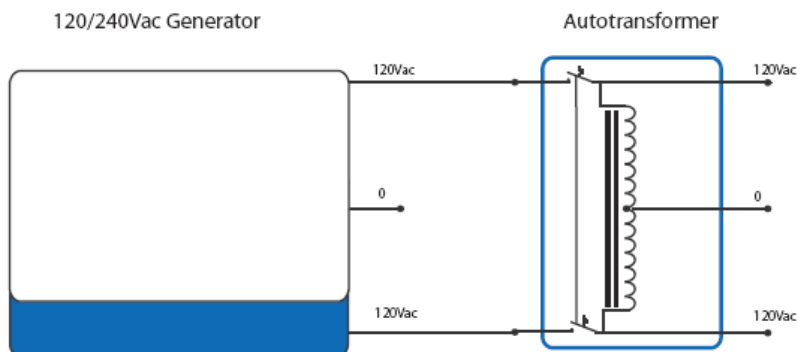
Step-Up: 120VAC to 240VAC
(Internal ground relay of inverter/charger may be used)



Split phase: 120VAC to 120/240VAC
(Internal ground relay of inverter/charger may be used)



120/240Vac Generator



Generator Balancing
(Neutral of generator should be connected to ground)

ORION-TR SMART DC-DC CHARGER ISOLATED



Orion-Tr Smart 12/12-30



Orion-Tr Smart 12/12-30



The Orion-Tr Smart isolated DC-DC charger serves as a DC-DC battery charger or as a power supply (it is also designed for use as a constant voltage source), offering a wide input and output voltage range. This is especially significant in the case of vehicles with a Euro 5 or Euro 6 smart alternator, which often supplies too low charging voltage even when the engine is running or when extended cable lengths, as is often the case in boats and RVs, lead to voltage drops. In such scenarios, precise and controlled charging is imperative to fully charge the service battery while protecting the starter/input battery from discharge.

Bluetooth Smart enabled

- Any Bluetooth enabled smart phone, tablet or other device can be used to monitor, to change settings and to update the charger when new software features become available.
- Instant Readout: The [VictronConnect App](#) can display key data, including warnings and alarms, on the Device list page without the need to connect to the product.

Fully programmable

- Battery charge algorithm (configurable) or fixed output.
- Smart alternator compatibility: engine running detection mechanism.

Adaptive 3-stage charge algorithm: bulk – absorption – float

- For lead acid batteries it is important that during shallow discharges the absorption time is kept short in order to prevent overcharging of the battery. After a deep discharge the absorption time is automatically increased to make sure that the battery is completely recharged.
- For lithium batteries absorption time is fixed, default 2 hours.
- Alternatively, a fixed output voltage can be chosen.

Suitable for use in vehicles with a smart alternator (Euro 5 and Euro 6 engines)

The built-in engine shutdown detection will stop the converter when the engine is not running. This prevents unwanted discharge of the starter battery (see manual for details).

Remote on/off

A remote on/off switch or relay contact can be connected to a two-pole connector. Alternatively, the H terminal (right) of the two-pole connector can be switched to battery plus, or the L terminal (left) of the two pole connector can be switched to battery minus (or the chassis of a vehicle, for example).

All models are short circuit proof and can be paralleled to increase output current

An unlimited number of units can be connected in parallel.

High temperature protected

The output current will reduce at high ambient temperature.

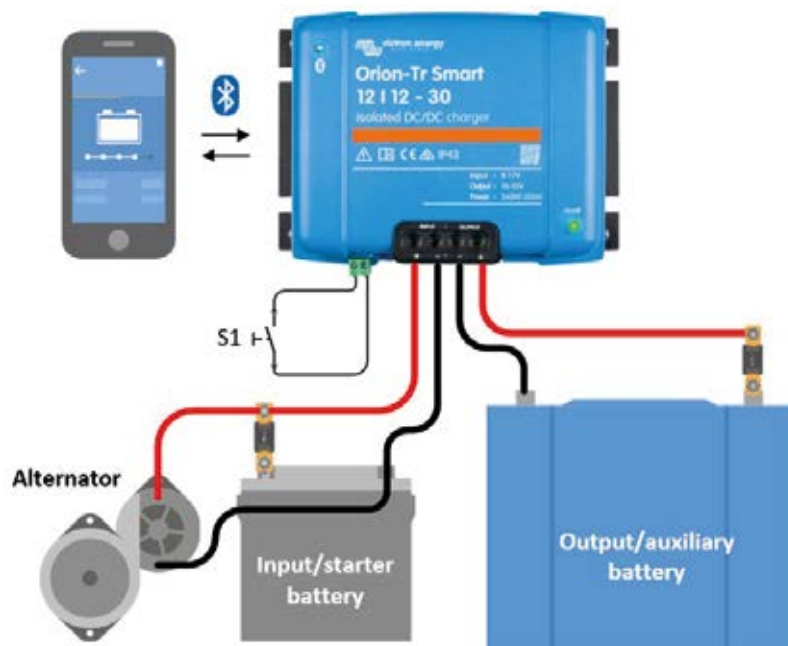
IP43 protection

When installed with the screw terminals oriented downwards.

Screw terminals

No special tools needed for installation.

Input fuse (not replaceable)



| Orion-Tr Smart Chargers Isolated 220 - 280 Watt | 12/12-18 (220 W) | 12/24-10 (240 W) | 24/12-20 (240 W) | 24/24-12 (280 W) |
|--|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Input voltage range ⁽¹⁾ | 8-17 V | 8-17 V | 16-35 V | 16-35 V |
| Under voltage shut down | 7 V | 7 V | 14 V | 14 V |
| Under voltage restart | 7,5 V | 7,5 V | 15 V | 15 V |
| Nominal output voltage | 12,2 V | 24,2 V | 12,2 V | 24,2 V |
| Output voltage adjust range | 10-15 V | 20-30 V | 10-15 V | 20-30 V |
| Output voltage tolerance | +/- 0,2 V | | | |
| Output noise | 2 mV rms | | | |
| Cont. output current at nominal output voltage and 40 °C | 18 A | 10 A | 20 A | 12 A |
| Maximum output current (10 s) at nominal output voltage minus 20 % | 25 A | 15 A | 25 A | 15 A |
| Short circuit output current | 40 A | 25 A | 50 A | 30 A |
| Cont. output power at 25 °C | 280 W | 280 W | 300 W | 320 W |
| Cont. output power at 40 °C | 220 W | 240 W | 240 W | 280 W |
| Efficiency | 87 % | 88 % | 88 % | 89 % |
| No load input current | < 80 mA | < 100 mA | < 100 mA | < 80 mA |
| Standby current | Less than 1mA | | | |
| Can be used as power supply | Yes, output voltage can be set with Bluetooth | | | |
| Galvanic isolation | 200 VDC between input, output and case | | | |
| Operating temperature range | -20 to +55 °C (derate 3 % per °C above 40 °C) | | | |
| Humidity | Max. 95 % non-condensing | | | |
| DC connection | Screw terminals | | | |
| Maximum cable cross-section | 16 mm ² AWG6 | | | |
| Weight | 1,3 kg (3 lb) | | | |
| Dimensions h x w x d | 130 x 186 x 70 mm (5.1 x 7.3 x 2.8 inch) | | | |
| Protection category | IP43 (electronic components), IP22 (connection area) | | | |
| Standards: Safety Emission / Immunity Automotive Directive | EN 60950 EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1 / EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2 ECE R10-5 | | | |

| Orion-Tr Smart Chargers Isolated 360 - 400 Watt | 12/12-30 (360 W) | 12/24-15 (360 W) | 24/12-30 (360 W) | 24/24-17 (400 W) |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| Input voltage range ⁽¹⁾ | 10-17 V | 10-17 V | 20-35 V | 20-35 V |
| Under voltage shut down | 7 V | 7 V | 14 V | 14 V |
| Under voltage restart | 7,5 V | 7,5 V | 15 V | 15 V |
| Nominal output voltage | 12,2 V | 24,2 V | 12,2 V | 24,2 V |
| Output voltage adjust range | 10-15 V | 20-30 V | 10-15 V | 20-30 V |
| Output voltage tolerance | +/- 0,2 V | | | |
| Output noise | 2 mV rms | | | |
| Cont. output current at nominal output voltage and 40 °C | 30 A | 15 A | 30 A | 17 A |
| Maximum output current (10 s) at nominal output voltage minus 20 % | 40 A | 25 A | 45 A | 25 A |
| Short circuit output current | 60 A | 40 A | 60 A | 40 A |
| Cont. output power at 25 °C | 430 W | 430 W | 430 W | 480 W |
| Cont. output power at 40 °C | 360 W | 360 W | 360 W | 400 W |
| Efficiency | 87 % | 88 % | 88 % | 89 % |
| No load input current | < 80 mA | < 100 mA | < 100 mA | < 80 mA |
| Standby current | Less than 1 mA | | | |
| Can be used as power supply | Yes, output voltage can be set with Bluetooth | | | |
| Galvanic isolation | 200 VDC between input, output and case | | | |
| Operating temperature range | -20 to +55 °C (derate 3 % per °C above 40 °C) | | | |
| Humidity | Max. 95 % non-condensing | | | |
| DC connection | Screw terminals | | | |
| Maximum cable cross-section | 16 mm ² (AWG6) | | | |
| Weight | 12 V input and/or 12 V output models: 1,8 kg (3 lb) | | Other models: 1,6 kg (3.5 lb) | |
| Dimensions h x w x d | 12 V input and/or 12 V output models: 130 x 186 x 80 mm (5.1 x 7.3 x 3.2 inch) Other models: 130 x 186 x 70 mm (5.1 x 7.3 x 2.8 inch) | | | |
| Protection category | IP43 (electronic components), IP22 (connection area) | | | |
| Standards: Safety Emission / Immunity Automotive Directive | EN 60950 EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1 / EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2 ECE R10-5 | | | |

1) If set to nominal or lower than nominal, the output voltage will remain stable within the specified input voltage range (buck-boost function). If the output voltage is set higher than nominal by a certain percentage, the minimum input voltage at which the output voltage remains stable (does not decrease) increases by the same percentage.

Note 1) The VictronConnect App will not display current in or current out.
Note 2) The Orion-Tr Smart is not equipped with a VEDirect port.

ORION-TR SMART DC-DC CHARGER NON-ISOLATED



Orion-Tr Smart non-isolated 12/12-30



Orion-Tr Smart non-isolated 12/12-30



The Orion-Tr Smart non-isolated DC-DC charger serves as a DC-DC battery charger or as a power supply (it is also designed for use as a constant voltage source), offering a wide input and output voltage range. This is especially significant in the case of vehicles with a Euro 5 or Euro 6 smart alternator, which often supplies too low charging voltage even when the engine is running or when extended cable lengths, as is often the case in boats and RVs, lead to voltage drops. In such scenarios, precise and controlled charging is imperative to fully charge the service battery while protecting the starter/input battery from discharge.

Bluetooth Smart enabled

- Any Bluetooth enabled smart phone, tablet or other device can be used to monitor, to change settings and to update the charger when new software features become available.
- Instant Readout: The [VictronConnect App](#) can display key data, including warnings and alarms, on the Device list page without the need to connect to the product.

Fully programmable

- Battery charge algorithm (configurable) or fixed output.
- Smart alternator compatibility: engine running detection mechanism.

Adaptive 3-stage charge algorithm: bulk – absorption – float

- For lead acid batteries it is important that during shallow discharges the absorption time is kept short in order to prevent overcharging of the battery. After a deep discharge the absorption time is automatically increased to make sure that the battery is completely recharged.
- For lithium batteries absorption time is fixed, default 2 hours.
- Alternatively, a fixed output voltage can be chosen.

Remote on/off

A remote on/off switch or relay contact can be connected to a two-pole connector. Alternatively, the H terminal (right) of the two-pole connector can be switched to battery plus, or the L terminal (left) of the two pole connector can be switched to battery minus (or the chassis of a vehicle, for example).

All models are short-circuit proof and can be paralleled to increase output current

An unlimited number of units can be connected in parallel.

High temperature protected

The output current will reduce at high ambient temperature.

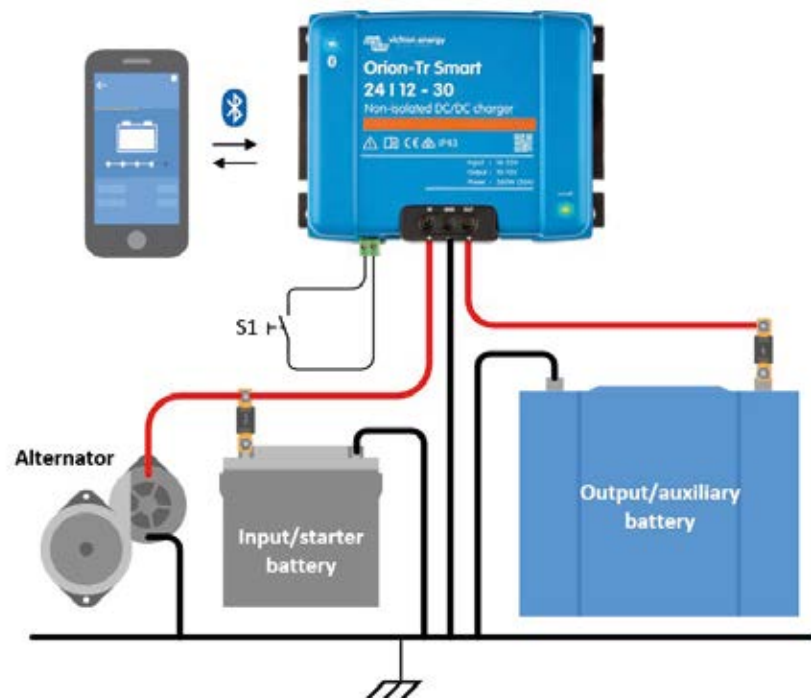
IP43 protection

When installed with the screw terminals oriented downwards.

Screw terminals

No special tools needed for installation.

Input fuse (not replaceable)



| Orion-Tr Smart Chargers non-isolated 360 - 400 Watt | 12/12-30 (360 W) | 12/24-15 (360 W) | 24/12-30 (360 W) | 24/24-17 (400 W) |
|---|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| Input voltage range ⁽¹⁾ | 10-17 V | 10-17 V | 20-35 V | 20-35 V |
| Under voltage shut down | 7 V | 7 V | 14 V | 14 V |
| Under voltage restart | 7,5 V | 7,5 V | 15 V | 15 V |
| Nominal output voltage | 12,2 V | 24,2 V | 12,2 V | 24,2 V |
| Output voltage adjust range | 10-15 V | 20-30 V | 10-15 V | 20-30 V |
| Output voltage tolerance | +/- 0,2 V | | | |
| Output noise | 2 mV rms | | | |
| Cont. output current at nominal output voltage and 40 °C | 30 A | 15 A | 30 A | 17 A |
| Max. output current (10 s) at nominal output voltage minus 20 % | 40 A | 25 A | 45 A | 25 A |
| Short circuit output current | 60 A | 40 A | 60 A | 40 A |
| Cont. output power at 25 °C | 430 W | 430 W | 430 W | 480 W |
| Cont. output power at 40 °C | 360 W | 360 W | 360 W | 400 W |
| Efficiency | 87 % | 88 % | 88 % | 89 % |
| No load input current | < 80 mA | < 100 mA | < 100 mA | < 80 mA |
| Standby current | Less than 1 mA | | | |
| Can be used as power supply | Yes, output voltage can be set with Bluetooth | | | |
| Operating temperature range | -20 to +55 °C (derate 3 % per °C above 40 °C) | | | |
| Humidity | Max. 95 % non-condensing | | | |
| DC connection | Screw terminals | | | |
| Maximum cable cross-section | 16 mm ² (AWG6) | | | |
| Weight | 12 V input and/or 12 V output models: 1,8 kg (3 lb) | | Other models: 1,6 kg (3.5 lb) | |
| Dimensions h x w x d | 130 x 186 x 80 mm (5.1 x 7.3 x 3.2 inch) | | | |
| Protection category | IP43 (electronic components), IP22 (connection area) | | | |
| Standards: Safety Emission Immunity Automotive Directive | EN 60950 EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1 EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2 ECE R10-5 | | | |
| <p>1) If set to nominal or lower than nominal, the output voltage will remain stable within the specified input voltage range (buck-boost function). If the output voltage is set higher than nominal by a certain percentage, the minimum input voltage at which the output voltage remains stable (does not decrease) increases by the same percentage.</p> <p>Note 1: The VictronConnect App will not display current in or current out. Note 2: The Orion-Tr Smart is not equipped with a VE.Direct port.</p> | | | | |

ORION-TR DC-DC CONVERTERS, LOW POWER, NON-ISOLATED

High efficiency

Using synchronous rectification, full load efficiency exceeds 95%.

IP43 protection

When installed with the screw terminals oriented downwards.

Screw terminals

No special tools needed for installation.



Orion-Tr 24/12-5 (60W)

Orion-Tr 24/12-10 (120W)

| Non isolated converters | Orion-Tr 24/12-5 | Orion-Tr 24/12-10 | Orion-Tr 24/12-15 | Orion-Tr 24/12-20 |
|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Input voltage range | 18-35V | 18-35V | 18-35V | 18-35V |
| Output voltage | 12.7V | 12.5V | 12.5V | 12.5V |
| Efficiency | 95% | 97% | 97% | 97% |
| Continuous output current | 5A | 10A | 15A | 20A |
| Max. Output current | 7A | 12A | 20A | 25A |
| Galvanic isolation | no | no | no | no |
| Off load current | < 20mA | < 45mA | < 35mA | < 35mA |
| Operating temperature range (derate 3% per °C above 40°C) | -20 to +55°C | | | |
| DC connection | Screw terminals | | | |
| Maximum cable cross-section | 3,3 mm ² AWG12 | 6 mm ² AWG10 | 6 mm ² AWG10 | 6 mm ² AWG10 |
| Weight kg (lbs) | 0,09 (0.20) | 0,2 (0.44) | 0,25 (0.55) | 0,25 (0.55) |
| Dimensions h x w x d in mm (h x w x d in inches) | 53x51x27 (2.1x2x1.1) | 73x94x37 (2.9x3.7x1.5) | 73x94x45 (2.9x3.7x1.8) | 73x94x45 (2.9x3.7x1.8) |
| Standards: Safety Emission Immunity Automotive Directive | EN 60950 EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1 EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2 ECE R10-4 | | | |



ORION DC-DC CONVERTERS, HIGH POWER, NON-ISOLATED



Orion 24/12-25



Orion 24/12-40

Remote on-off connector

The remote on-off eliminates the need for a high current switch in the input wiring. The remote on-off can be operated with a low power switch or by the engine run/stop switch (see manual).

All models with adjustable output can also be used as a battery charger

For example to charge a 12 Volt starter or accessory battery in an otherwise 24V system.

All models with adjustable output can be paralleled to increase output current

Up to five units can be connected in parallel.

Easy to install

Delivery includes four Insulated Fastons Female Crimp 6.3mm (eight Fastons in case of the Orion 24/12-40).

Low power models: please see Orion-Tr series



Orion 24/12-70



Orion 24/12-70 with binding posts

| Non isolated converters | Orion 24/12-25 | Orion 24/12-40 | Orion 24/12-70 | Orion 12/24-8 | Orion 12/24-10 | Orion 12/24-20 |
|---|---|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Input voltage range (V) | 18-35 | 18-35 | 18-35 | 9-18 | 9-18 | 9-18 |
| Under voltage shutdown (V) | 14 | 14 | 14 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Under voltage restart (V) | 18 | 18 | 18 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Output voltage adjustable with potentiometer | yes | no | yes | no | yes | yes |
| Output voltage (V) | Adjustable 10-15V F set 13,2V | 13,2 | Adjustable 10-15V F set 13,2V | 24 | Adjustable 20-30V F set 26,4V | Adjustable 20-30V F set 26,4V |
| Efficiency (%) | 96 | 95 | 92 | 95 | 95 | 93 |
| Suitable to buffer-charge a battery | yes | no | yes | no | yes | yes |
| Can be connected in parallel | yes | no | yes | no | yes | yes |
| Continuous output current (A) | 25 | 40 | 70 | 8 | 10 | 20 |
| Max. Output current (A) | 35 | 55 | 85 | 20 | 20 | 30 |
| Fan assisted cooling (temp. controlled) | no | yes | yes | no | no | yes |
| Galvanic isolation | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| Off load current | < 15mA | < 20mA | < 20mA | < 10mA | < 15mA | < 30mA |
| Remote on-off | yes | yes | yes | no | no | yes |
| Operating temperature range (derate 3% per °C above 40°C) | -20 to +55°C | -20 to +55°C | -20 to +55°C | -20 to +55°C | -20 to +55°C | -20 to +55°C |
| DC connection | Faston tabs 6.3 mm | Double Faston tabs 6.3 mm | M6 bolts | Faston tabs 6.3 mm | Faston tabs 6.3 mm | M6 bolts |
| Weight kg (lbs) | 0,7 (1.55) | 0,85 (1.9) | 0,9 (2.0) | 0,4 (0.8) | 0,4 (0.9) | 0,9 (2.0) |
| Dimensions hxxwxd in mm (hxxwxd in inches) | 65x88x160 (2.6x3.5x6.3) | 65x88x185 (2.6x3.5x7.3) | 65x88x195 (2.6x3.5x7.7) | 45x90x115 (1.8x3.5x4.5) | 45x90x125 (1.8x3.5x4.5) | 65x88x195 (2.6x3.5x7.7) |
| Standards: Safety Emission Immunity Automotive Directive | EN 60950 EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1 EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2 ECE R10-4 | | | | | |

ORION IP67 24/12 AND 12/24 DC-DC CONVERTERS, NON-ISOLATED

Completely encapsulated: waterproof, shockproof and ignition protected

Water, oil or dirt will not damage the Orion IP67 DC-DC Converter. The casing is made of cast aluminium and the electronics are moulded in resin.

Extra-long input and output cables

Thanks to the cables of 1.8 meters in length, intermediate cable interconnections to increase length even more will in most cases not be needed. This is an important reliability increasing feature in an area where IP67 protection grade is needed.

Wide input voltage range

With 15 to 40 Volts input range, a stable output is ensured during surges or sags due to other equipment connected to same battery.

Protected against overheating

It can be used in a hot environment such as a machine room.

| Orion IP67 | 24/12-5 | 24/12-10 | 24/12-20 | 24/12-100 | 12/24-50 |
|---|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Input voltage range | 15-40VDC | | | 18-35VDC | 10-15VDC |
| Under voltage shutdown | 13V | | | 15V | 8V |
| Under voltage restart | 14V | | | 16V | 9V |
| No load current at 24V | 1mA | 20mA | 50mA | 85mA | 45mA |
| DC output voltage | 12V +/- 3% | 12V +/- 3% | 12V +/- 3% | 12V +/- 3% | 24V +/- 3% |
| Maximum continuous output current | 5A | 10A | 20A | 100A | 50A |
| Efficiency | 93% | 93% | 95% | 96% | 96% |
| Ripple & Noise | 75mVpp | | | 150mVpp | |
| Operating temperature range (derate 3% per °C above 40°C) | -40 to +70°C (full rated output up to 40°C) | | | | |
| Overload protection | Hiccup mode, recovers automatically after fault condition is removed | | | | |
| Short circuit proof | Yes | | | | |
| Protection against reverse polarity connection | With external fuse or circuit breaker (not included) | | | | |
| ENCLOSURE | | | | | |
| Material & Colour | Aluminium (blue RAL 5012) | | | | |
| Protection category | IP67 | | | | |
| DC connection | Two input and two output cables, length 1,8m | | | Bolts M6 | |
| Cable cross section, input | 0,8mm ² (18 AWG) | 1,5mm ² (15 AWG) | 2,6mm ² (13 AWG) | n.a. | n.a. |
| Cable cross section, output | 0,8mm ² (18 AWG) | 1,5mm ² (15 AWG) | 2,6mm ² (13 AWG) | n.a. | n.a. |
| Weight (kg) | 50 g | 300 g | 300 g | 2,15 kg | 3 kg |
| Dimensions (h x w x d in mm) | 25 x 43 x 20 | 74 x 74 x 32 | 74 x 74 x 32 | 265 x 127 x 63 | 340 x 127 x 63 |
| STANDARDS | | | | | |
| Safety | EN 60950 | | | | |
| Emission | EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1 | | | | |
| Immunity | EN 55014-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2 | | | | |
| Vibration | IEC 68-2-6: 10-150 Hz / 1.0 G | | | | |



Orion IP67 24/12-5
with 1,8 m cables



Orion IP67 24/12-10
Orion IP67 24/12-20



Orion IP67 24/12-100
Orion IP67 12/24-50



BUCK-BOOST DC-DC CONVERTER

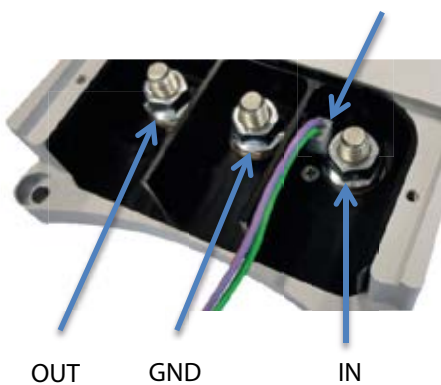
25A / 50A / 100A



OUT LED indicator
IN LED indicator



Pin 1



OUT GND IN



USB connection

DC-DC Converter for charging a 12V or 24V service battery in vehicles with a smart alternator (regenerative braking, Euro 5 and Euro 6 engines)

The Buck-Boost DC-DC Converter is a DC-DC Converter for charging a 12V or 24V service battery in vehicles with a smart alternator. The converter will charge the auxiliary battery with a pre-set charge voltage, eliminating high voltages (e.g. Mercedes: 15,4V) and low voltages.

'Engine running' detection system

Deep discharge of the vehicle's starting battery is avoided by a built-in 'engine running' detection system.

Instead of this detection system, the converter can also be activated by means of a programmable input (D+, CAN bus or (+)15 connection).

Fully programmable

The converter can be fully programmed by means of a simple and user-friendly PC application. (USB type A male to USB type B male cable needed)

One product for 12V, 24V and 12/24V systems

The converter can be programmed to charge a 12V or a 24V auxiliary battery from either a 12V or a 24V alternator and starter battery.

Charge current and input current limiter

The output current is determined by the following factors:

- The maximum charge current setting.
- The maximum input current setting.
- The maximum operating temperature limit of the converter.

Input status indication (LED)

Green: converter on.

Yellow: input voltage below threshold, converter off.

Red: over temperature, converter off.

Blue, quick flash: engine running, converter will start after preset delay.

Blue, slow flash: the converter is OFF and activation is blocked due to low input voltage.

Output status indication (LED)

Green: converter off, battery voltage normal.

Yellow: converter off, battery voltage low.

Red: converter off, battery discharged or not connected.

Purple: converter on.

| Buck-Boost DC-DC Converter | 25A | 50A | 100A |
|---|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Input voltage range | 10-30V | | |
| Under voltage threshold | 10V | | |
| Output voltage range | 10-30V | | |
| Maximum charge current | 12V : 25A 24V : 15A | 12V : 50A 24V : 25A | 12V : 100A 24V : 50A |
| Power consumption | | | |
| Converter off, LEDs off (power save mode) | 7 mA | | |
| On/off input (pin 1, purple wire) | | | |
| 'On' threshold voltage | > 2V | | |
| Maximum input voltage | 30V | | |
| Output pin 1 and pin 2 | | | |
| Output voltage if activated | $V_{pinout} = V_{in}$ | | |
| Maximum current (per pin) | $I_{pinout} = 1A$ | | |
| GENERAL | | | |
| Operating temperature range | -25 +60°C | | |
| Ambient temperature | Max current: up to 60°C | | |
| Weight | 0,6kg | 1,4kg | 4,1kg |
| Dimensions | 165 x 120 x 30mm | 213 x 120 x 30mm | 288 x 162 x 95mm |

EKRANO GX



Ekrano GX front and back



Accessories included with the Ekrano GX



Ekrano GX: communication-centre

The Ekrano GX represents the next generation in the GX product family. With its complete range of connections and interfaces as well as a built-in 7-inch touchscreen display, it is the most powerful GX device to date and allows you to always have perfect control over your system from wherever you are and to maximise its performance. Simply access your system via our [Victron Remote Management \(VRM\) portal](#), or access it directly, using the built-in touchscreen, a Multi-Functional Display (MFD) or our [VictronConnect app](#) thanks to its built-in WiFi Access Point. The Ekrano GX is also the successor to the Color Control GX.

Built-in 7-inch touchscreen display

The seven-inch touchscreen display gives an instant overview of your system and allows you to adjust settings. The touch function can be disabled (or enabled) via a recessed button on the back to prevent unauthorised use. When mounted using the supplied steel bracket, the display is watertight from the outside.

Remote Console on VRM

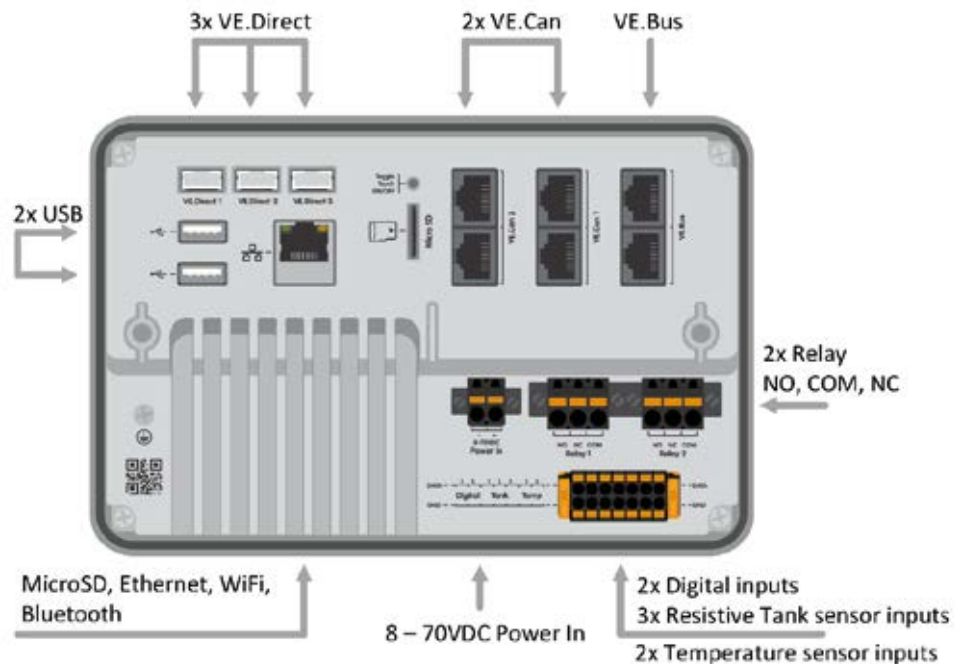
Monitor, control and configure the Ekrano GX remotely, over the internet, just like if you were standing in front of the device, using the Remote Console. The same functionality is also available via local LAN network or via the built-in WiFi access point of the Ekrano GX.

Perfect monitoring & control

Instantly monitor the battery state of charge, power consumption, power harvest from PV, generator, and mains, or check tank levels and temperature measurements. Easily control the shore power input current limit, (auto) start/stop generator(s) or change any setting to optimise the system. Follow up on alerts, perform diagnostic checks and resolve complications remotely.

Simple mounting and configuration

The Ekrano GX installs easily via a cut-out for flush panel mounting and includes both a steel bracket and springs for blind hole mounting. All ports are easily accessible from the back. The power and relay terminal blocks can be screwed in place and the IO terminal block has a quick release clamp for easy access. The Bluetooth feature allows for quick connection and configuration via our VictronConnect app.





Temperature sensor for Quattro, MultiPlus and GX device (e.g. Ekrano GX) as an additional accessory.

| Ekrano GX ^[1] | |
|--|---|
| Supply voltage | 8 – 70 VDC |
| Power draw display on (100 % brightness) | 6.2 W @ 12 V 6.6 W @ 24 V 7.4 W @ 48 V |
| Power draw display off | 2.6 W 12 V 3.0 W @ 24 V 3.7 W @ 48 V |
| Relay | 2 x NO/NC ^[2] DC up to 30 VDC: 3 A AC: 1 A, 125 VAC |
| Communication ports | |
| VE.Direct ports (always isolated) | 3 (max. possible VE.Direct devices: 25) ^[7] |
| VE.Bus (always isolated) | 1 bus with 2 paralleled RJ45 sockets |
| VE.Can 1 | Yes - isolated |
| VE.Can 2 | Yes – non-isolated |
| Ethernet | Yes |
| WiFi | Yes |
| Bluetooth Smart | Yes ^[3] |
| USB Host ports | Yes – 2 x USB-A (max. 1.5 A@5 V combined) |
| MicroSD Card Slot | Yes – SDHC cards up to max. 32 GB |
| IO | |
| Resistive tank level inputs | 3 ^[4] |
| Temperature sense inputs | 2 ^[5] |
| Digital Inputs | 2 ^[6] |
| Display | |
| Display resolution | 1024 x 600 pixels |
| Display max. backlight brightness | 1000 cd/m ² |
| Backlight dimming | Yes – dynamic via built-in ambient light sensor or manually via Remote Console With timer for auto on/off |
| Touch toggle on/off button | Yes – recessed button on the back (prevents unauthorised use) |
| Dimensions | |
| Outer dimensions (h x w x d) | 124 x 187 x 29.8 mm 4.88 x 7.36 x 1.17 in (without connectors and mounting accessories) |
| Operating temperature range | -20 to +50 °C |
| Other | |
| Mounting | Panel integrated flush mount or blind hole mount with included mounting accessories |
| Buzzer | Yes |
| Protection category | Front: IP54 (when installed with steel bracket) IP31 (when installed with springs) Back: IP21 |
| Standards | |
| Safety | IEC 62368-1 |
| EMC | EN 301489-1, EN 301489-17 |
| Automotive | ECE R10-6 |

Notes

- For more detailed information about the Ekrano GX, please visit the [Victron GX product range page](#).
- Currently, Relay 1 can be used for programming as an alarm relay, generator start/stop, tank pump, temperature controlled relay or manual operation. Relay 2 is available for programming as a temperature controlled relay or manual operation in the Relay menu of the GX (requires firmware 2.80 or higher).
- Bluetooth functionality is intended to be used to assist with initial connection and networking configuration. You cannot use Bluetooth to connect to other Victron products (e.g. SmartSolar charge controllers).
- The tank level inputs are resistive and should be connected to a resistive tank sender. Victron does not supply tank senders. The tank level ports can each be configured to work with either European (0 - 180 Ohm); or US tank senders (240 - 30 Ohm).
- The Ekrano GX has 2 temperature inputs. They can be used to measure & monitor all kinds of temperatures. Temperature senders are not included. The required sensor is ASS000001000 - Temperature Sensor QUA/PMP/Venus GX. (Note that this is not the same as the BMV temperature accessory.). Temperature range is -20 °C to +70 °C. Actually, it can measure up to 100 °C, but the sensor is not made to withstand temperatures above 70 °C long term. Note that this is intended as a crude temperature sensor, and not calibrated. A deviation of +/- 2 °C is to be expected.
- The digital inputs can be used for open/closed monitoring of alarms, for example doors, or fire- or bilge alarms and can also be used for pulse counting. See the product manual for electrical specifications of the digital inputs.
- The listed maximum in above table is the total connected VE.Direct devices such as MPPT Solar Charge controllers. Total means all directly connected devices plus the devices connected over USB. The limit is mostly bound by CPU processing power. Note that there is also a limit to the other type of devices of which often multiple are connected: PV Inverters. Up to three or four three phase inverters can typically be monitored on a CCGX. Higher power CPU devices can monitor more.

CERBO GX & GX TOUCH

Cerbo GX: communication-centre

This communication-centre allows you to always have perfect control over your system from wherever you are and to maximise its performance. Simply access your system via our Victron Remote Management (VRM) portal, or access it directly, using the optional GX Touch screen, a Multi-Functional Display (MFD) or our VictronConnect app thanks to its Bluetooth capability.

GX Touch: display accessory

The GX Touch 50 and GX Touch 70 are display accessories for the Cerbo GX. The five inch and seven inch touch screen displays give an instant overview of your system and allows you to adjust settings. Simply connect the display to the Cerbo GX with just one cable. Both GX Touch displays have a waterproof design, a top-mountable setup and are simple to install. The supplied (from serial number HQ2242) protection cover prevents damage from UV light during prolonged exposure to the sun.

Remote Console on VRM

Monitor, control and configure the Cerbo GX remotely, over the internet. Just like if you were standing in front of the device, using Remote Console. The same functionality is also available on the local network LAN, or using the WiFi Access Point of the Cerbo GX.

Perfect monitoring & control

Instantly monitor the battery state of charge, power consumption, power harvest from PV, generator, and mains, or check tank levels and temperature measurements. Easily control the shore power input current limit, (auto)start/stop generator(s) or change any setting to optimise the system. Follow up on alerts, perform diagnostic checks and resolve complications remotely.

Simple mounting and configuration

The Cerbo GX is easily mountable and can also be mounted on a DIN-Rail using the DIN35 adapter small, (not included). Its separate touchscreen can be bolted on a dashboard, eliminating the need to create perfect cut-outs (like with the Color Control GX). Connection is easy via just one cable, taking away the hassle of having to bring many wires to the dashboard. The Bluetooth feature enables a quick connection and configuration via our VictronConnect app.



Cerbo GX



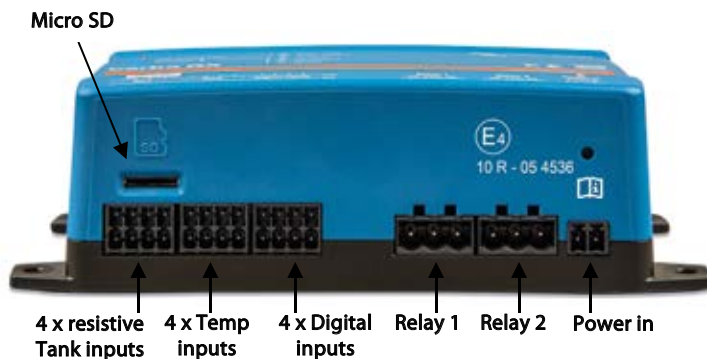
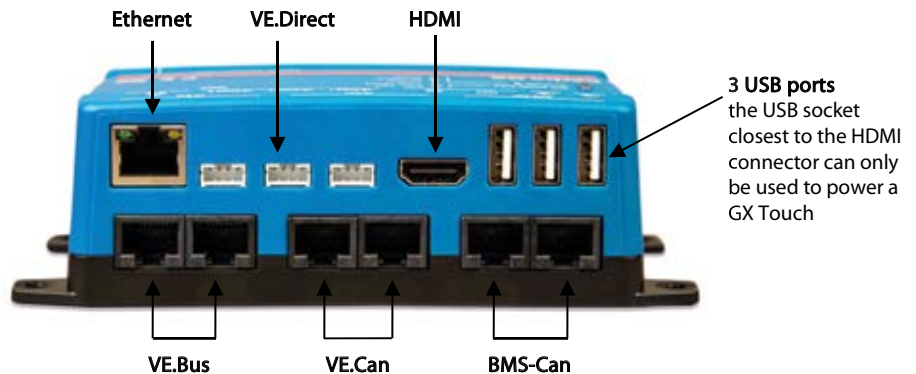
Accessories included with the Cerbo GX



GX Touch (optional display for Cerbo GX and Cerbo-S GX)



GX Touch 50 & 70 protective plastic cover



WiFi indicator LED
The Cerbo GX can connect to a WiFi Network

Bluetooth indicator LED
The Cerbo GX can be accessed directly via Bluetooth using the VictronConnect app.





Accessories included with the GX Touch

Optional accessories



GX Touch adapter for CCGX cut-out

This adapter is designed to easily replace the CCGX display with the newer GX Touch 50 or the GX Touch 70. Contents of the packaging are the metal bracket, the plastic bezel, and four mounting screws.



Temperature sensor for Quattro, MultiPlus and GX Device (such as the Cerbo GX)



DIN35 adapter small

DIN-Rail adapter to easily mount a device on a DIN-Rail. Suitable for the Cerbo GX.

| | Cerbo GX | Cerbo-S GX |
|--|---|------------|
| Supply voltage | 8 – 70 VDC | |
| Power draw without GX Touch | 2.8 W @ 12 V | |
| Power draw with GX Touch | Backlight off: 3.8 W @ 12 V Backlight at max: 4.8 W @ 12 V | |
| Mounting | Wall or DIN rail (35 mm) ⁽²⁾ | |
| Communication ports | | |
| VE.Direct ports (always isolated) | 3 (max. possible VE.Direct devices: 15) ⁽³⁾ | |
| VE.Bus (always isolated) | 2 paralleled RJ45 sockets | |
| VE.Can | yes - non isolated | |
| BMS-Can port | Yes | No |
| Bluetooth | Yes ⁽⁴⁾ | |
| IO | | |
| Resistive tank level inputs | 4 | 0 |
| Temperature sense inputs | 4 | 0 |
| Digital Inputs | 4 | 4 |
| Relays ⁽⁵⁾ | 2 x NO/NC DC up to 30 VDC: 6 A DC up to 70 VDC: 1 A AC: 6 A, 125 VAC | |
| Other | | |
| Outer dimensions (h x w x d) | 78 x 154 x 48 mm | |
| Operating temperature range | -20 to +50 °C | |
| IP Rating | IP20 | |
| Standards | | |
| Safety | IEC 62368-1 | |
| EMC | EN 301489-1, EN 301489-17 | |
| Automotive | ECE R10-6 | |
| GX Touch 50 / GX Touch 70 | | |
| Mounting | With included mounting accessories | |
| Protection cover | Included with every GX Touch from serial number HQ2242 Can also be purchased individually: Part # BPP900462050: GX Touch 50 protection cover Part # BPP900462070: GX Touch 70 protection cover | |
| Display Resolution | GX Touch 50: 800 x 480 GX Touch 70: 1024 x 600 | |
| IP Rating | IP54 (without connectors) | |
| Other | | |
| Outer dimensions (h x w x d) | GX Touch 50: 87 x 128 x 12.4 mm GX Touch 70: 113 x 176 x 13.5 mm | |
| Cable length | 2 meter | |
| Notes | | |
| 1. For more detailed information about the Cerbo GX and the GX Touch, please visit the Victron GX product range page at Victron live: www.victronenergy.com/live/venus-os:start | | |
| 2. DIN rail mounting requires an additional accessory - DIN35 adapter small . | | |
| 3. The listed maximum in above table is the total connected VE.Direct devices such as MPPT Solar Charge controllers. Total means all directly connected devices plus the devices connected over USB. The limit is mostly bound by CPU processing power. Note that there is also a limit to the other type of devices of which often multiple are connected: PV Inverters. Up to three or four three phase inverters can typically be monitored on a CCGX. Higher power CPU devices can monitor more. | | |
| 4. Bluetooth functionality is intended to be used to assist with initial connection and networking configuration. You cannot use Bluetooth to connect to other Victron products (e.g. SmartSolar charge controllers). In Cerbo GX hardware there are two relays. Currently, Relay 1 can be used for programming as an alarm relay, generator start/stop, tank pump, temperature-controlled relay or manual operation. Relay 2 is available for programming as a temperature-controlled relay or manual operation in the Relay menu of the GX (requires firmware 2.80 or higher). | | |
| 5. In Cerbo GX hardware there are two relays. Currently, Relay 1 can be used for programming as an alarm relay, generator start/stop, tank pump, temperature-controlled relay or manual operation. Relay 2 is available for programming as a temperature-controlled relay or manual operation in the Relay menu of the GX (requires firmware 2.80 or higher). | | |

COLOR CONTROL GX



Color Control GX

The Color Control (CCGX) provides intuitive control and monitoring for all Victron power systems. The list of Victron products that can be connected is endless: Inverters, Multis, Quattros, MPPT solar chargers, BMV battery monitors, Lynx Ion + Shunt and more.

VRM Online Portal

Besides monitoring and controlling products locally on the CCGX itself, all readings are also forwarded to our free remote monitoring website: the VRM Online Portal. To get an impression, try the demo on <https://vrm.victronenergy.com>. See also the screenshots below.

Remote Console on VRM

Monitor, control and configure the CCGX remotely, over the internet. Just like standing in front of the device, everything can also be done remotely. The same functionality is also available on the local network, Remote Console on LAN.

Automatic genset start/stop

A highly customizable start/stop system. Use state of charge, voltage, load and other parameters. Define a special set of rules for quiet times, and optionally a monthly test run.

The heart of ESS – Energy Storage System

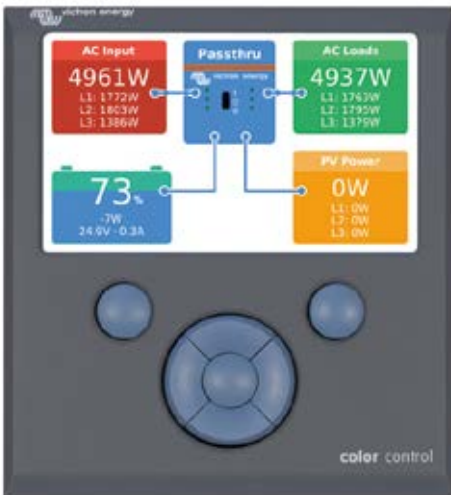
The CCGX is the Energy Manager in an ESS system. More information in the ESS manual: <https://www.victronenergy.com/live/ess:design-installation-manual>

Data logging

When connected to the internet, all data is sent to the VRM Portal. When there is no internet connection available, the CCGX will store the data internally, up to 48 hours. By inserting a micro SD-card or USB stick, more data can be stored. These files can then be uploaded to the VRM Portal, or offline converted with the VictronConnect app, for analysis.

Supported products

- Multis and Quattros, including split-phase and three-phase systems. Monitoring and control (on/off and current limiter). Changing configuration is possible (only remotely via the internet, not without an internet connection).
- BlueSolar MPPT Solar Chargers with a VE.Direct port.
- BlueSolar MPPT 150/70 and the MPPT 150/85 with VE.Can port.
- SmartSolar MPPT 150/70 and the MPPT 150/100 with VE.Can port. When multiple BlueSolar MPPTs or SmartSolar MPPTs with VE.Can are used in parallel, all the information is combined as one. See also our blog-post about [synchronizing multiple MPPT 150/70 solar chargers](#).
- BMV-700 family can be connected directly to the VE.Direct ports on the CCGX. Use the VE.Direct Cable for this.
- BMV-600 family can be connected to the VE.Direct ports on the CCGX. Requires an accessory cable.
- Lynx Ion + Shunt
- Lynx Shunt VE.Can
- Skylla-i battery chargers
- NMEA2000 tank sensors
- A USB GPS can be connected to the USB port. Location and speed will be visible on the display, and the data is sent to the VRM Portal for tracking purposes. The map on VRM will show the latest position.
- Fronius PV Inverters



When more than two VE.Direct products must be connected, USB can be used.

Internet connection

The CCGX can be connected to internet with an Ethernet cable and via wifi. To connect via wifi, a wifi USB accessory is required. The CCGX has no internal cellular modem: there is no slot for a sim-card. Use an off-the-shelf GPRS or 3G router instead. See the [blog post about 3G routers](#).

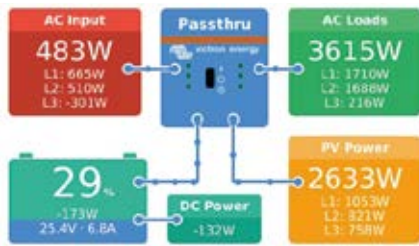
Other highlights

- The CCGX can automatically update itself from the internet, when there is a new software version available.
- Multiple languages: English, Czech, German, Spanish, French, Italian, Dutch, Russian, Swedish, Turkish, Chinese, Arabic.
- Use the CCGX as a Modbus-TCP gateway to all connected Victron products. See our [Modbus-TCP FAQ](#) for more information.
- Powered by the Venus OS – embedded linux.
<https://github.com/victronenergy/venus/wiki/sales-pitch>

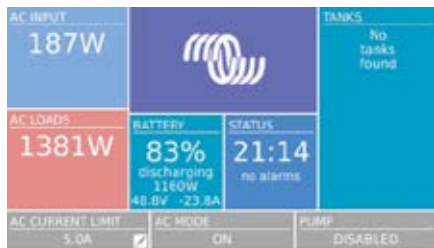


| Color Control GX | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--------|--------|
| Power supply voltage range | 8 – 70V DC | | |
| Current draw | 12V DC | 24V DC | 48V DC |
| Display off | 140mA | 80mA | 40mA |
| Display at minimum intensity | 160mA | 90mA | 45mA |
| Display at maximum intensity | 245mA | 125mA | 65mA |
| Potential free contact | 3A / 30V DC / 250V AC (Normally open) | | |
| Communication ports | | | |
| VE.Direct | 2 separate VE.Direct ports – isolated | | |
| VE.Can | 2 paralleled RJ45 sockets – isolated | | |
| VE.Bus | 2 paralleled RJ45 sockets – isolated | | |
| USB | 2 USB Host ports – not isolated | | |
| Ethernet | 10/100/1000MB RJ45 socket – isolated except shield | | |
| 3rd party interfacing | | | |
| Modbus-TCP | Use Modbus-TCP to monitor and control all products connected to the Color Control GX | | |
| JSON | Use the VRM JSON API to retrieve data from the VRM Portal | | |
| Other | | | |
| Outer dimensions (h x w x d) | 130 x 120 x 28mm | | |
| Operating temperature range | -20 to +50°C | | |
| Standards | | | |
| Safety | EN 60950-1:2005+A1:2009+A2:2013 | | |
| EMC | EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2 | | |
| Automotive | E4-10R-053535 | | |

Overview - Multi with PV Inverter on output



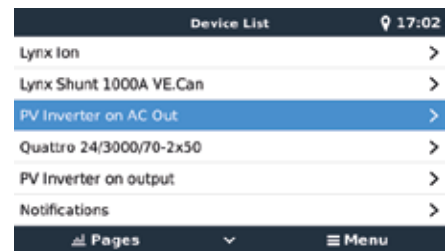
Mobile & boat overview



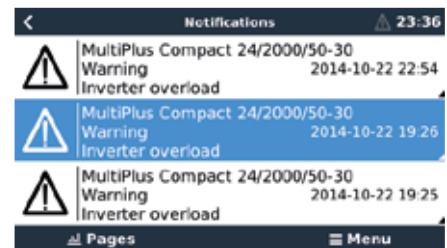
Genset control page



Main menu



Alarm notifications



Tiles overview



COLOR CONTROL GX

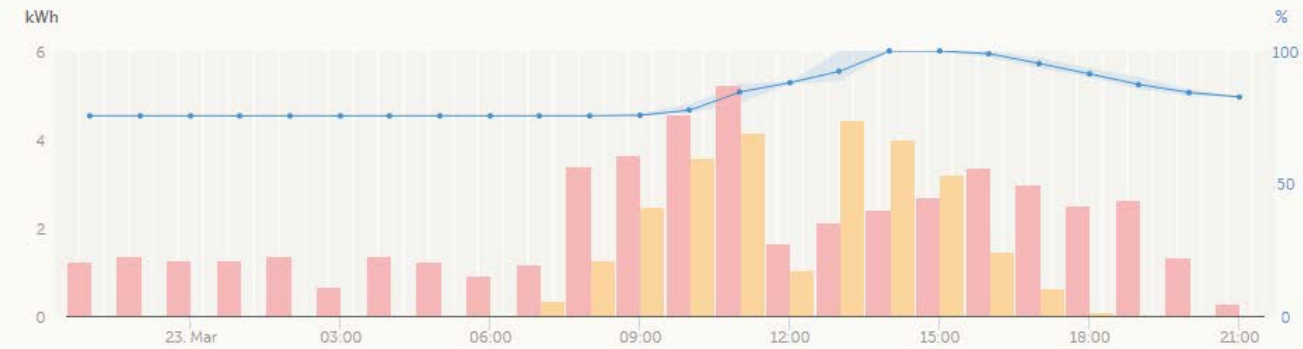
VRM Portal - Dashboard

Almere ESS-Grid-1000 OPzS

System overview

Last update: a minute ago

Consumption Solar Battery



last 24 hours

2017-03-23

VRM Portal - Remote Console

Almere ESS-Grid-1000 OPzS

System overview

Last update: a few seconds ago

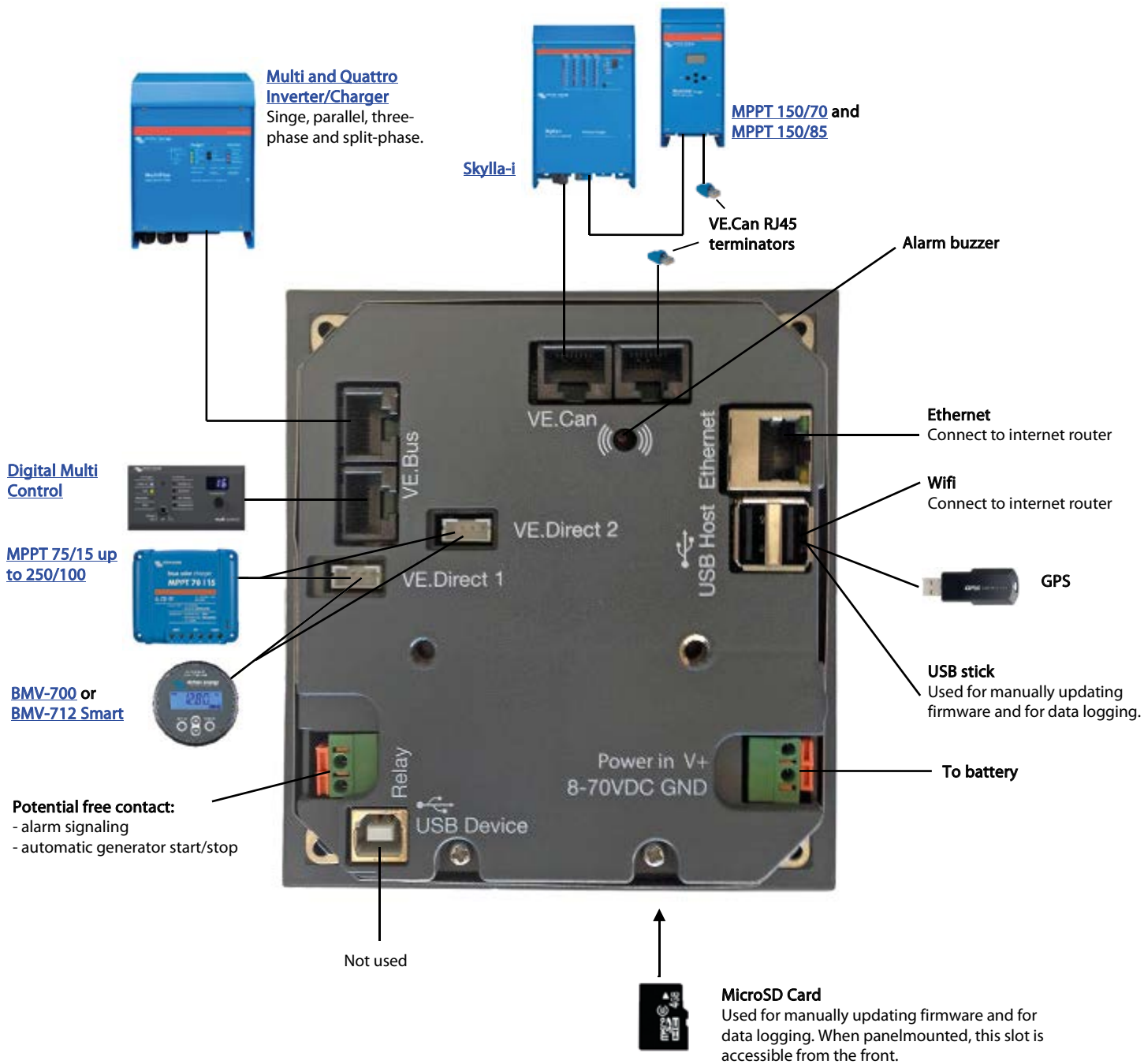
Consumption Solar Battery

| Device List | | 21:18 |
|-------------------------|------|-------|
| Fronius Symo 8.2-3-M | 0W | > |
| Grid meter | 216W | > |
| MultiPlus 48/5000/70-50 | Bulk | > |
| PV Inverter on input 1 | 0W | > |
| Notifications | | > |
| Settings | | > |
| Pages | | |
| Menu | | |

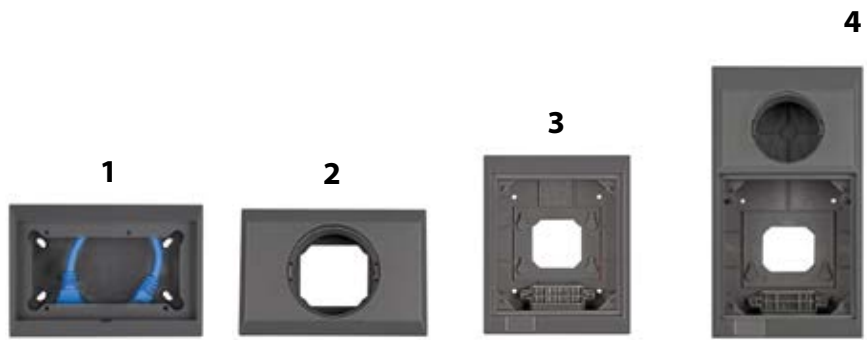
Almere ESS-Grid-1000 OPzS Remote Console

Realtime data





WALL MOUNTED DISPLAY ENCLOSURES



| | | Rectangular panels | Round panels | Rectangular panels | Round panels and Rectangular panels |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Dimensions (h x w x d in mm) | | 88 x 130 x 40 | 88 x 130 x 47 | 163 x 135 x 72 | 244 x 135 x 75 |
| Article code | Product | Suitable for: | | | |
| BPA000100000R | Battery Alarm GX | √ | | | |
| REC000200000R | Skylla-i Control GX | √ | | | |
| DMC000200000R | Digital Multi Control 200/200A GX | √ | | | |
| BAM010700000 | Battery Monitor BMV-700 | | √ | | √ |
| BAM010702000 | Battery Monitor BMV-702 | | √ | | √ |
| SCC900500000 | MPPT Control | | √ | | √ |
| BPP000300100R | Color Control GX | | | √ | √ |
| BPP000200100R | VE.Net Blue Power Panel GX | | | √ | √ |



1
Enclosure for 65 x 120 mm GX panels



3
Enclosure for Color Control GX
(also accepts a VE.Net Blue Power Panel GX)



2
Enclosure for BMV battery monitor
or MPPT Control



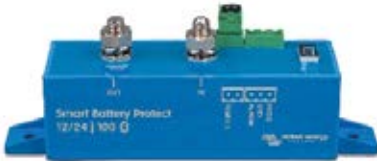
4
Enclosure for Color Control GX and a
BMV or MPPT control
(also accepts a VE.Net Blue Power Panel GX)



SMART BATTERYPROTECT 12/24V 65A/100A/220A



Smart BatteryProtect BP-65



Smart BatteryProtect BP-100



Smart BatteryProtect BP-220



Connector with preassembled DC minus cable (included)



Instant Readout via VictronConnect

Protects the battery against excessive discharge and can be used as a system on/off switch

The Smart BatteryProtect disconnects the battery from non-essential loads before it is completely discharged (which would damage the battery) or before it has insufficient power left to crank the engine. The on/off input can be used as a system on/off switch.

12/24 V auto ranging

The Smart BatteryProtect automatically detects system voltage one time only.

Bluetooth: programming made easy

When using Bluetooth to program the Smart BatteryProtect any required engage/disengage levels can be set. Alternatively, one of nine predefined engage/disengage levels can be set with the programming pin (see manual). If required, Bluetooth can be disabled.

Instant Readout

VictronConnect can display the most important data of the Smart BatteryProtect on the Device List page without the need to pair with the product. This includes visual notifications of warnings, alarms, and errors that enable diagnostics at a glance.

A special setting for Li-ion batteries

In this mode the BatteryProtect can be controlled by the VE.Bus BMS.

Note: the BatteryProtect can also be used as a charge interrupter in between a battery charger and a Li-ion battery. See connection diagram in the manual.

Ultra-low current consumption

This is important in case of Li-ion batteries, especially after low voltage shutdown. Please see our Li-ion battery datasheet and the VE.Bus BMS manual for more information.

Over voltage protection

To prevent damage to sensitive loads due to over voltage, the load is disconnected whenever the DC voltage exceeds 16.3V respectively 32.6V.

Ignition proof

No relays but MOSFET switches, and therefore no sparks.

Delayed alarm output

The alarm output is activated if the battery voltage drops below the preset disconnect level during more than 12 seconds. Starting the engine will therefore not activate the alarm. The alarm output is a short circuit proof open collector output to the negative (minus) rail, max. current 50 mA. The alarm output is typically used to activate a buzzer, LED or relay.

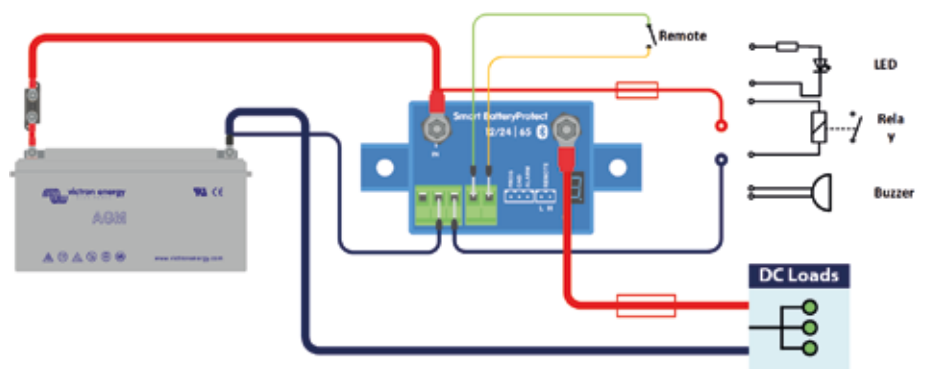
Delayed load disconnect and delayed reconnect

The load will be disconnected 90 seconds after the battery voltage drops below the preset level. If the battery voltage increases again to the connect threshold within this time period (after the engine has been started for example), the load will not be disconnected.

The load will be reconnected 30 seconds after the battery voltage has increased to more than the preset reconnect voltage.

| Smart BatteryProtect | Smart BP-65 | Smart BP-100 | Smart BP-220 |
|----------------------------------|---|--|----------------------|
| Maximum continuous load current* | 65 A | 100 A | 220 A |
| Peak current (during 30 seconds) | 250 A | 600 A | 600 A |
| Operating voltage range | 6 – 35 V | | |
| Current consumption | BLE On | When on: 1,4 mA When off or low voltage shutdown: 0,9 mA | |
| | BLE Off | When on: 1,2 mA When off or low voltage shutdown: 0,7 mA | |
| Alarm output delay | 12 seconds | | |
| Maximum load on alarm output | 50 mA (short circuit proof) | | |
| Load disconnect delay | 90 seconds (immediate if triggered by the VE.Bus BMS) | | |
| Load reconnect delay | 30 seconds | | |
| Default thresholds | Disengage: 10,5 V or 21 V Engage: 12 V or 24 V | | |
| Operating temperature range | Full load: -40°C to +40°C (up to 60% of nominal load at 50°C) | | |
| IP rating | Electronics: IP67 (potted) Connections: IP00 | | |
| Connection | M6 | M8 | M8 |
| Mounting Torque | 5 Nm | 9 Nm | 9 Nm |
| Weight | 0,2 kg 0.5 lbs | 0,5 kg 0.6 lbs | 0,8 kg 1.8 lbs |
| Dimensions (hwxwd) | 48 x 55 x 106 mm | 61 x 41 x 164 mm | 60 x 123 x 121 mm |
| | 1.9 x 2.2 x 4.2 inch | 2.4 x 1.6 x 6.5 inch | 2.4 x 4.8 x 4.8 inch |

* The BatteryProtect is not designed for reverse currents from charging sources



CYRIX-CT 12/24V 120A AND 230A



Cyrix-ct 12/24-120



LED status indicator

Cyrix-ct 12/24-230



Control cable for
Cyrix-ct 12/24-230
Length: 1 m

Intelligent battery monitoring to prevent unwanted switching

Some battery combiners (also called voltage controlled relay, or split charge relay) will disconnect a battery in case of a short but high amperage load. A battery combiner also may fail to connect a large but discharged battery bank because the DC voltage immediately drops below the disengage value once the batteries are connected.

The software of the Cyrix-ct 12/24 does more than simply connect and disconnect based on battery voltage and with a fixed time delay. The Cyrix-ct 12/24 looks at the general trend (voltage increasing or decreasing) and reverses a previous action only if the trend has reversed during a certain period of time. The time delay depends on the voltage deviation from the trend.

(for Battery Combiners with multiple engage/disengage profiles, please see the Cyrix-i 400)

Long bolts to allow connection of more than one power cable

Cyrix 12/24-120: 13 mm (M6)

Cyrix 12/24-230: 16 mm (M8)

Protection against overheating (due to a long duration overload e.g.)

The Cyrix will disengage in case of excessive contact temperature, and reengage again after it has cooled down.

LED status indication (Cyrix 12/24 230 only)

LED on: engaged

LED 10 s flash: disengaged

LED 2 s flash: connecting

LED 2 s blink: disconnecting

LED 0,25 s blink: alarm (over temperature; voltage > 16 V; both batteries < 10 V; one battery < 2 V)

(multiply by two for 24 V)

12/24 V auto ranging

The Cyrix-ct 12/24 automatically detects system voltage.

No voltage loss

Cyrix battery combiners are an excellent replacement for diode isolators. The main feature is that there is virtually no voltage loss so that the output voltage of alternators or battery chargers does not need to be increased.

Prioritising the starter battery

In a typical setup the alternator is directly connected to the starter battery. The accessory battery, and possibly also a bow thruster and other batteries are each connected to the starter battery with Cyrix battery combiners. When a Cyrix senses that the starter battery has reached the connect voltage it will engage, to allow for parallel charging of the other batteries.

Bidirectional voltage sensing and power supply from both batteries

The Cyrix senses the voltage of both connected batteries. It will therefore also engage if for example the accessory battery is being charged by a battery charger.

The Cyrix-ct 12/24 has a dual power supply. It will therefore also close if the voltage on one battery is too low to operate the Cyrix.

In order to prevent unexpected operation during installation or when one battery has been disconnected, the Cyrix-ct 12/24 will not close if the voltage on one of the two battery connections is lower than 2 V (12 V battery) or 4 V (24 V battery).

Parallel connection in case of emergency (Start Assist)

The Cyrix can also be engaged with a push button (Cyrix remains engaged during 30 seconds) or a switch to connect batteries in parallel manually.

This is especially useful in case of emergency when the starter battery is discharged or damaged.

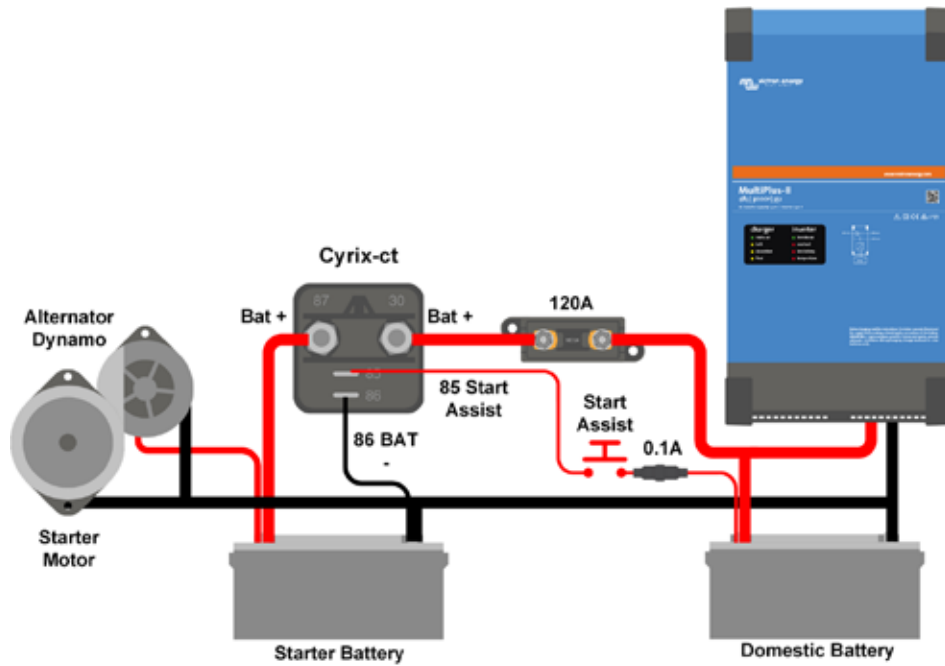
| Cyrix Battery Combiner | Cyrix-ct 12/24-120 | Cyrix-ct 12/24-230 |
|---|---|------------------------------------|
| LED status indication | No | Yes |
| Continuous current | 120 A | 230 A |
| Cranking rating (5 seconds) | 180 A | 500 A |
| Connect voltage | From 13 V to 13,8 V and 26 to 27,6 V with intelligent trend detection | |
| Disconnect voltage | From 11 V to 12,8 V and 22 to 25,7 V with intelligent trend detection | |
| Current consumption when open | <4 mA | |
| Current consumption when closed | 12 V : 220 mA 24 V : 120 mA | 12 V : 320 mA 24 V : 180 mA |
| Start Assist | Yes (Cyrix remains engaged during 30 seconds) | |
| Control cable included (length 1 m) | No | Yes |
| Protection category | IP54 | |
| Weight kg (lbs) | 0,11 (0.24) | 0,27 (0.6) |
| Dimensions h x w x d in mm (h x w x d in inches) | 46 x 46 x 80 (1.8 x 1.8 x 3.2) | 65 x 100 x 50 (2.6 x 4.0 x 2.0) |



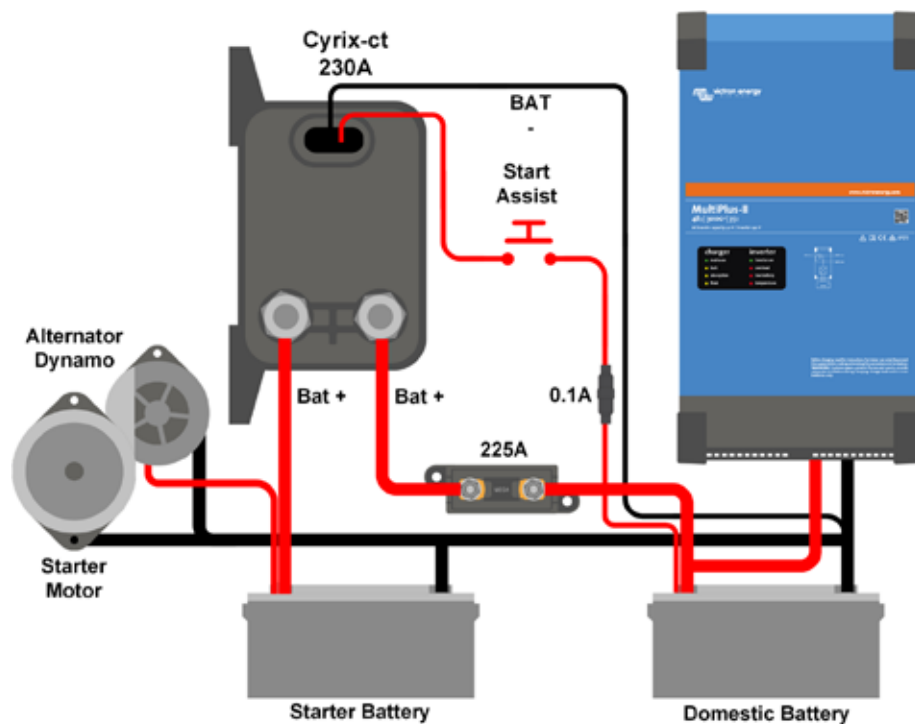
| Connect (V) | Delay |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| $V < 13\text{ V}$ | Remains open |
| $13,0\text{ V} < V < 13,2\text{ V}$ | 10 min |
| $13,2\text{ V} < V < 13,4\text{ V}$ | 5 min |
| $13,4\text{ V} < V < 13,6\text{ V}$ | 1 min |
| $13,6\text{ V} < V < 13,8\text{ V}$ | 4 sec |

| Disconnect (V) | Delay |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| $V < 11\text{ V}$ | 0 sec |
| $11,0\text{ V} < V < 12,0\text{ V}$ | 1 sec |
| $12,0\text{ V} < V < 12,2\text{ V}$ | 10 sec |
| $12,2\text{ V} < V < 12,4\text{ V}$ | 30 sec |
| $12,4\text{ V} < V < 12,8\text{ V}$ | 3 min |
| $> 12,8\text{ V}$ | remains closed |
| $> 16\text{ V}$ | over voltage disconnect |

Approximate connect and disconnect delay
(multiply by two for a 24 V system)



Cyrix-ct 12/24-120: connection diagram



Cyrix-ct 12/24-230: connection diagram

CYRIX-i 400A 12/24V AND 24/48V



Cyrix-i 24/48 V 400 A

New: intelligent battery monitoring to prevent unwanted switching

Some battery combiners will disconnect a battery in case of a short but high amperage load. A battery combiner also may fail to connect a large but discharged battery bank because the DC voltage immediately drops below the disengage value once the batteries are connected.

The software of the Cyrix-i does more than simply connect and disconnect based on battery voltage and with a fixed time delay. The Cyrix-i looks at the general trend (voltage increasing or decreasing) and reverses a previous action only if the trend has reversed during a certain period of time. The time delay depends on the voltage deviation from the trend.

In addition, four switch timing profiles can be chosen (see back page).

12/24 V and 24/48 V auto ranging

The Cyrix-i automatically detects system voltage.

No voltage loss

Cyrix battery combiners are an excellent replacement for diode isolators. The main feature is that there is virtually no voltage loss so that the output voltage of alternators or battery chargers does not need to be increased.

Prioritizing the starter battery

In a typical setup the alternator is directly connected to the starter battery. The accessory battery, and possibly also a bow thruster and other batteries are each connected to the starter battery with Cyrix battery combiners. When a Cyrix senses that the starter battery has reached the connect voltage it will engage, to allow for parallel charging of the other batteries.

Bidirectional voltage sensing and power supply from both batteries

The Cyrix senses the voltage of both connected batteries. It will therefore also engage if for example the accessory battery is being charged by a battery charger.

The Cyrix-i has a dual power supply. It will therefore also close if the voltage on one battery is too low to operate the Cyrix.

In order to prevent unexpected operation during installation or when one battery has been disconnected, the Cyrix-i will not close if the voltage on one of the two battery connections is lower than 2 V (12 V battery), or 4 V (24 V battery) or 8 V (48 V battery).

Parallel connection in case of emergency

The Cyrix can also be engaged with a push button (Cyrix remains engaged during 30 s) or a switch to connect batteries in parallel manually.

This is especially useful in case of emergency when the starter battery is discharged or damaged.

| Model | Cyrix-i 12/24-400 Cyrix-i 24/48-400 |
|---|--|
| Continuous current | 400A |
| Peak current | 2000A during 1 second |
| Input voltage 12/24 V model | 8-36 VDC |
| Input voltage 24/48 V model | 16-72 VDC |
| Connect/disconnect profiles | See table |
| Over voltage disconnect | 16 V / 32 / 64 V |
| Current consumption when open | 4 mA |
| Emergency start | Yes, 30 s |
| Micro switch for remote monitoring | Yes |
| Status indication | Bicolour LED |
| Weight kg (lbs) | 0,9 (2.0) |
| Dimensions h x w x d in mm (h x w x d in inches) | 78 x 102 x 110 (3.1 x 4.0 x 4.4) |



| Profile 0 | | | |
|----------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|
| Connect (V)* | | Disconnect (V)* | |
| Less than 13 V | Remains open | More than 12,8 V | Remains closed |
| | Closes after | | Opens after |
| 13 V | 10 min | 12,8 V | 10 min |
| 13,2 V | 5 min | 12,4 V | 5 min |
| 13,4 V | 3 min | 12,2 V | 1 min |
| 13,6 V | 1 min | 12 V | 4 sec |
| 13,8 V | 4 sec | Less than 11 V | Immediate |

| Profile 1 | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| Connect (V)* | | Disconnect (V)* | |
| Less than 13,25 V | Remains open | More than 12,75 V | Remains closed |
| More than 13,25 V | Closes after 30 sec | From 10,5 V to 12,75 V | Opens after 2 min |
| | | Less than 10,5 V | Immediate |

| Profile 2 | | | |
|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Connect (V)* | | Disconnect (V)* | |
| Less than 13,2 V | Remains open | More than 12,8 V | Remains closed |
| More than 13,2 V | Closes after 6 sec | From 10,5 V to 12,8 V | Opens after 30 sec |
| | | Less than 10,5 V | Immediate |

| Profile 3 | | | |
|-------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|
| Connect (V)* | | Disconnect (V)* | |
| Less than 13,25 V | Remains open | More than 13,5 V | Remains closed |
| | Closes after | | Opens after |
| 13 V | 10 min | 12,8 V | 30 min |
| 13,2 V | 5 min | 12,4 V | 12 min |
| 13,4 V | 3 min | 12,2 V | 2 min |
| 13,6 V | 1 min | 12 V | 1 min |
| 13,8 V | 4 sec | Less than 10,5 V | Immediate |

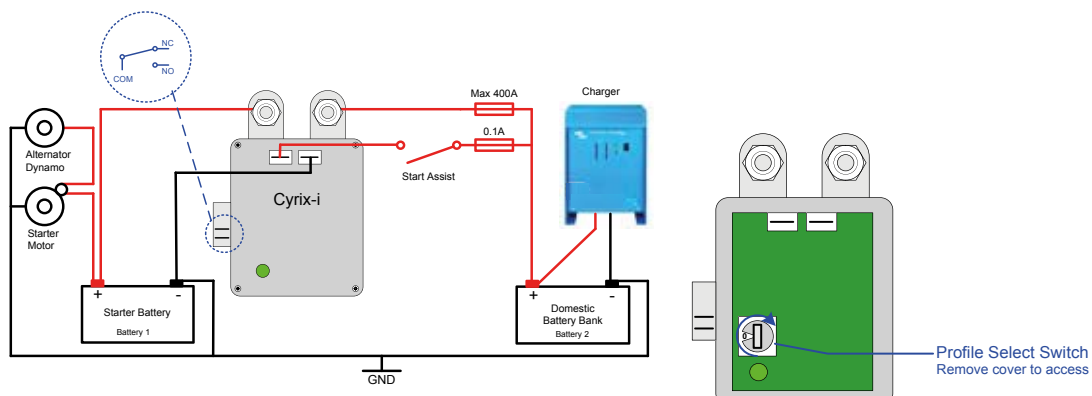
NOTES

After connecting 3 times, the minimum time to reconnect is 1 minute (to prevent 'rattling')

The Cyrix will not connect if the voltage on one of the battery connections is less than 2 V*. (to prevent unexpected switching during installation)

The Cyrix will always connect if the **start assist** is activated, as long as the voltage on one of the battery connections is sufficient to operate the Cyrix (approximately 10 V*)

Multiply voltage x2 for 24 V systems and x4 for 48 V systems



CYRIX LI-ION 230A SERIES



LED status indicator

Cyrix-Li-load 12/24-230



Cyrix-Li-Charge 12/24-230



Cyrix-Li-ct 12/24-230



Control cable for Cyrix 12/24-230
Length: 1 m

The LiFePO4 battery: preventing cell under voltage, overvoltage and over temperature

The first line of protection is cell balancing. All Victron LiFePO4 batteries have integrated cell balancing.

The second line of protection consists of:

- shut down of the load in case of imminent cell under voltage, and
- shut down or reduction of the charging current in case of imminent cell over voltage, high temperature (>50°C) or low temperature (<0°C).

The VE.Bus BMS is the core of the second protection line.

However, not all loads or chargers can be controlled directly by the VE.Bus BMS.

In order to shut down such loads or chargers several VE.Bus BMS controllable Cyrix switches are available.

Cyrix-Li-load

The Cyrix-Li-load will disengage when its control input becomes free floating.

If the battery voltage recovers after disconnection (which will happen when no other loads are connected to the battery), the output of the BMS will become high and the Cyrix will reengage after 30 seconds. After 3 attempts to reengage, the Cyrix will remain disengaged until battery voltage has increased to more than 13 V (resp. 26 V or 52 V) during at least 30 seconds (which is a sign that the battery is being recharged).

Alternatively, a BatteryProtect can be used (advantage: very low power consumption).

Cyrix-Li-Charge

The Cyrix-Li-Charge will connect a battery charger with 3 seconds delay:

- if the charge disconnect output of the VE.Bus BMS is high, and
- if it senses 13,0 V (resp. 26,0 V or 52,0 V) or more on its battery charger connection terminal, and
- if it senses 2 V or more on its battery terminal (the Cyrix will remain open if not connect to the battery).

The Cyrix-Li-Charge will disengage immediately whenever its control input becomes free floating, signalling cell over voltage or cell over temperature.

In general, a cell over voltage alarm will reset shortly after charging has been stopped. The Cyrix will then reconnect the charger after a delay 3 seconds

When the Cyrix-Li-Charge is engaged (charger connected to battery) it will disengage after 1 hour to check if the charger is still enabled..

If, after the Cyrix has disengaged, the output of the battery charger immediately increases to 13,0 V or more, the Cyrix will reengage, with a 3 seconds delay.

Note: In case of zero discharge current, or a small discharge current, the Cyrix will not disengage shortly after the charger has been switched off and/or disconnected, because battery voltage will remain higher than 13,5 V.

Cyrix-Li-ct

The functionality of the Cyrix-Li-ct is analogous to the Cyrix-ct.

The Cyrix-Li-ct will parallel connect a lead acid starter battery and a LiFePO4 battery:

- if the charge disconnect output of the VE.Bus BMS is high, and
- if it senses 13,4 V (resp. 26,8 V) or more on one of its power terminals.

The Cyrix will disengage immediately:

- when its control output becomes free floating, signalling cell over voltage or cell over temperature, and/or
- when battery voltage drops below 13,2 V.

Start assist function: a short negative pulse will close the relay during 30 seconds (see figure on page 2).

A built-in transient voltage suppressor will limit the voltage spike that may occur when the Cyrix suddenly disengages due to cell overvoltage or over temperature.

LED status indication

LED on: engaged
LED 2 s flash: connecting
LED 0,25 s blink: alarm (over temperature; voltage > 16 V; both batteries < 10 V; one battery < 2 V) (multiply by two for 24 V)

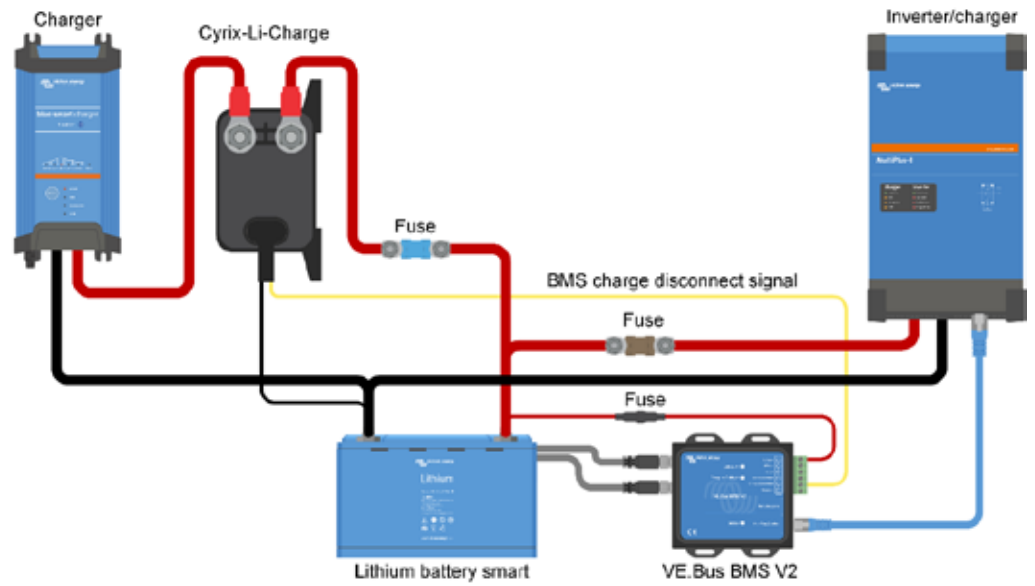
LED 10 s flash: disengaged
LED 2 s blink: disconnecting

| Cyrix Battery Combiner | Cyrix-Li-load 12/24-230 | Cyrix-Li-Charge 12/24-230 | Cyrix-Li-ct 12/24-230 | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| | Cyrix-Li-load 24/48-230 | Cyrix-Li-Charge 24/48-230 | 12 V system | 24 V system |
| Continuous current and breaking capacity at 12 V or 24 V | 230 A | 230 A | 230 A | |
| Breaking capacity at 48 V | 80 A | 80 A | n. a. | |
| LED status indication | Yes | | | |
| Control cable | Included (length 1 meter) | | | |
| Control input | The Cyrix engages when the control input is high (appr. Battery voltage) The Cyrix disengages when the control input is left free floating or pulled low | | | |
| Connect voltage | See text | 13,0 V / 26,0 V / 52,0 V | 13,4 V < V < 13,7 V: 120 s 13,7 V < V < 13,9 V: 30 s V > 13,9 V: 4 s | 26,8 V < V < 27,4 V: 120 s 27,4 V < V < 27,8 V: 30 s V > 27,8 V: 4 s |
| Disconnect voltage | See text | 11,5V < V < 11,0V: 10s V < 10,5V: immediate | 13,3 V < V < 13,2 V: 10 s V < 13,2 V: immediate | 26,6 V < V < 26,4 V: 10 s V < 26,4 V: immediate |
| Current consumption when open | <4 mA | | | |
| Protection category | IP54 | | | |
| Weight kg (lbs) | 0,27 (0.6) | | | |
| Dimensions h x w x d in mm (h x w x d in inches) | 65 x 100 x 50 (2.6 x 4.0 x 2.0) | | | |

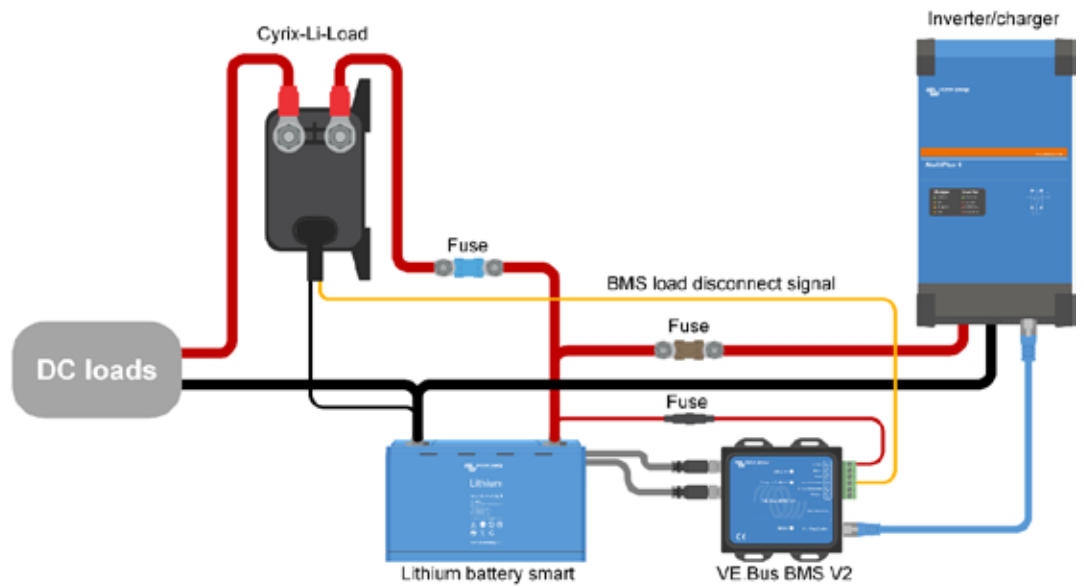


Connection diagrams

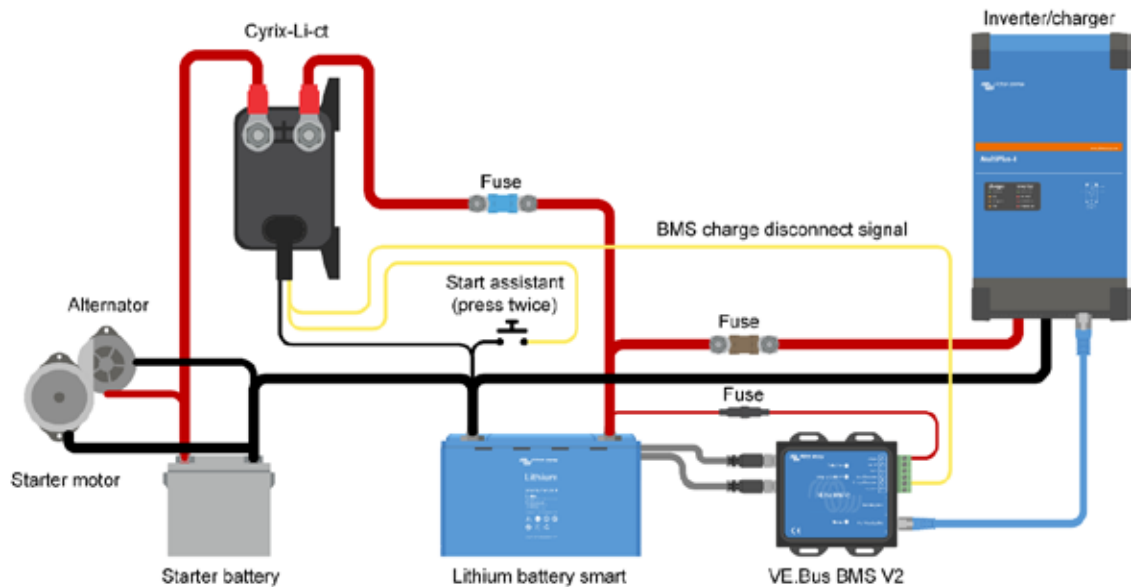
Cyrix-Li-Charge



Cyrix-Li-load



Cyrix-Li-ct



BMV-700 SERIES: PRECISION BATTERY MONITORING



BMV-700



BMV bezel square



BMV shunt 500A/50mV
With quick connect pcb



BMV-702 Black



BMV-700H

Battery 'fuel gauge', time-to-go indicator, and much more

The remaining battery capacity depends on the ampere-hours consumed, discharge current, temperature and the age of the battery. Complex software algorithms are needed to take all these variables into account.

Next to the basic display options, such as voltage, current and ampere-hours consumed, the BMV-700 series also displays state of charge, time to go, and power consumption in Watts.

The BMV-702 features an additional input which can be programmed to measure the voltage (of a second battery), battery temperature or midpoint voltage (see below).

Bluetooth Smart

Use the Bluetooth Smart dongle to monitor your batteries on Apple or Android smartphones, tablets, macbooks and other devices.

Easy to install

All electrical connections are to the quick connect PCB on the current shunt. The shunt connects to the monitor with a standard RJ12 telephone cable. Included: RJ12 cable (10m) and battery cable with fuse (2m); no other components needed.

Also included are a separate front bezel for a square or round display appearance, a securing ring for the rear mounting and screws for the front mounting.

Easy to program (with your smartphone!)

A quick install menu and a detailed setup menu with scrolling texts assist the user when going through the various settings.

Alternatively, choose the fast and easy solution: download the smartphone app (Bluetooth Smart dongle needed)

Midpoint voltage monitoring (BMV-702 only)

This feature, which is often used in industry to monitor large and expensive battery banks, is now for the first time made available at a low cost, to monitor any battery bank.

A battery bank consists of a string of series connected cells. The midpoint voltage is the voltage halfway along the string. Ideally, the midpoint voltage would be exactly half of the total voltage. In practice, however, deviations will be seen, that depend on many factors such as a different state of charge for new batteries or cells, different temperatures, internal leakage currents, capacities and much more.

Large or increasing deviation of the midpoint voltage, points to improper battery care or a failed battery or cell. Corrective action following a midpoint voltage alarm can prevent severe damage to an expensive battery. Please consult the BMV manual for more information.

Standard features

- Battery voltage, current, power, ampere-hours consumed and state of charge
- Remaining time at the current rate of discharge
- Programmable visual and audible alarm
- Programmable relay, to turn off non critical loads or to run a generator when needed
- 500 Amp quick connect shunt and connection kit
- Shunt selection capability up to 10,000 Amps
- VE.Direct communication port
- Stores a wide range of historical events, which can be used to evaluate usage patterns and battery health
- Wide input voltage range: 6.5 – 95V
- High current measurement resolution: 10 mA (0.01A)
- Low current consumption: 2.9Ah per month (4mA) @12V and 2.2Ah per month (3mA) @ 24V

BMV-702 additional features

Additional input to measure voltage (of a second battery), temperature or midpoint voltage, and corresponding alarm and relay settings.

BMV-700H: 60 to 385 VDC voltage range

No additional parts needed. Note: suitable for systems with grounded negative only (battery monitor is not isolated from shunt).

Other battery monitoring options

- Lynx Shunt VE.Can

More about midpoint voltage

One bad cell or one bad battery can destroy a large, expensive battery bank. When batteries are connected in series, a timely warning can be generated by measuring the midpoint voltage. Please see the BMV manual, section 5.2, for more information.

We recommend our [Battery Balancer](#) (BMS012201000) to maximize service life of series-connected batteries.



| Battery Monitor | BMV-700 | BMV-702 BMV-702 BLACK | BMV-700H |
|---|---|--------------------------|--------------|
| Supply voltage range | 6.5 - 95 VDC | 6.5 - 95 VDC | 60 – 385 VDC |
| Current draw, back light off | < 4mA | < 4mA | < 4mA |
| Input voltage range, auxiliary battery | n. a. | 6.5 - 95 VDC | n. a. |
| Battery capacity (Ah) | 1 - 9999 Ah | | |
| Operating temperature range | -40 +50°C (-40 - 120°F) | | |
| Measures voltage of second battery, or temperature, or midpoint | No | Yes | No |
| Temperature measurement range | -20 +50°C | | n. a. |
| VE.Direct communication port | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Relay | 60V / 1A normally open (function can be inverted) | | |

| RESOLUTION & ACCURACY (with a 500 A shunt) | | | |
|--|----------|----------|-------|
| Current | ± 0.01A | | |
| Voltage | ± 0.01V | | |
| Amp hours | ± 0.1 Ah | | |
| State of charge (0 – 100%) | ± 0.1% | | |
| Time to go | ± 1 min | | |
| Temperature (0 - 50°C or 30 - 120°F) | n. a. | ± 1°C/°F | n. a. |
| Accuracy of current measurement | ± 0.4% | | |
| Accuracy of voltage measurement | ± 0.3% | | |

| INSTALLATION & DIMENSIONS | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Installation | Flush mount |
| Front | 63mm diameter |
| Front bezel | 69 x 69 mm (2.7 x 2.7 inch) |
| Shunt connection bolts | M10 (0.3937 inch) |
| Body diameter and depth | 52 mm (2.0 inch) and 31 mm (1.2 inch) |
| Protection category | IP55 (not intended for outdoor use) |

| STANDARDS | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|
| Safety | EN 60335-1 |
| Emission / Immunity | EN 55014-1 / EN 55014-2 |
| Automotive | ECE R10-4 / EN 50498 |

| ACCESSORIES | |
|--------------------|--|
| Shunt (included) | 500A / 50mV |
| Cables (included) | 10 meter 6 core UTP with RJ12 connectors, and cable with 1 Amp slow blow fuse for '+' connection |
| Temperature sensor | Optional (ASS000100000) |



1000A/50mV, 2000A/50mV and 6000A/50mV shunt
The quick connect PCB on the standard 500A/50mV shunt can also be mounted on these shunts.



Interface cables
- VE.Direct cables to connect a BMV 70x to the Color Control (ASS030530xxx)
- VE.Direct to USB interface (ASS030530000) to connect several BMV 70x to a Color Control GX or to a computer.



With the **VE.Direct to Bluetooth Smart dongle** real time data and alarms can be displayed on Apple and Android smartphones, tablets, macbooks and other devices.

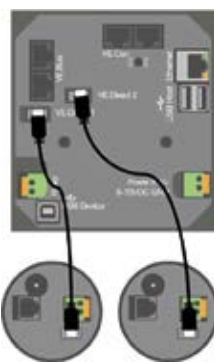
See the **VictronConnect BMV app Discovery Sheet** for more screenshots

Also use your smartphone to adjust settings!

(the VE.Direct to Bluetooth Smart dongle must be ordered separately)



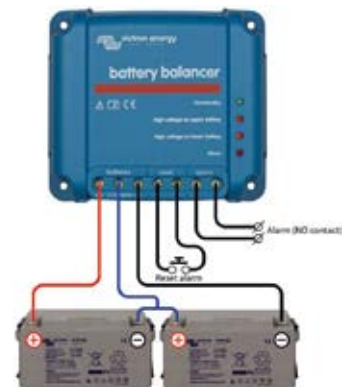
Color Control
The powerful Linux computer, hidden behind the colour display and buttons, collects data from all Victron equipment and shows it on the display. Besides communicating with Victron equipment, the Color Control communicates through CAN bus (NMEA2000), Ethernet and USB. Data can be stored and analysed on the VRM Portal.



Temperature sensor



A maximum of four BMVs can be connected directly to a Color Control GX. Even more BMVs can be connected to a USB Hub for central monitoring.



Battery Balancer (BMS012201000)
The Battery Balancer equalizes the state of charge of two series connected 12V batteries, or of several parallel strings of series connected batteries. When the charge voltage of a 24V battery system increases to more than 27V, the Battery Balancer will turn on and compare the voltage over the two series connected batteries. The Battery Balancer will draw a current of up to 1A from the battery (or parallel connected batteries) with the highest voltage. The resulting charge current differential will ensure that all batteries will converge to the same state of charge.

If needed, several balancers can be paralleled.

A 48V battery bank can be balanced with three Battery Balancers.

BMV-712 SMART: BLUETOOTH INSIDE



BMV-712 Smart



BMV bezel square



BMV shunt 500A/50mV
With quick connect pcb



See the VictronConnect BMV app Discovery Sheet for more screenshots

Bluetooth inside

With Bluetooth built-in, the BMV Smart is ready for the Internet of Things (IoT) era. With Bluetooth being implemented in most other Victron Energy products, wireless communication between products will simplify system installation and enhance performance.

Download the Victron Bluetooth app

Use a smartphone or other Bluetooth enabled device to

- customize settings,
- monitor all important data on single screen,
- view historical data, and to
- update the software when new features become available.

Easy to install

All electrical connections are to the quick connect PCB on the current shunt. The shunt connects to the monitor with a standard RJ12 telephone cable. Included: RJ12 cable (10 m) and battery cable with fuse (2 m); no other components needed.

Also included are a separate front bezel for a square or round display appearance, a securing ring for rear mounting and screws for front mounting.

Midpoint voltage monitoring

One bad cell or one bad battery can destroy a large, expensive battery bank. When batteries are connected in series, a timely warning can be generated by measuring the midpoint voltage. Please see the BMV manual, section 5.2, for more information.

We recommend our [Battery Balancer](#) (BMS012201000) to maximize service life of series-connected lead-acid batteries.

Very low current draw from the battery

Current consumption: 0.7 Ah per month (1 mA) @12 V and 0.6 Ah per month (0.8 mA) @ 24 V

Especially Li-ion batteries have virtually no capacity left when discharged until low voltage shutdown.

After shutdown due to low cell voltage, the capacity reserve of a Li-ion battery is approximately 1Ah per 100 Ah battery capacity. The battery will be damaged if the remaining capacity reserve is drawn from the battery. A residual current of 10 mA for example may damage a 200 Ah battery if the system is left in discharged state during more than 8 days.

Bi-stable alarm relay

Prevents increased current draw in case of an alarm.

Other features

- Battery voltage, current, power, ampere-hours consumed and state of charge
- Remaining time at the current rate of discharge
- Programmable visual and audible alarm
- Programmable relay, to turn off non critical loads or to run a generator when needed
- 500 Amp quick connect shunt and connection kit
- Shunt selection capability up to 10,000 Amps
- VE.Direct communication port
- Stores a wide range of historical events, which can be used to evaluate usage patterns and battery health
- Wide input voltage range: 6.5 – 70 V
- High current measurement resolution: 10 mA (0.01 A)
- Additional input to measure voltage (of a second battery), temperature or midpoint voltage, and corresponding alarm and relay settings



| Battery Monitor | BMV-712 Smart |
|---|---|
| Supply voltage range | 6.5 - 70 VDC |
| Current draw, back light off | < 1 mA |
| Input voltage range, auxiliary battery | 6.5 - 70 VDC |
| Battery capacity (Ah) | 1 - 9999 Ah |
| Operating temperature range | -40 +50 °C (-40 - 120 °F) |
| Measures voltage of second battery, or temperature, or midpoint | Yes |
| Temperature measurement range | -20 +50 °C |
| VE.Direct communication port | Yes |
| Bistable relay | 60V / 1A normally open (function can be inverted) |

| RESOLUTION & ACCURACY (with a 500 A shunt) | |
|--|-----------|
| Current | ± 0.01 A |
| Voltage | ± 0.01 V |
| Amp hours | ± 0.1 Ah |
| State of charge (0 - 100%) | ± 0.1 % |
| Time to go | ± 1 min |
| Temperature (0 - 50°C or 30 - 120°F) | ± 1 °C/°F |
| Accuracy of current measurement | ± 0.4 % |
| Accuracy of voltage measurement | ± 0.3 % |

| INSTALLATION & DIMENSIONS | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Installation | Flush mount |
| Front | 63mm diameter |
| Front bezel | 69 x 69mm (2.7 x 2.7 inch) |
| Shunt connections bolts | M10 (0.3937 inch) |
| Body diameter and depth | 52 mm (2.0 inch) and 31 mm (1.2 inch) |
| Protection category | IP55 (not intended for outdoor use) |

| STANDARDS | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|
| Safety | EN 60335-1 |
| Emission / Immunity | EN 55014-1 / EN 55014-2 |
| Automotive | ECE R10-4 / EN 50498 |

| ACCESSORIES | |
|--------------------|---|
| Shunt (included) | 500 A / 50 mV |
| Cables (included) | 10 meter 6 core UTP with RJ12 connectors, and cable with 1Amp slow blow fuse for '+' connection |
| Temperature sensor | Optional (ASS000100000) |

| STORED TRENDS | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Data stored | Battery voltage, Current, State of Charge % as well as the Aux input (Battery temperature, or midpoint deviation, or starter battery voltage). |
| Number of days trends data is stored | 46 |



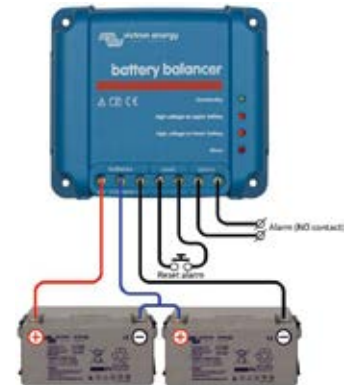
1000A/50 mV, 2000 A/50 mV and 6000 A/50 mV shunt
The quick connect PCB on the standard 500 A/50 mV shunt can also be mounted on these shunts.



Interface cables
- VE.Direct cables to connect a BMV 712 to the Color Control (ASS030530xxx)
- VE.Direct to USB interface (ASS030530000) to connect several BMV 70x to a Color Control GX or to a computer.



Temperature sensor



Battery Balancer (BMS012201000)
The Battery Balancer equalizes the state of charge of two series connected 12V batteries, or of several parallel strings of series connected batteries.
When the charge voltage of a 24 V battery system increases to more than 27 V, the Battery Balancer will turn on and compare the voltage over the two series connected batteries. The Battery Balancer will draw a current of up to 1A from the battery (or parallel connected batteries) with the highest voltage. The resulting charge current differential will ensure that all batteries will converge to the same state of charge.

If needed, several balancers can be paralleled.

A 48 V battery bank can be balanced with three Battery Balancers.



Color Control
The powerful Linux computer, hidden behind the colour display and buttons, collects data from all Victron equipment and shows it on the display. Besides communicating with Victron equipment, the Color Control communicates through CAN bus (NMEA 2000), Ethernet and USB. Data can be stored and analysed on the VRM Portal.



A maximum of four BMVs can be connected directly to a Color Control GX. Even more BMVs can be connected to a USB Hub for central monitoring.



Venus GX
The Venus GX provides intuitive control and monitoring. It has the same functionality as the Color Control GX, with a few extras:
- lower cost, mainly because it has no display or buttons
- 3 tank sender inputs
- 2 temperature inputs

SMARTSHUNT 300A/500A/1000A/2000A



SmartShunt 300 A



SmartShunt 500 A



SmartShunt 1000 A



SmartShunt 2000 A



The SmartShunt is an all-in-one battery monitor, only without a display. Your phone acts as the display.

The SmartShunt connects via Bluetooth to the VictronConnect app on your phone (or tablet) and you can conveniently read out all monitored battery parameters, like state of charge, time to go, historical information and much more.

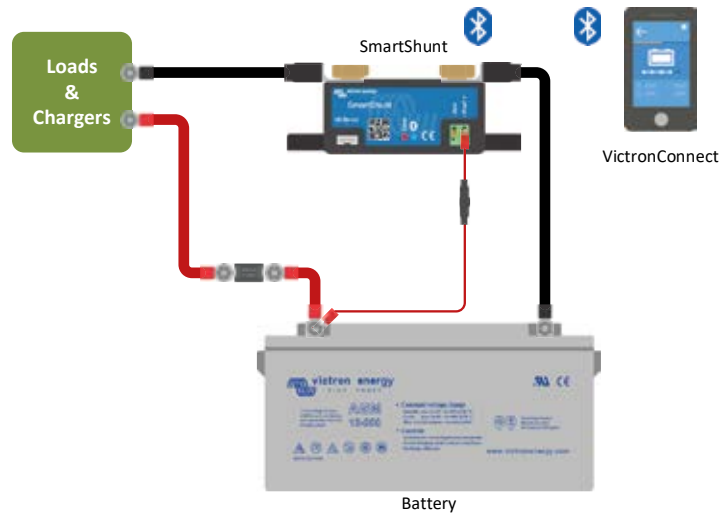
Alternatively, the SmartShunt can be connected and be read by a GX device. Connection to the SmartShunt is made via a VE.Direct cable.

The SmartShunt is a good alternative for a BMV battery monitor, especially for systems where battery monitoring is needed but less wiring and clutter is wanted.

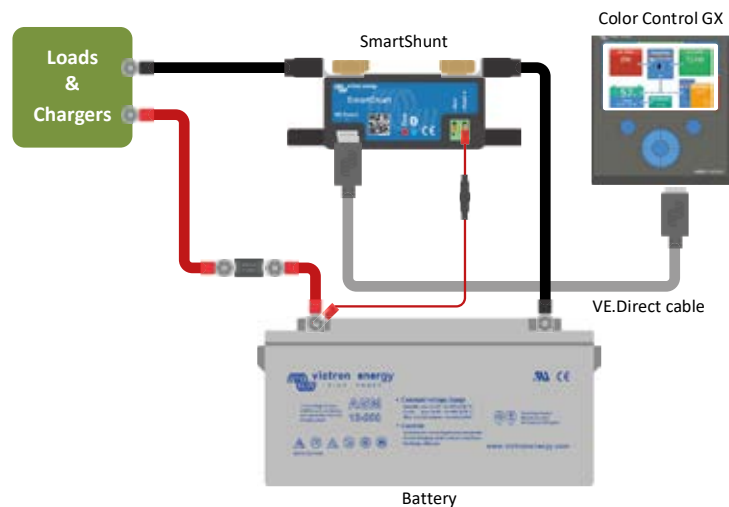
The SmartShunt is equipped with Bluetooth, a VE.Direct port and a connection that can be used to monitor a second battery, for midpoint monitoring, or to connect a temperature sensor.

Differences compared to BMV-712 Battery Monitor

- No programmable visual and audible alarm.
- No programmable relay.



Basic SmartShunt wiring



Connecting a SmartShunt to a GX device



| | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| SmartShunt | 300 A / 500 A / 1000 A / 2000 A |
| Supply voltage range | 6.5 - 70 VDC |
| Current draw | < 1mA |
| Input voltage range, auxiliary battery | 6.5 - 70 VDC |
| Battery capacity (Ah) | 1 - 9999 Ah |
| Operating temperature range | -40 +50°C (-40 - 120°F) |
| Measures voltage of second battery, or temperature, or midpoint | Yes |
| Temperature measurement range | -20 +50°C |
| VE.Direct communication port | Yes |

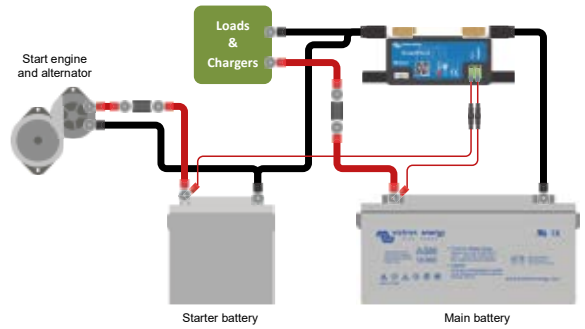
| RESOLUTION & ACCURACY | |
|--|---|
| Current | ± 0.01 A |
| Voltage | ± 0.01 V |
| Amp hours | ± 0.1 Ah |
| State of charge (0 – 100 %) | ± 0.1 % |
| Time to go | ± 1 min |
| Temperature (if optional temperature sensor connected) | ± 1 °C/°F (0 – 50 °C or 30 – 120 °F) |
| Accuracy of current measurement | ± 0.4 % |
| Offset | Less than 10 / 10 / 20 / 40 mA |
| Accuracy of voltage measurement | ± 0.3 % |

| INSTALLATION & DIMENSIONS | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Dimensions (h x w x d) | 300 A: 44 x 120 x 44 mm 500 A: 46 x 120 x 54 mm 1000 A: 68 x 168 x 75 mm 2000 A: 68 x 168 x 100 mm |
| Shunt connection bolts | 300 A: M8 500 A, 1000 A, 2000 A: M10 (0.3937 inch) |
| Protection category | IP21 |

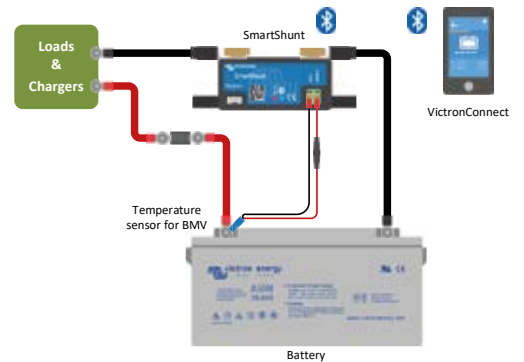
| STANDARDS | |
|---------------------|---|
| Safety | EN 60335-1 |
| Emission / Immunity | EN-IEC 61000-6-1 EN-IEC 61000-6-2 EN-IEC 61000-6-3 |
| Automotive | EN 50498 |

| ACCESSORIES | |
|--|---|
| Cables (included) | Two cables with 1 A fuse, for '+' connection and starter battery or midpoint connection |
| Temperature sensor | Optional (ASS00100000) |
| A note regarding the range of the Bluetooth signal | The shunt and the electric cables do negatively influence the range of the Bluetooth signal. The resulting range of 10-15 meter is however satisfactory in most cases. The proximity of other electrically conducting elements, such as the metal chassis of a vehicle or seawater around the hull if a boat, may reduce the range of the Bluetooth signal to an unacceptable level. The solution in such a case is to add a VE.Direct Bluetooth Dongle (ASS030536011) to the system, and to switch off Bluetooth in the SmartShunt. |

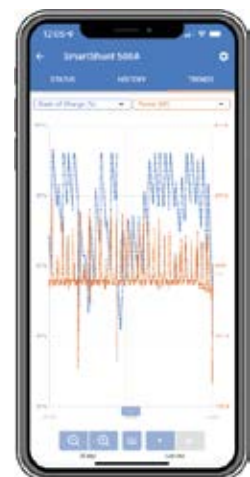
| STORED TRENDS | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Data stored | Battery voltage, Current, State of Charge % as well as the Aux input (Battery temperature, or midpoint deviation, or starter battery voltage). |
| Number of days trends data is stored | 46 |



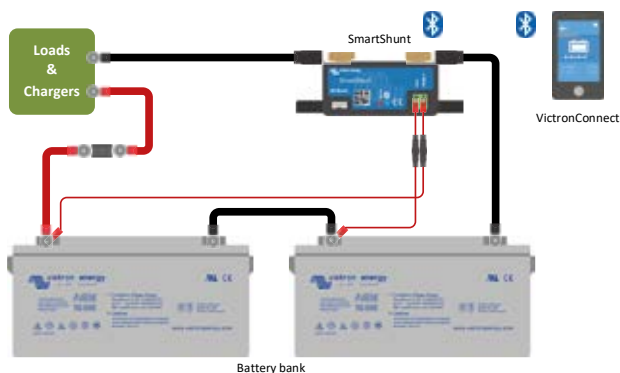
Measuring voltage of the starter battery



Measuring battery temperature



Stored trends for SmartShunt



Measuring battery bank midpoint

SMARTSHUNT IP65 300A/500A/1000A/2000A



SmartShunt IP65 300 A



SmartShunt IP65 500 A



SmartShunt IP65 1000 A



SmartShunt IP65 2000 A



The SmartShunt IP65 is an all-in-one battery monitor, only without a display. Your phone acts as the display.

The SmartShunt IP65 is water resistant and is available in a 300 A, 500 A, 1000 A or 2000 A version.

The SmartShunt IP65 connects via Bluetooth to the VictronConnect app on your phone (or tablet) and you can conveniently read out all monitored battery parameters, like state of charge, time to go, historical information and much more.

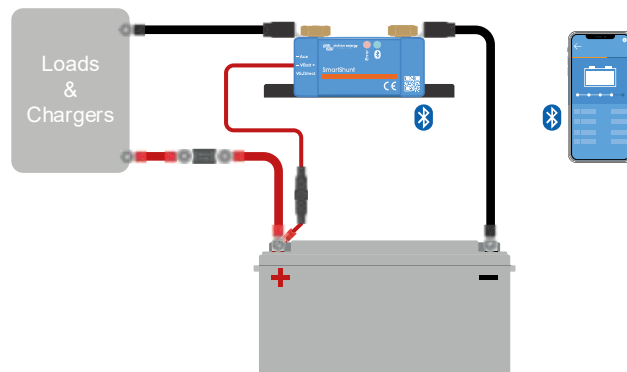
Alternatively, the SmartShunt IP65 can be connected and be read by a GX device. Connection to the SmartShunt is made via a VE.Direct cable.

The SmartShunt is a good alternative for a BMV battery monitor, especially for systems where battery monitoring is needed but less wiring and clutter is wanted.

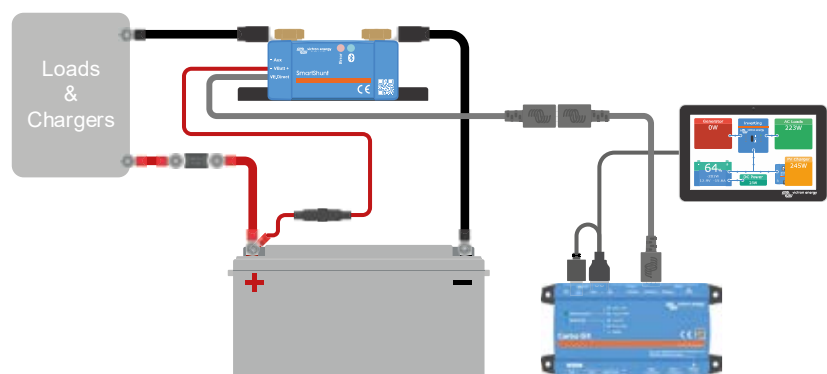
The SmartShunt is equipped with Bluetooth, has a VE.Direct port and an auxiliary connection that can be used to monitor a second battery, for midpoint monitoring, or to connect a temperature sensor.

Differences compared to BMV-712 Battery Monitor

- No visual and audible alarm (alarms are only visible via the VictronConnect app or GX device).
- No programmable relay.
- Waterproof.
- The shunt is attached to the battery monitor unit.



Basic SmartShunt wiring



Connecting a SmartShunt to a GX device



| SmartShunt IP65 | 300 A / 500 A / 1000 A / 2000 A |
|---|---------------------------------|
| Supply voltage range | 6.5 - 70 VDC |
| Current draw | < 1 mA |
| Input voltage range, auxiliary battery | 6.5 - 70 VDC |
| Battery capacity (Ah) | 1 - 9999 Ah |
| Operating temperature range | -40 +50 °C (-40 - 120 °F) |
| Measures voltage of second battery, or temperature, or midpoint | Yes |
| Temperature measurement range | -20 +50 °C |
| VE.Direct communication port | Yes |

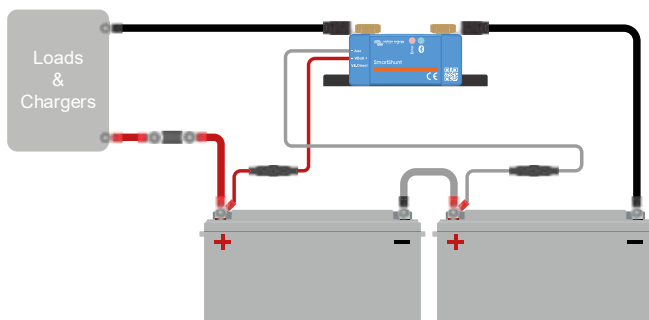
| RESOLUTION & ACCURACY | |
|--|---|
| Current | ± 0.01 A |
| Voltage | ± 0.01 V |
| Amp hours | ± 0.1 Ah |
| State of charge (0 - 100 %) | ± 0.1 % |
| Time to go | ± 1 min |
| Temperature (if optional temperature sensor connected) | ± 1 °C/°F (0 - 50 °C or 30 - 120 °F) |
| Accuracy of current measurement | ± 0.4 % |
| Offset | Less than 10 / 10 / 20 / 40 mA |
| Accuracy of voltage measurement | ± 0.3 % |

| INSTALLATION & DIMENSIONS | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Dimensions (h x w x d) | 300A: 44 x 120 x 38 mm 500A: 46 x 120 x 54 mm 1000A: 68 x 168 x 75 mm 2000A: 68 x 168 x 100 mm |
| Shunt connection bolts | 300 A: M8 500 A, 1000 A, 2000 A: M10 (0.3937 inch) |
| Protection category | IP65 |

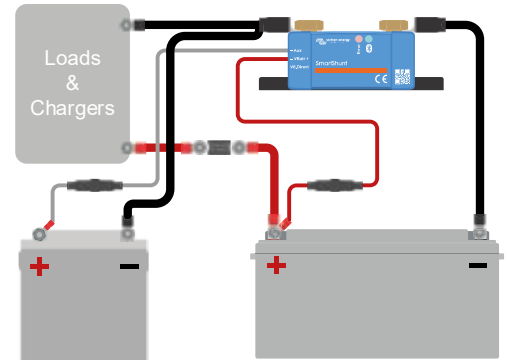
| STANDARDS | |
|---------------------|---|
| Safety | EN 60335-1 |
| Emission / Immunity | EN-IEC 61000-6-1 EN-IEC 61000-6-2 EN-IEC 61000-6-3 |
| Automotive | EN 50498 |

| | |
|--|---|
| Cables | Two 1.5 m cables with 1 A fuse, for '+' connection and starter battery or midpoint connection |
| VE.Direct cable | 1.5 m cable with a VE.Direct socket. Note that a (not included) VE.Direct cable is needed to connect a GX device. |
| Temperature sensor | Optional (ASS000100000) |
| A note regarding the range of the Bluetooth signal | The shunt and the electric cables do negatively influence the range of the Bluetooth signal. The resulting range of 10-15 meter is however satisfactory in most cases. The proximity of other electrically conducting elements, such as the metal chassis of a vehicle or seawater around the hull if a boat, may reduce the range of the Bluetooth signal to an unacceptable level. The solution in such a case is to add a VE.Direct Bluetooth Dongle (ASS030536011) to the system, and to switch off Bluetooth in the SmartShunt. |

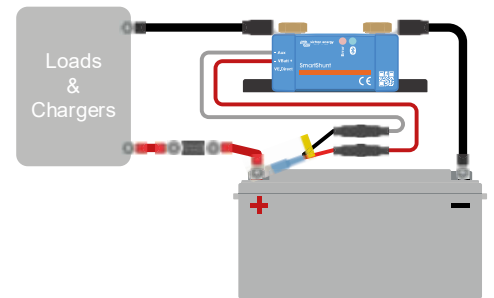
| STORED TRENDS | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Data stored | Battery voltage, Current, State of Charge % as well as the Aux input (Battery temperature, or midpoint deviation, or starter battery voltage). |
| Number of days trends data is stored | 46 |



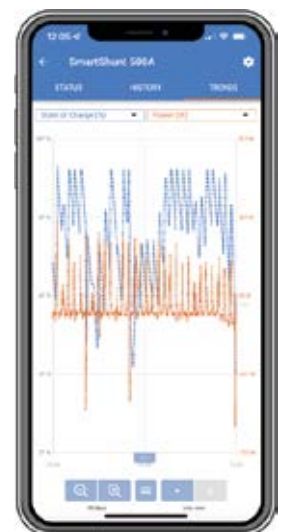
Measuring battery bank midpoint



Measuring voltage of the starter battery



Measuring battery temperature



Stored trends for SmartShunt

ARGODIODE BATTERY ISOLATORS



**Argodiode Isolator
120-2AC**



**Argodiode Isolator
140-3AC**

Diode battery isolators allow simultaneous charging of two or more batteries from one alternator, without connecting the batteries together. Discharging the accessory battery for example will not result in also discharging the starter battery.

The Argo Battery Isolators feature a low voltage drop thanks to the use of Schottky diodes: at low current the voltage drop is approximately 0,3 V and at the rated output approximately 0,45 V. All models are fitted with a compensation diode that can be used to slightly increase the output voltage of the alternator. This compensates for the voltage drop over the diodes in the isolator.

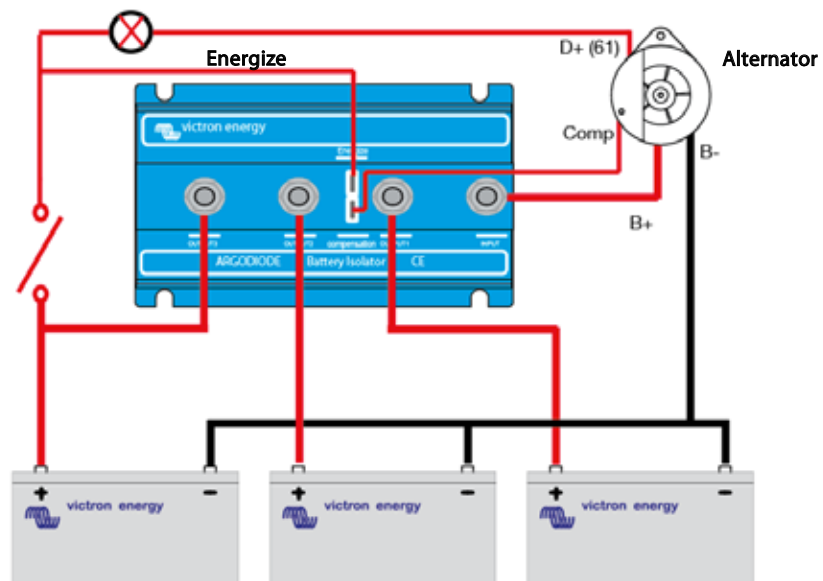
Please see our book 'Energy Unlimited' or ask for specialist advice when installing a diode isolator. Simply inserting the isolator in the cabling between the alternator and the batteries will slightly reduce charge voltage. The result can be that batteries are not charged to the full 100% and age prematurely.

Alternator energize input

Some alternators need DC voltage on the B+ output to start charging. Obviously, DC will be present when the alternator is directly connected to a battery. Inserting a Diode or FET splitter will however prevent any return voltage/current from the batteries to the B+, and the alternator will not start.

The new 'AC' diode isolators feature a special current limited energize input that will power the B+ when the engine run/stop switch is closed.

| Argodiode Battery Isolator | 80-2SC | 80-2AC | 100-3AC | 120-2AC | 140-3AC | 160-2AC | 180-3AC |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Maximum charge current (A) | 80 | 80 | 100 | 120 | 140 | 160 | 180 |
| Maximum alternator current (A) | 80 | 80 | 100 | 120 | 140 | 160 | 180 |
| Number of batteries | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| Nominal battery voltage | 12V and 24V | 12V and 24V | 12V and 24V | 12V and 24V | 12V and 24V | 12V and 24V | 12V and 24V |
| Alternator Energize Input | no | yes | yes | yes | yes | yes | yes |
| Connection | M6 Studs | M6 Studs | M6 Studs | M8 Studs | M8 Studs | M8 Studs | M8 Studs |
| Compensation diode and Energize connection | 6,3 mm Faston | 6,3 mm Faston | 6,3 mm Faston | 6,3 mm Faston | 6,3 mm Faston | 6,3 mm Faston | 6,3 mm Faston |
| Weight kg (lbs) | 0,5 (1.3) | 0,6 (1.3) | 0,8 (1.8) | 0,8 (1.8) | 1,1 (2.5) | 1,1 (2.5) | 1,5 (3.3) |
| Dimensions h x w x d in mm (h x w x d in inches) | 60 x 120 x 75 (2.4 x 4.7 x 3.0) | 60 x 120 x 90 (2.4 x 4.7 x 3.9) | 60 x 120 x 115 (2.4 x 4.7 x 4.5) | 60 x 120 x 115 (2.4 x 4.7 x 4.5) | 60 x 120 x 150 (2.4 x 4.7 x 5.9) | 60 x 120 x 150 (2.4 x 4.7 x 5.9) | 60 x 120 x 200 (2.4 x 4.7 x 7.9) |



ARGOFET BATTERY ISOLATORS



**Argofet 100-3
3bat 100A**



**Argofet 100-3
3bat 100A**

Similarly to Argodiode Battery Isolators, Argofet Isolators allow simultaneous charging of two or more batteries from one alternator (or a single output battery charger), without connecting the batteries together. Discharging the accessory battery for example will not result in also discharging the starter battery.

In contrast with Diode Battery Isolators, FET Isolators have virtually no voltage loss. Voltage drop is less than 0,02 Volt at low current and averages 0,1 Volt at higher currents.

When using Argofet Battery Isolators, there is no need to also increase the output voltage of the alternator. However, care should be taken to keep cable lengths short and of sufficient cross section.

Example:

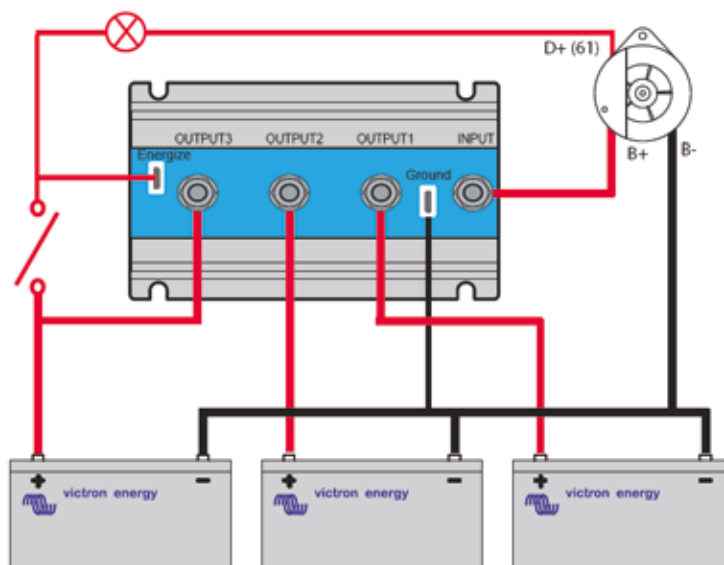
When a current of 100 A flows through a cable of 50 mm² cross section (AWG 0) and 10 m length (30 ft), the voltage drop over the cable will be 0,26 Volt. Similarly a current of 50 A through a cable of 10 mm² cross section (AWG 7) and 5 m length (15 ft) will result in a voltage drop of 0,35 Volt!

Alternator energize input

Some alternators need DC voltage on the B+ output to start charging. Obviously, DC will be present when the alternator is directly connected to a battery. Inserting a Argodiode or Argofet splitter will however prevent any return voltage/current from the batteries to the B+, and the alternator will not start.

The new Argofet Isolators have a special current limited energize input that will power the B+ when the engine run/stop switch is closed.

| Argofet Battery Isolator | Argofet 100-2 | Argofet 100-3 | Argofet 200-2 | Argofet 200-3 |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Maximum charge current (A) | 100 | 100 | 200 | 200 |
| Maximum alternator current (A) | 100 | 100 | 200 | 200 |
| Number of batteries | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| Nominal battery voltage | 12V and 24V | 12V and 24V | 12V and 24V | 12V and 24V |
| Connection | M8 bolts | M8 bolts | M8 bolts | M8 bolts |
| Weight kg (lbs) | 1,4 (3.1) | 1,4 (3.1) | 1,4 (3.1) | 1,4 (3.1) |
| Dimensions: h x w x d in mm (h x w x d in inches) | 65 x 120 x 200 (2.6 x 4.7 x 7.9) | 65 x 120 x 200 (2.6 x 4.7 x 7.9) | 65 x 120 x 200 (2.6 x 4.7 x 7.9) | 65 x 120 x 200 (2.6 x 4.7 x 7.9) |



BATTERY BALANCER

The problem: the service life of an expensive battery bank can be substantially shortened due to state of charge unbalance

One battery with a slightly higher internal leakage current in a 24V or 48V bank of several series/parallel connected batteries will cause undercharge of that battery and parallel connected batteries, and overcharge of the series connected batteries. Moreover, when new cells or batteries are connected in series, they should all have the same initial state of charge. Small differences will be ironed out during absorption or equalize charging, but large differences will result in damage due to excessive gassing (caused by overcharging) of the batteries with the higher initial state of charge and sulphation (caused by undercharging) of the batteries with the lower initial state of charge.

The Solution: battery balancing

The Battery Balancer equalizes the state of charge of two series connected 12V batteries, or of several parallel strings of series connected batteries.

When the charge voltage of a 24V battery system increases to more than 27,3V, the Battery Balancer will turn on and compare the voltage over the two series connected batteries. The Battery Balancer will draw a current of up to 0,7A from the battery (or parallel connected batteries) with the highest voltage. The resulting charge current differential will ensure that all batteries will converge to the same state of charge.

If needed, several balancers can be paralleled.

A 48V battery bank can be balanced with three Battery Balancers.

LED indicators

Green: on (battery voltage > 27,3V)

Orange: lower battery leg active (deviation > 0,1V)

Orange: upper battery leg active (deviation > 0,1V)

Red: alarm (deviation > 0,2V). Remains on until the deviation has reduced to less than 0,14V, or until system voltage drops to less than 26,6V.

Alarm relay

Normally open. The alarm relay closes when the red LED switches on and opens when the red LED switches off.

Alarm reset

Two terminals are available to connect a push button. Interconnecting the two terminals resets the relay.

The reset condition will remain active until the alarm is over. Thereafter the relay will close again when a new alarm occurs.

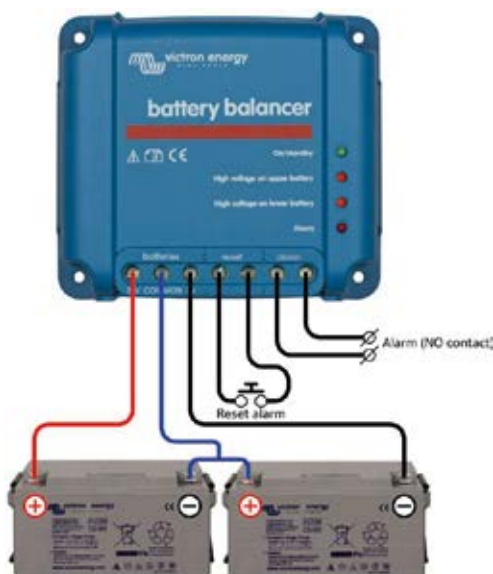
Even more insight and control with the midpoint monitoring function of the BMV-702 Battery Monitor

The BMV-702 measures the midpoint of a string of cells or batteries. It displays the deviation from the ideal midpoint in volts or percent. Separate deviation percentages can be set to trigger a visual/audible alarm and to close a potential free relay contact for remote alarm purposes.

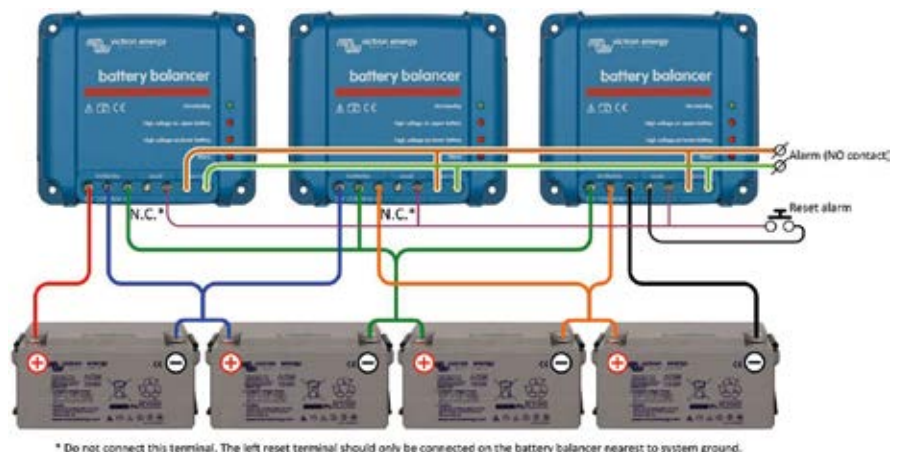
Please see the manual of the BMV-702 for more information about battery balancing.

Learn more about batteries and battery charging

To learn more about batteries and charging batteries, please refer to our book 'Energy Unlimited' (available free of charge from Victron Energy and downloadable from www.victronenergy.com).



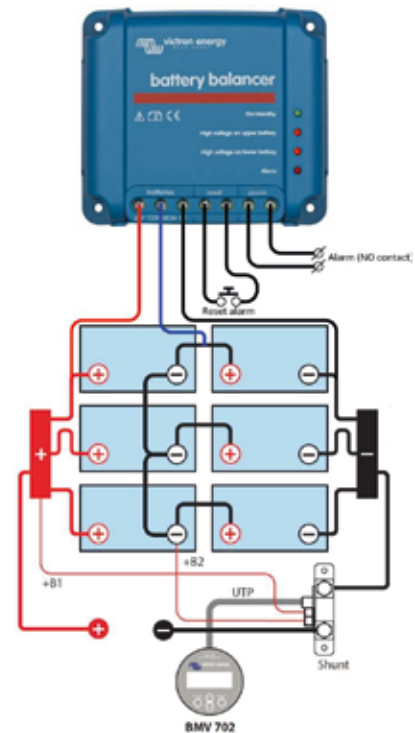
Battery Balancer connected to two series connected 12V batteries (24V system)



Three Battery Balancers connected to four series connected 12V batteries (48V system)



| Victron Battery Balancer | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Input voltage range | Up to 18V per battery, 36V total |
| Turn on level | 27,3V +/- 1% |
| Turn off level | 26,6V +/- 1% |
| Current draw when off | 0,7 mA |
| Midpoint deviation to start balancing | 50 mV |
| Maximum balancing current | 0,7A (when deviation > 100 mV) |
| Alarm trigger level | 200 mV |
| Alarm reset level | 140 mV |
| Alarm relay | 60V / 1A normally open |
| Alarm relay reset | Two terminals to connect a push button |
| Over temperature protection | yes |
| Operating temperature | -30 to +50°C |
| Humidity (non-condensing) | 95% |
| ENCLOSURE | |
| Colour | Blue (RAL 5012) |
| Connection terminals | Screw terminals 6 mm ² / AWG10 |
| Protection category | IP22 |
| Weight | 0,4 kg |
| Dimensions (h x w x d) | 100 x 113 x 47 mm |
| STANDARDS | |
| Safety | EN 60950, CSA/UL 62368-1 |
| Emission | EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1 |
| Immunity | EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2 |
| Automotive Directive | EN 50498 |



Battery Balancer connected to six series-parallel connected 12V batteries (24V system)

Installation

- The Battery Balancer(s) must be installed on a well-ventilated vertical surface close to the batteries (but, due to possible corrosive gasses, not above the batteries!)
- In case of series-parallel connection, the midpoint interconnecting cables must be sized to at least carry the current that arises when one battery becomes open-circuited.**
 - In case of 2 parallel strings: cross section 50% of the series interconnecting cables.
 - In case of 3 parallel strings: cross section 33% of the series interconnecting cables, etc.
- If required: first wire the alarm contact and the alarm reset.
- Use at least 0,75 mm² to wire the negative, positive and midpoint connections (in this order). Additionally, if in your application it is needed to comply with UL, also fuse these wires near the batteries with a 10A fuse suitable for DC current (e.g. Littelfuse ATOF series automotive blade fuse in combination with an inline fuse holder).
- The balancer is operational.
 - When the voltage over a string of two batteries is less than 26,6V the balancer switches to standby and all LEDs will be off.
 - When the voltage over a string of two batteries increases to more than 27,3V (during charging) the green LED will turn on, indicating that the balancer is on.
 - When on, a voltage deviation of more than 50 mV will start the balancing process and at 100 mV one of the two orange LEDs will turn on. A deviation of more than 200 mV will trigger the alarm relay.

What to do in case of an alarm during charging

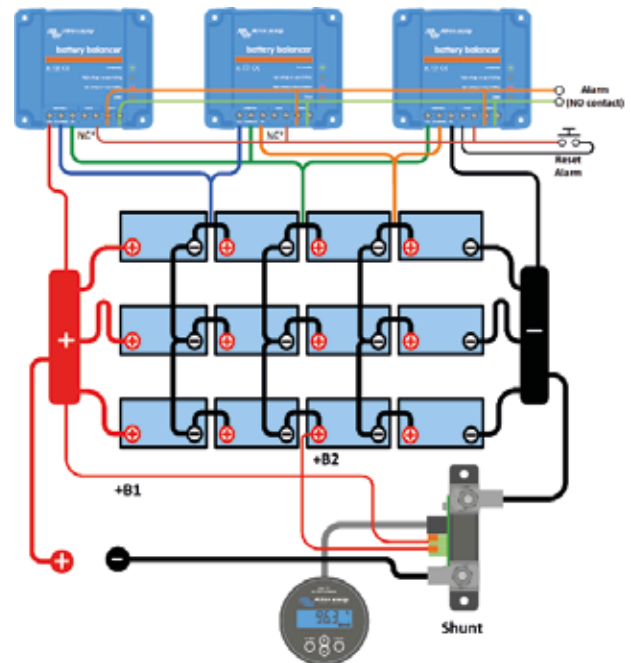
In case of a new battery bank the alarm is probably due to differences in initial state-of-charge. If the difference between the lowest and highest battery voltage reading is more than 0,9V: stop charging and charge the individual batteries or cells separately first, or reduce charge current substantially and allow the batteries to equalize over time.

If the problem persists after several charge-discharge cycles:

- In case of series-parallel connection disconnect the midpoint parallel connection wiring and measure the individual midpoint voltages during absorption charge to isolate batteries or cells which need additional charging, or:
- Charge and then test all batteries or cells individually or:
- Connect two or more battery balancers in parallel (on average one balancer will take care of up to three parallel 200 Ah strings).

In case of an older battery bank which has performed well in the past, the problem may be due to:

- Systematic undercharge: more frequent charging needed (VRLA batteries), or equalization charge needed (flooded deep cycle flat plate or OPzS batteries). Better and regular charging will solve the problem.
- One or more faulty cells: replace all batteries.



Three Battery Balancers connected to 12 series-parallel connected 12V batteries (48V system)

12,8 & 25,6V LITHIUM-IRON-PHOSPHATE BATTERIES SMART: WITH BLUETOOTH



12,8 V 330 Ah LiFePO4 Battery



VictronConnect App

Victron Energy Lithium Battery Smart batteries are Lithium Iron Phosphate (LiFePO₄) batteries and are available in 12.8 V or 25.6 V in various capacities. They can be connected in series, parallel and series/parallel so that a battery bank can be built for system voltages of 12 V, 24 V or 48 V. The maximum number of batteries in one system is 20, which results in a maximum energy storage of 84 kWh in a 12 V system and up to 102 kWh in a 24 V¹⁾ and 48 V¹⁾ system.

A single LFP cell has a nominal voltage of 3.2 V. A 12.8 V battery consists of 4 cells connected in series and a 25.6 V battery consists of 8 cells connected in series.

Why lithium-iron-phosphate?

Rugged

A lead-acid battery will fail prematurely due to sulfation:

- If it operates in deficit mode during long periods of time (i.e. if the battery is rarely, or never at all, fully charged).
- If it is left partially charged or worse, fully discharged (yacht or mobile home during wintertime).

A LFP battery:

- Does not need to be fully charged. Service life even slightly improves in case of partial charge instead of a full charge. This is a major advantage of LFP compared to lead-acid.
- Other advantages are the wide operating temperature range, excellent cycling performance, low internal resistance and high efficiency (see below).

LFP is therefore the chemistry of choice for demanding applications.

Efficient

- In several applications (especially off-grid solar and/or wind), energy efficiency can be of crucial importance.
- The round-trip energy efficiency (discharge from 100 % to 0 % and back to 100 % charged) of the average lead-acid battery is 80 %.
- The round-trip energy efficiency of a LFP battery is 92 %.
- The charge process of lead-acid batteries becomes particularly inefficient when the 80 % state of charge has been reached, resulting in efficiencies of 50 % or even less in solar systems where several days of reserve energy is required (battery operating in 70 % to 100 % charged state).
- In contrast, a LFP battery will still achieve 90 % efficiency under shallow discharge conditions.

Size and weight

- Saves up to 70 % in space
- Saves up to 70 % in weight

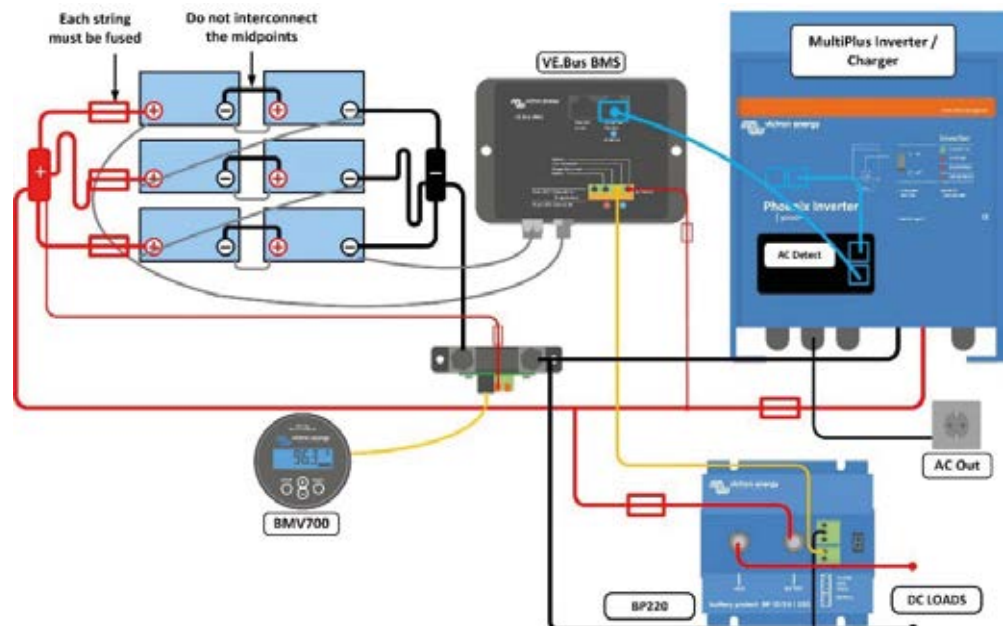
Expensive?

- LFP batteries are expensive when compared to lead-acid. But in demanding applications, the high initial cost will be more than compensated by longer service life, superior reliability and excellent efficiency.

Bluetooth

- With Bluetooth cell voltages, temperature and alarm status can be monitored.
- Instant readout: The [VictronConnect App](#) can display the most important data on the Device list page without the need to connect to the product.
- Very useful to localize a (potential) problem, such as cell imbalance.

¹⁾ To reduce required balancing time, we recommend using a little different batteries in series as possible for the application. 24 V systems are best built using 24 V batteries. And 48 V systems are best built using two 24 V batteries in series. While the alternative, four 12 V batteries in series, will work, it will require more periodic balancing time.



Our LFP batteries have integrated cell balancing and cell monitoring. The cell balancing/monitoring cables can be daisy-chained and must be connected to a Battery Management System (BMS).

Battery Management System (BMS)

The BMS will:

1. Generate a pre-alarm whenever the voltage of a battery cell decreases to less than 3.1 V (adjustable 2.85 V – 3.15 V).
2. Disconnect or shut down the load whenever the voltage of a battery cell decreases to less than 2.8 V (adjustable 2.6 V – 2.8 V).
3. Stop the charging process whenever the voltage of a battery cell increases to more than 3.75 V or when the temperature becomes too high or too low.

See the BMS datasheets for more features.

| Battery specification | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|
| VOLTAGE AND CAPACITY | LFP-Smart 12,8/50 | LFP-Smart 12,8/100 | LFP-Smart 12,8/160 | LFP-Smart 12,8/180 | LFP-Smart 12,8/200 | LFP-Smart 12,8/330 | LFP-Smart 25,6/100 | LFP-Smart 25,6/200-a |
| Nominal voltage | 12,8 V | 12,8 V | 12,8 V | 12,8 V | 12,8 V | 12,8 V | 25,6 V | 25,6 V |
| Nominal capacity @ 25 °C* | 50 Ah | 100 Ah | 160 Ah | 180 Ah | 200 Ah | 330 Ah | 100 Ah | 200 Ah |
| Nominal capacity @ 0 °C* | 40 Ah | 80 Ah | 130 Ah | 150 Ah | 160 Ah | 260 Ah | 80 Ah | 160 Ah |
| Nominal capacity @ -20 °C* | 25 Ah | 50 Ah | 80 Ah | 90 Ah | 100 Ah | 160 Ah | 50 Ah | 100 Ah |
| Nominal energy @ 25 °C* | 640 Wh | 1280 Wh | 2048 Wh | 2304 Wh | 2560 Wh | 4220 Wh | 2560 Wh | 5120 Wh |
| * Discharge current ≤1C | | | | | | | | |
| CYCLE LIFE (capacity ≥ 80 % of nominal) | | | | | | | | |
| 80 % DoD | 2500 cycles | | | | | | | |
| 70 % DoD | 3000 cycles | | | | | | | |
| 50 % DoD | 5000 cycles | | | | | | | |
| DISCHARGE | | | | | | | | |
| Maximum continuous discharge current | 100 A | 200 A | 320 A | 360 A | 400 A | 400 A | 200 A | 400 A |
| Recommended continuous discharge current | ≤50 A | ≤100 A | ≤160 A | ≤180 A | ≤200 A | ≤300 A | ≤100 A | ≤200 A |
| End of discharge voltage | 11.2 V | 11.2 V | 11.2 V | 11.2 V | 11.2 V | 11.2 V | 22.4 V | 22.4 V |
| Internal resistance | 2 mΩ | 0.8 mΩ | 0.9 mΩ | 0.9 mΩ | 0.8 mΩ | 0.8 mΩ | 1.6 mΩ | 1.5 mΩ |
| OPERATING CONDITIONS | | | | | | | | |
| Operating temperature | Discharge: -20 °C to +50 °C Charge: +5 °C to +50 °C | | | | | | | |
| Storage temperature | -45 °C to +70 °C | | | | | | | |
| Humidity (non-condensing) | Max. 95 % | | | | | | | |
| Protection class | IP 22 | | | | | | | |
| CHARGE | | | | | | | | |
| Charge voltage | Between 14 V/28 V and 14,4 V/28,8 V (14,2 V/28,4 V recommended) | | | | | | | |
| Float voltage | 13,5 V/27 V | | | | | | | |
| Maximum charge current | 100 A | 200 A | 320 A | 360 A | 400 A | 400 A | 200 A | 400 A |
| Recommended charge current | ≤30 A | ≤50 A | ≤80 A | ≤90 A | ≤100 A | ≤150 A | ≤50 A | ≤100 A |
| MOUNTING | | | | | | | | |
| Can be placed on their sides | Yes ²⁾ | Yes ²⁾ | Yes ²⁾ | Yes ²⁾ | Yes ²⁾ | No ³⁾ | Yes ²⁾ | Yes ²⁾ |
| OTHER | | | | | | | | |
| Max storage time @ 25°C ¹⁾ | 1 year | | | | | | | |
| BMS connection | Male + female cable with M8 circular connector, length 50 cm | | | | | | | |
| Power connection (threaded inserts) | M8 | M8 | M8 | M8 | M8 | M10 | M8 | M8 |
| Dimensions (h x w x d) mm | 199 x 188 x 147 | 197 x 321 x 152 | 237 x 321 x 152 | 237 x 321 x 152 | 237 x 321 x 152 | 265 x 359 x 206 | 197 x 650 x 163 | 237 x 650 x 163 |
| Weight | 7 kg | 14 kg | 18 kg | 18 kg | 20 kg | 29 kg | 28 kg | 39 kg |
| STANDARDS | | | | | | | | |
| Safety | Cells: UL1973 + IEC62619:2017 + UL9540A | Cells: IEC62133:2012 | | | Cells: UL1973 + IEC62619:2017 + UL9540A Battery: IEC62619:2017 + IEC62620:2014 | Cells: UL1642 | Cells: UL1973 + UL9540A | Cells: UL1973 + IEC62619:2017 + UL9540A Battery: IEC62620:2014 |
| EMC | EN 60335-1:2012/AC:2014, EN-IEC 62368-1: 2020, IEC 61427-1:2013 | | | | | | | |
| Automotive | EN-IEC 61000-6-3:2007/A1:2011/AC:2012 - EN 55014-1:2017/A11:2020 | | | | | | | |
| | ECE R10-6 | | | | | | | |

¹⁾ When fully charged

²⁾ The lithium battery can be mounted upright and on its side, but not with the battery terminals facing down

³⁾ The 12,8V/330Ah lithium battery may only be mounted in an upright position

12,8, 25,6 & 51,2V LITHIUM NG BATTERIES

Victron Energy Lithium NG batteries are Lithium Iron Phosphate (LiFePO₄ or LFP) batteries available with a nominal voltage of 12.8 V, 25.6 V and 51.2 V in various capacities. They can be connected in series, parallel and series/parallel so that a battery bank can be built for system voltages of 12 V, 24 V or 48 V. The maximum number of batteries in one system is 50, which results in a maximum energy storage of 192 kWh in a 12 V system and up to 384 kWh in a 24 V and 48 V system.

Key features:

Integrated shunt

The battery data (battery voltage, current and temperature) are transmitted to the BMS and evaluated there, i.e. to calculate the state of charge, which can then be read out via VictronConnect or a GX communication centre, or to create and issue specific warnings and alarms.

Automatic setup, monitoring and control via VictronConnect App or a GX device and the VRM Portal

All battery parameters are managed by the BMS automatically. The BMS automatically detects the system voltage and the number of batteries in parallel, series and series/parallel connection. The BMS (from now on Lynx Smart BMS NG 500 A/1000 A, further models to follow) is mandatory and must be purchased separately.

Monitoring and control take place via VictronConnect (every BMS model has Bluetooth), a GX communication centre or the VRM Portal. You can view battery parameters such as cell status, cell voltages, battery current and temperatures in real-time. The battery firmware is automatically updated by the BMS.

Easy bracket mounting

Mounting brackets make the installation easier and ensure that the battery is optimally secured against slipping and tipping over.

Increased ingress protection (IP-rating)

The Lithium NG batteries are effectively sealed against dust and can withstand low-pressure water jets, making them suitable for environments where exposure to dust and water is a concern.

Low self-discharge rate

The self-discharge rate has been significantly improved and is now a maximum of 2 % of the battery capacity per month. A low self-discharge rate contributes to the overall performance, longevity, and reliability of the NG batteries.



25,6 V 200 Ah Lithium NG battery



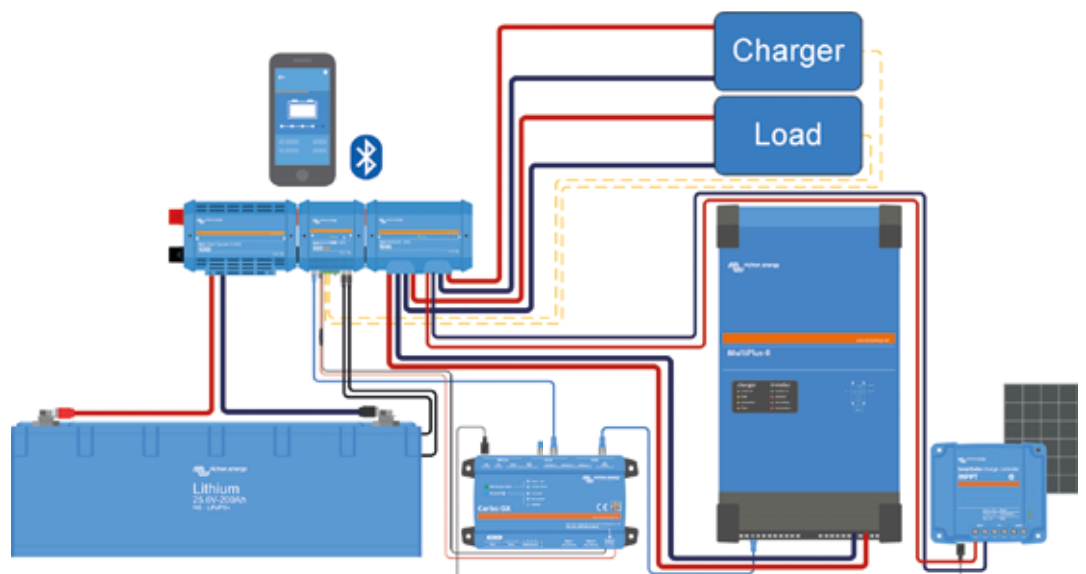
Secured with mounting brackets



Lynx Smart BMS NG 500 A & 1000 A



Complete overview of all battery data via VictronConnect (or a GX device and VRM)



Typical system example with Lithium NG battery and Lynx Smart BMS NG



Our Lithium NG batteries have integrated cell balancing and cell monitoring. The cell balancing/monitoring cables can be daisy-chained and must be connected to a Battery Management System (BMS).

Battery Management System (BMS)

The BMS will:

1. Generate a pre-alarm whenever the voltage of a battery cell decreases to less than 3.0 V.
2. Disconnect or shut down the load whenever the voltage of a battery cell decreases to less than 2.8 V.
3. Stop the charging process whenever the voltage of a battery cell increases to more than 3.6 V or when the temperature becomes too high or too low.

See the BMS datasheets for more features.

| Battery specification | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| VOLTAGE AND CAPACITY | LFP-12,8/100 | LFP-12,8/150 | LFP-12,8/200 | LFP-12,8/300 | LFP-25,6/100 | LFP-25,6/200 | LFP-25,6/300 | LFP-51,2/100 |
| Nominal voltage | 12,8 V | 12,8 V | 12,8 V | 12,8 V | 25,6 V | 25,6 V | 25,6 V | 51,2 V |
| Nominal capacity @ 25 °C* | 100 Ah | 150 Ah | 200 Ah | 300 Ah | 100 Ah | 200 Ah | 300 Ah | 100 Ah |
| Nominal energy @ 25 °C* | 1280 Wh | 1920 Wh | 2560 Wh | 3840 Wh | 2560 Wh | 5120 Wh | 7680 Wh | 5120 Wh |
| Capacity loss | (per 100 cycles, @ 25 °C, 100 % DoD): <1 % | | | | | | | |
| Energy loss | (per 100 cycles, @ 25 °C, 100 % DoD): <1 % | | | | | | | |
| Round trip efficiency | 92 % | | | | | | | |
| * Discharge current ≤1C | | | | | | | | |
| CYCLE LIFE (capacity ≥ 80 % of nominal) | | | | | | | | |
| 80 % DoD | 2500 cycles | | | | | | | |
| 70 % DoD | 3000 cycles | | | | | | | |
| 50 % DoD | 5000 cycles | | | | | | | |
| DISCHARGE | | | | | | | | |
| Max continuous discharge current (C-rate) | 100 A (1C) | 150 A (1C) | 200 A (1C) | 300 A (1C) | 100 A (1C) | 200 A (1C) | 300 A (1C) | 100 A (1C) |
| Max pulse discharge current 10s (C-rate) | 200 A (2C) | 300 A (2C) | 400 A (2C) | 600 A (2C) | 200 A (2C) | 400 A (2C) | 600 A (2C) | 200 A (2C) |
| End of discharge voltage | 11,2 V | | | 22,4 V | | 44,8 V | | 44,8 V |
| Internal resistance | 2 mΩ | | 1 mΩ | | 4 mΩ | | 2 mΩ | |
| | | | | | 1 mΩ | | 8 mΩ | |
| CHARGE | | | | | | | | |
| Charge voltage | Between 14 V / 28 V / 56 V and 14,4 V / 28,8 V / 56,8 V | | | | | | | |
| Float voltage | 13,5 V / 27 V 54 V | | | | | | | |
| Max continuous charge current (C-rate) | 100 A (1C) | 150 A (1C) | 200 A (1C) | 300 A (1C) | 100 A (1C) | 200 A (1C) | 300 A (1C) | 100 A (1C) |
| Max pulse charge current 10s (C-rate) | 200 A (2C) | 225 A (1.5C) | 400 A (2C) | 450 A (1.5C) | 200 A (2C) | 400 A (2C) | 450 A (1.5C) | 200 A (2C) |
| GENERAL | | | | | | | | |
| BMS-es | Lynx Smart BMS NG 500 A / 1000 A (M10 busbars), must be purchased separately | | | | | | | |
| Cell measurements | Cell voltages and temperatures, battery current | | | | | | | |
| Battery BMS interface | Male + female cable with M8 circular connector with high-speed digital communication, length 50 cm M8 extension cables are available separately for purchase in various lengths between 1 and 5 meters | | | | | | | |
| Alarm feature | Pre-alarm contact on BMS | | | | | | | |
| Bluetooth | In the BMS | | | | | | | |
| Max batteries per BMS | 50 (384 kWh per BMS ³⁾) | | | | | | | |
| Battery firmware updates | Battery firmware automatically updated by BMS | | | | | | | |
| Repairable | Yes (cover can be removed with screws) | | | | | | | |
| OPERATING CONDITIONS | | | | | | | | |
| Operating temperature | Discharge: -20 °C to +50 °C Charge: +5 °C to +50 °C | | | | | | | |
| Storage temperature | -45 °C to +70 °C | | | | | | | |
| Humidity (non-condensing) | Max. 95 % | | | | | | | |
| Protection class | IP65 | | | | | | | |
| MOUNTING | | | | | | | | |
| Mounting options | Strap or mounting brackets | | | | | | | |
| Can be placed on their sides | Yes ²⁾ | | | | | | | |
| OTHER | | | | | | | | |
| Self-discharge rate | ≤ 3 % per month @ 25 °C | | | | | | | |
| Power connection | M8 (threaded inserts and bolts) | | | | | | | |
| Dimensions (h x w x d) mm | 235 x 197 x 160 | 205 x 250 x 205 | 235 x 341 x 160 | 206 x 447 x 205 | 235 x 341 x 160 | 235 x 648 x 162 | 206 x 841 x 205 | 235 x 648 x 162 |
| Weight (est.) | 9 kg | 14 kg | 19 kg | 29 kg | 19 kg | 37 kg | 52 kg | 37 kg |
| STANDARDS | | | | | | | | |
| Safety | Cells: UL1973 UL9540A IEC62619 | Cells: UL1973 UL9540A IEC62619 (all three pending) | Cells: UL1973 UL9540A IEC62619 | Cells: UL1973 UL9540A IEC62619 (all three pending) | Cells: UL1973 UL9540A IEC62619 | Cells: UL1973 UL9540A IEC62619 | Cells: UL1973 UL9540A IEC62619 (all three pending) | Cells: UL1973 UL9540A IEC62619 (all three pending) |
| | Battery: IEC 62619 (pending) | | | | | | | |
| EMC | EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-2 | | | | | | | |
| Automotive | ECE R10-6 (pending) | | | | | | | |
| Performance | IEC 62620 (pending) | | | | | | | |
| ¹⁾ When fully charged | | | | | | | | |
| ²⁾ The lithium battery can be mounted upright and on its side, but not with the battery terminals facing down | | | | | | | | |
| ³⁾ Up to 5 BMS-es can be paralleled. For more info, please see the this announcement . | | | | | | | | |

BATTERY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (BMS) OVERVIEW



SmallBMS with pre-alarm



VE.Bus BMS V2



Lynx Smart BMS 500 A



Lynx Smart BMS 1000 A



Smart BMS CL 12/100



Smart BMS 12/200

Feature highlights common to all models:

- Specifically designed for use with our Lithium Smart Battery 12,8 V & 25,6 V range.
- Communicates directly with the lithium battery via the battery's M8 circular connector cables.
- Protects the lithium battery cells from overvoltage, undervoltage or a too low or high temperature by turning off loads or charge sources via its "load disconnect" and "charge disconnect" terminals.
- The maximum number of batteries that can be connected to the BMS is 20.

System Voltages:

- The SmallBMS, VE.Bus BMS V2 and the Lynx Smart BMS can connect to a 12, 24 or 48 V system.
- The other BMS models can only connect to a 12 V system.

System connection:

- The SmallBMS and VE.Bus BMS V2 require that all loads and charge sources are directly connected to the battery. The BMS turns them off in case of a battery cell voltage or temperature alarm via the "load disconnect" and "charge disconnect" terminals.
- The Lynx Smart BMS has a safety DC contactor (500 A or 1000 A, depending on model). It disconnects the system from the battery or battery bank in case of a battery cell voltage or temperature alarm and can be used as a main system on/off switch.
- The Smart BMS 12/200 has a dedicated system output to which both, loads and chargers, can be connected. The system output will disconnect in case of a battery cell voltage or temperature alarm.

Alternator:

- The Smart BMS CL 12/100 and Smart BMS 12/200 have a dedicated alternator input. This input will activate when the alternator is running, and the starter battery has reached a sufficient voltage. It will current limit the alternator supply and block reverse current from the lithium battery into the starter battery. It disconnects in case of a battery cell voltage or temperature alarm.
- The Lynx Smart BMS has an alternator ATC mode, so additional alternator protection is not needed.

Pre-alarm options:

- All models have a pre-alarm output.

Remote on/off options:

- All models have a "remote on/off" terminal.
- The "Smart" BMS models can also be turned on and off via Bluetooth and the VictronConnect app.

Bluetooth and the VictronConnect app

- All "Smart" BMS models are equipped with Bluetooth and can be monitored, operated, and configured via the [VictronConnect app](#). They all support Instant Readout to display key data at a glance without the need for a paired connection to the BMS.

Battery monitor

- The Lynx Smart BMS has a full-featured built-in battery monitor.

Communication options:

- The VE Bus BMS V2 can directly control a VE.Bus inverter or inverter/charger in case of a battery cell undervoltage, overvoltage or temperature alarm.
- The VE.Bus BMS V2 and Lynx Smart BMS can be used for communication or control via a GX device and can control compatible inverter/chargers and solar chargers via DVCC control without the need to use the load and/or charger disconnect terminals.
- The Lynx Smart BMS can monitor up to 4 Lynx distributor modules.

Optional accessories:

- The VictronConnect app (free download) for "Smart" BMS modules.
- Pair of M8 circular connector 3 pole cables, to extend the battery BMS cables.
- Cable for Smart BMS CL 12/100 to MultiPlus.
- VE.Direct non inverting remote on/off cable.
- Inverting remote on-off cable.
- Non inverting remote on-off cable.

System design recommendations:

- The **SmallBMS** for 12, 24 or 48 V systems without inverter/chargers.
- The **VE.Bus BMS V2** for 12, 24 or 48 V systems with inverter/chargers and a GX device
- The **Lynx Smart BMS** for 12, 24 or 48 V systems with digital integration and with the need to have a safety relay to disconnect DC loads and/or inverters or inverter/chargers, like is the case in yachts or recreational vehicles.
- Available in two different versions: 500 A (M8 busbar) and 1000 A (M10 busbar).
- The **Smart BMS CL 12/100** for 12 V systems with an alternator.
- The **Smart BMS 12/200** for 12 V systems with an alternator and DC loads and an inverter or inverter/charger.



Comparison overview:

- The below overview is a comparison and a brief summary of the BMS features. For full technical specifications, see the individual BMS datasheets.

| Features | Small BMS | VE.Bus BMS V2 | VE.Bus BMS | Lynx Smart BMS 500 A or 1000 A | Smart BMS CL 12/100 | Smart BMS 12/200 | BMS 12/200 |
|---|---|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| System voltage | 12, 24 or 48 V | 12, 24 or 48 V | 12, 24 or 48 V | 12, 24 or 48 V | 12 V | 12 V | 12 V |
| System connection | No | No | No | 500 A or 1000 A | No | 200 A | 200 A |
| Alternator port | No | No | No | Yes (Alternator ATC mode) | 100 A | 100 A | 80 A |
| Battery monitor | No | No | No | Yes | No | No | No |
| Bluetooth | No | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | No |
| Data communication | No | VE.Bus communication with inverter/charger(s) and a GX device. | VE.Bus communication only direct with inverter/charger(s), not with a GX device. | VE.Can communication with a GX device NMEA 2000 | No | No | No |
| Control via GX device (DVCC) | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | No | No |
| Allowed to discharge terminal(s) | High/free floating 1 A | High/free floating 1 A | High/free floating 2 A | Relay 0.5 A | High/free floating 10 mA | High/free floating 10 mA | No |
| Allowed to charge terminal(s) | High/free floating 10 mA | High/free floating 10 mA | High/free floating 10 mA | Relay 0.5 A | High/free floating 10 mA | High/free floating 10 mA | No |
| Pre-alarm terminal(s) | Free floating/high 1 A | Free floating/high 1 A | Free floating/high 1 A | Programmable relay 2 A | Free floating/high 1 A | Free floating/high 1 A | No |
| Remote on/off terminal | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Auxiliary output | No | Yes, 1 A | No | Yes, 1.1 A | No | No | No |
| Auxiliary input | No | Yes, 1 A | No | No | No | No | No |
| Possible to update firmware | No | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | No |
| Weight (kg) | 0.1 | 0.12 | 0.1 | 1.9 (500 A) or 2.7 (1000 A) | 1.6 | 2.0 | 1.8 |
| Dimensions (mm) | 106 x 42 x 23 | 24 x 95 x 106 | 105 x 78 x 32 | 190 x 180 x 80 (500 A) or 230 x 180 x 100 (1000 A) | 65 x 120 x 224 | 65 x 120 x 340 mm | 65 x 120 x 260 |
| Protection | IP20 | IP20 | IP20 | IP22 | IP65 | IP65 | IP65 |
| Remarks | - | - | End-of-life, use a VE.Bus BMS V2 instead | Is part of the Lynx Distribution System | - | - | End-of-life, use a Smart BMS 12/200 instead |
| Datasheet | smallBMS with pre alarm | VE.Bus BMS V2 | VE.Bus BMS | Lynx Smart BMS | Smart BMS CL 12/100 | Smart BMS 12/200 | BMS 12/200 |



Lithium Battery 12,8V & 25,6V Smart



M8 circular connector 3 pole cable



Cable for Smart BMS CL 12/100 to MultiPlus



VE.Direct non inverting remote on/off cable



Inverting remote on-off cable



Non inverting remote on-off cable

AGM SUPER CYCLE BATTERY

A truly innovative battery

The AGM Super Cycle batteries are the result of recent battery electrochemistry developments. The paste of the positive plates is less sensitive to softening, even in case of repeated 100% discharge of the battery, and new additives to the electrolyte reduce sulfation in case of deep discharge.

Exceptional 100% depth of discharge (DoD) performance

Tests have shown that the Super Cycle battery does withstand at least three hundred 100% DoD cycles. The tests consist of a daily discharge to 10,8V with $I = 0,2C_{20}$, followed by approximately two hours rest in discharged condition, and then a recharge with $I = 0,2C_{20}$. The two hours rest period in discharged condition will damage most batteries within 100 cycles, but not the Super Cycle battery.

We recommend the Super Cycle battery for applications where an occasional discharge to 100% DoD, or frequent discharge to 60-80% DoD is expected.

Smaller and lighter

An additional advantage of the new chemistry is a slightly smaller size and less weight compared to our standard deep cycle AGM batteries.

Low internal resistance

The internal resistance is also slightly lower compared to our standard deep cycle AGM batteries.

Recommended charge voltage:

| | Float Service | Cycle service Normal | Cycle service Fast recharge |
|------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Absorption | | 14,2 - 14,6 V | 14,6 - 14,9 V |
| Float | 13,5 - 13,8 V | 13,5 - 13,8 V | 13,5 - 13,8 V |
| Storage | 13,2 - 13,5 V | 13,2 - 13,5 V | 13,2 - 13,5 V |

Specifications

| Article number | V | Ah C5 (10,8V) | Ah C10 (10,8V) | Ah C20 (10,8V) | I x w x h mm | Weight kg | CCA @0°F | RES CAP @80°F | Terminals |
|----------------|----|---------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------|----------|---------------|-----------|
| BAT412015080 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 151 x 100 x 103 | 4,1 | | | Faston |
| BAT412025081 | 12 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 181 x 77 x 175 | 6,5 | | | M5 insert |
| BAT412038081 | 12 | 34 | 36 | 38 | 267 x 77 x 175 | 9,5 | | | M5 insert |
| BAT412060081 | 12 | 52 | 56 | 60 | 224 x 135 x 178 | 14 | 300 | 90 | M5 insert |
| BAT412110081 | 12 | 82 | 90 | 100 | 260 x 168 x 215 | 26 | 500 | 170 | M6 insert |
| BAT412112081 | 12 | 105 | 114 | 125 | 330 x 171 x 214 | 33 | 550 | 220 | M8 insert |
| BAT412117081 | 12 | 145 | 153 | 170 | 336 x 172 x 280 | 45 | 600 | 290 | M8 insert |
| BAT412123081 | 12 | 200 | 210 | 230 | 532 x 207 x 226 | 57 | 700 | 400 | M8 insert |

Cycle life

≥ 300 cycles @ 100% DoD (discharge to 10,8V with $I = 0,2C_{20}$, followed by approximately two hours rest in discharged condition, and then a recharge with $I = 0,2C_{20}$)

≥ 700 cycles @ 60% DoD (discharge during three hours with $I = 0,2C_{20}$, immediately followed by recharge at $I = 0,2C_{20}$)

≥ 1000 cycles @ 40% DoD (discharge during two hours with $I = 0,2C_{20}$, immediately followed by recharge at $I = 0,2C_{20}$)

Effect of temperature on charging voltage

The charge voltage should be reduced with increased temperature. Temperature compensation is required when the temperature of the battery is expected to be less than 10°C / 50°F or more than 30°C / 85°F during long periods of time.

The recommended temperature compensation for Victron VRLA batteries is -4 mV / Cell (-24 mV /°C for a 12V battery).

The centre point for temperature compensation is 25°C / 70°F.



TELECOM BATTERIES



**Telecom Battery
Battery AGM 12V 200Ah**

Designed for telecom applications; excellent 'floor space savers' for marine and vehicle applications

The deep cycle AGM telecom series has been designed for use in telecom systems. With front access terminals and small footprint, the batteries are ideal for racked systems. Similarly, these batteries can help solve limited floor space and access problems on board boats and vehicles.

AGM technology

AGM stands for Absorbent Glass Mat. In these batteries the electrolyte is absorbed into a glass-fibre mat between the plates by capillary action.

Low self-discharge

Because of the use of lead calcium grids and high purity materials, Victron VRLA batteries can be stored during long periods of time without recharge. The rate of self-discharge is less than 2% per month at 20°C. The self-discharge doubles for every increase in temperature by 10°C.

Low internal resistance

Accepts very high charge and discharge rates.

High cyclic life capability

More than 500 cycles at 50% depth of discharge.

Learn more about batteries and battery charging

To learn more about batteries and charging batteries, please refer to our book 'Energy Unlimited' (available free of charge from Victron Energy and downloadable from www.victronenergy.com).



**Telecom Battery
Battery AGM 12V 200Ah**

| 12V AGM Telecom battery | 115Ah | 165Ah | 200Ah |
|--|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Capacity 1 / 3 / 5 / 10 / 20 hours (% of nominal) | 60 / 75 / 82 / 91 / 100 (@ 70°F/25°C, end of discharge 10,5V) | | |
| Capacity 10 / 20 / 30 / 40 minutes (% of nominal) | 33 / 44 / 53 / 57 (@ 70°F/25°C, end of discharge 9,6V) | | |
| Nominal capacity (77°F/25°C, 10,5V) | 115Ah | 165Ah | 200Ah |
| Cold Cranking Amps @ 0°F/-18°C | 1000 | 1500 | 1800 |
| DIN cold start current (A) @ 0°F/-18°C | 600 | 900 | 1000 |
| Short Circuit Current (A) | 3500 | 5000 | 6000 |
| Reserve Capacity (minutes) | 200 | 320 | 400 |
| Shelf life @ 70°F/20°C | 1 year | | |
| Absorption voltage (V) @ 70°F/20°C | 14,4 – 14,7 | | |
| Float voltage (V) @ 70°F/20°C | 13,6 – 13,8 | | |
| Storage voltage (V) @ 70°F/20°C | 13,2 | | |
| Float design life @ 70°F/20°C | 12 years | | |
| Cycle design life @ 80% discharge | 500 | | |
| Cycle design life @ 50% discharge | 750 | | |
| Cycle design life @ 30% discharge | 1800 | | |
| Dimensions (l x w x h, mm) | 395 x 110 x 293mm | 548 x 105 x 316mm | 546 x 125 x 323mm |
| Dimensions (l x w x h, inches) | 15.37 x 4.33 x 11.53 | 21.57 x 4.13 x 12.44 | 21.49 x 4.92 x 12.71 |
| Weight (kg/pounds) | 35kg/77lbs | 49kg/88lbs | 60kg/132lbs |

GEL AND AGM BATTERIES



**AGM Battery
12V 90Ah**

1. VRLA technology

VRLA stands for Valve Regulated Lead Acid, which means that the batteries are sealed. Gas will escape through the safety valves only in case of overcharging or cell failure. VRLA batteries are maintenance free for life.

2. Sealed (VRLA) AGM Batteries

AGM stands for Absorbent Glass Mat. In these batteries the electrolyte is absorbed into a glass-fibre mat between the plates by capillary action. As explained in our book 'Energy Unlimited', AGM batteries are more suitable for short-time delivery of high currents than gel batteries.

3. Sealed (VRLA) Gel Batteries

Here the electrolyte is immobilized as gel. Gel batteries in general have a longer service life and better cycle capacity than AGM batteries.

4. Low Self-Discharge

Because of the use of lead calcium grids and high purity materials, Victron VRLA batteries can be stored during long periods of time without recharge. The rate of self-discharge is less than 2% per month at 20°C. The self-discharge doubles for every increase in temperature by 10°C.

Victron VRLA batteries can therefore be stored for up to a year without recharging, if kept under cool conditions.

5. Exceptional Deep Discharge Recovery

Victron VRLA batteries have exceptional discharge recovery, even after deep or prolonged discharge.

Nevertheless repeatedly deep and prolonged discharge has a very negative effect on the service life of all lead acid batteries, Victron batteries are no exception.

6. Battery Discharging Characteristics

The rated capacity of Victron AGM and Gel Deep Cycle batteries refers to 20 hour discharge, in other words: a discharge current of 0,05 C.

The rated capacity of Victron Tubular Plate Long Life batteries refers to 10 hours discharge.

The effective capacity decreases with increasing discharge current (see table 1). Please note that the capacity reduction will be even faster in case of a constant power load, such as an inverter.

| Discharg time (constant current) | End Voltage V | AGM 'Deep Cycle' % | Gel 'Deep Cycle' % | Gel 'Long Life' % |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 20 hours | 10,8 | 100 | 100 | 112 |
| 10 hours | 10,8 | 92 | 87 | 100 |
| 5 hours | 10,8 | 85 | 80 | 94 |
| 3 hours | 10,8 | 78 | 73 | 79 |
| 1 hour | 9,6 | 65 | 61 | 63 |
| 30 min. | 9,6 | 55 | 51 | 45 |
| 15 min. | 9,6 | 42 | 38 | 29 |
| 10 min. | 9,6 | 38 | 34 | 21 |
| 5 min. | 9,6 | 27 | 24 | |
| 5 seconds | | 8 C | 7 C | |

**Table 1: Effective capacity as a function of discharge time
(the lowest row gives the maximum allowable 5 seconds discharge current)**

Our AGM deep cycle batteries have excellent high current performance and are therefore recommended for high current applications such as engine starting. Due to their construction, Gel batteries have a lower effective capacity at high discharge currents. On the other hand, Gel batteries have a longer service life, both under float and cycling conditions.

7. Effect of temperature on service life

High temperature has a very negative effect on service life. The service life of Victron batteries as a function of temperature is shown in table 2.

| Average Temperature | AGM 'Deep Cycle' years | Gel 'Deep Cycle' years | Gel 'Long Life' years |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 20°C / 68°F | 7 - 10 | 12 | 20 |
| 30°C / 86°F | 4 | 6 | 10 |
| 40°C / 104°F | 2 | 3 | 5 |

Table 2: Design service life of Victron batteries under float service



8. Effect of temperature on capacity

As is shown by the graph below, capacity reduces sharply at low temperatures.

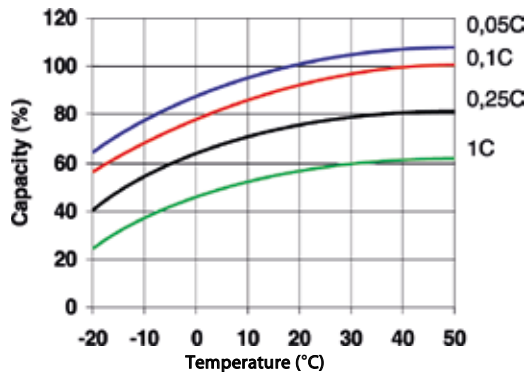


Fig. 1: Effect of temperature on capacity

9. Cycle life of Victron batteries

Batteries age due to discharging and recharging. The number of cycles depends on the depth of discharge, as is shown in figure 2.

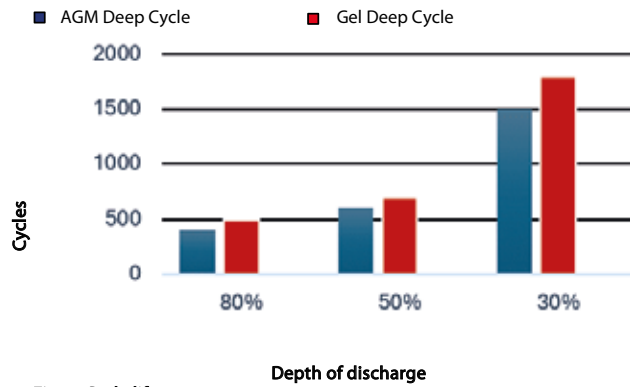


Fig. 2: Cycle life

10. Battery charging in case of cycle use: the 3-step charge curve

The most common charge curve used to charge VRLA batteries in case of cyclic use is the 3-step charge curve, whereby a constant current phase (the bulk phase) is followed by two constant voltage phases (absorption and float), see fig. 3.

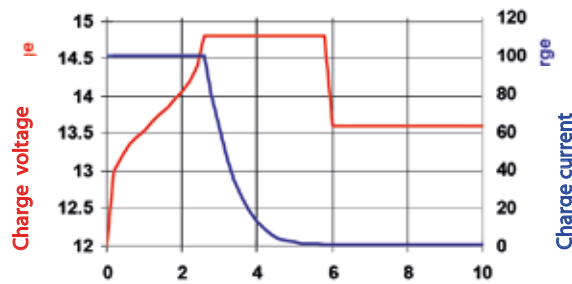


Fig. 3: Three step charge curve

During the absorption phase the charge voltage is kept at a relatively high level in order to fully recharge the battery within reasonable time. The third and last phase is the float phase: the voltage is lowered to standby level, sufficient to compensate for self-discharge.

GEL AND AGM BATTERIES

Disadvantages of the traditional 3-step charge curve:

- During the bulk phase the current is kept at a constant and often high level, even after the gassing voltage (14,34V for a 12V battery) has been exceeded. This can lead to excessive gas pressure in the battery. Some gas will escape through the safety valves, reducing service life.
- Thereafter the absorption voltage is applied during a fixed period of time, irrespective of how deep the battery has been discharged previously. A full absorption period after a shallow discharge will overcharge the battery, again reducing service life (a.o. due to accelerated corrosion of the positive plates).
- Research has shown that battery life can be increased by decreasing float voltage to an even lower level when the battery is not in use.

11. Battery charging: longer battery life with Victron 4-step adaptive charging

Victron developed the adaptive charge curve. The 4-step adaptive charge curve is the result of years of research and testing.

The Victron four-step adaptive charge curve solves the 3 main problems of the 3-step curve:

- **Battery Safe Mode**
In order to prevent excessive gassing, Victron has invented the 'Battery Safe Mode'. The Battery Safe Mode will limit the rate of voltage increase once the gassing voltage has been reached. Research has shown that this will reduce internal gassing to a safe level.
- **Variable absorption time**
Based on the duration of the bulk phase, the charger calculates how long the absorption time should be in order to fully charge the battery. If the bulk time is short, this means the battery was already charged and the resulting absorption time will also be short, whereas a longer bulk time will also result in a longer absorption time.
- **Storage mode**
After completion of the absorption period the battery should be fully charged, and the voltage is lowered to the float or standby level. If no discharge occurs during the next 24 hours, the voltage is reduced even further and the battery goes into storage mode. The lower storage voltage reduces corrosion of the positive plates. Once every week the charge voltage is increased to the absorption level for a short period to compensate for self-discharge (Battery Refresh mode).

12. Battery charging in case of standby use: constant voltage float charging

When a battery is not frequently deeply discharged, a 2-step charge curve can be used. During the first phase the battery is charged with a limited current (the bulk phase). Once a pre-set voltage has been reached the battery is kept at that voltage (the float phase).

This charge method is used for starter batteries in vehicles and in uninterruptible power supplies (UPS).

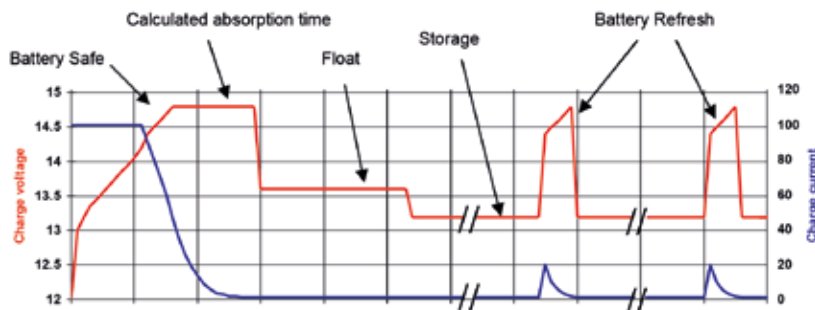


Fig. 4: Four-step adaptive charge curve

13. Optimum charge voltage of Victron VRLA batteries

The recommended charge voltage settings for a 12V battery are shown in table 3.

14. Effect of temperature on charging voltage

The charge voltage should be reduced with increased temperature. Temperature compensation is required when the temperature of the battery is expected to be less than 10°C / 50°F or more than 30°C / 85°F during long periods of time. The recommended temperature compensation for Victron VRLA batteries is -4 mV / Cell (-24 mV / °C for a 12V battery). The centre point for temperature compensation is 25°C / 70°F.

15. Charge current

The charge current should preferably not exceed 0,2C (20A for a 100Ah battery). The temperature of a battery will increase by more than 10°C if the charge current exceeds 0,2C. Therefore temperature compensation is required if the charge current exceeds 0,2C.



| | Float Service (V) | Cycle service Normal (V) | Cycle service Fastest recharge (V) |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Victron AGM 'Deep Cycle' | | | |
| Absorption | | 14,2 - 14,6 | 14,6 - 14,9 |
| Float | 13,5 - 13,8 | 13,5 - 13,8 | 13,5 - 13,8 |
| Storage | 13,2 - 13,5 | 13,2 - 13,5 | 13,2 - 13,5 |
| Victron Gel 'Deep Cycle' | | | |
| Absorption | | 14,1 - 14,4 | |
| Float | 13,5 - 13,8 | 13,5 - 13,8 | |
| Storage | 13,2 - 13,5 | 13,2 - 13,5 | |

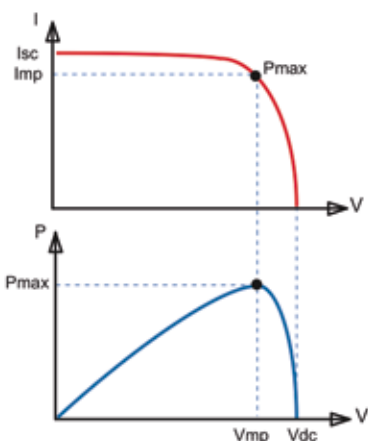
Table 3: Recommended charge voltage

| 12 Volt Deep Cycle AGM | | | | | | | General Specification |
|------------------------|-----|----|-----------------|-----------|----------|---------------|---|
| Article number | Ah | V | l x w x h mm | Weight kg | CCA @0°F | RES CAP @80°F | Technology: flat plate AGM Terminals: copper |
| BAT406225084 | 240 | 6 | 320 x 176 x 247 | 31 | 700 | 270 | Rated capacity: 20 hr. discharge at 25°C Float design life: 7-10 years at 20°C Cycle design life: 400 cycles at 80% discharge 600 cycles at 50% discharge 1500 cycles at 30% discharge |
| BAT212070084 | 8 | 12 | 151 x 65 x 101 | 2,5 | | | |
| BAT212120086 | 14 | 12 | 151 x 98 x 101 | 4,4 | | | |
| BAT212200084 | 22 | 12 | 181 x 77 x 167 | 5,8 | | | |
| BAT412350084 | 38 | 12 | 197 x 165 x 170 | 12,5 | | | |
| BAT412550084 | 60 | 12 | 229 x 138 x 227 | 20 | 280 | 80 | |
| BAT412800084 | 90 | 12 | 350 x 167 x 183 | 27 | 400 | 130 | |
| BAT412101084 | 110 | 12 | 330 x 171 x 220 | 32 | 500 | 170 | |
| BAT412121084 | 130 | 12 | 410 x 176 x 227 | 38 | 550 | 200 | |
| BAT412151084 | 165 | 12 | 485 x 172 x 240 | 47 | 600 | 220 | |
| BAT412201084 | 220 | 12 | 522 x 238 x 240 | 65 | 650 | 250 | |
| BAT412124081 | 240 | 12 | 522 x 240 x 224 | 67 | 650 | 250 | |

| 12 Volt Deep Cycle GEL | | | | | | | General Specification |
|------------------------|-----|----|-----------------|-----------|----------|---------------|---|
| Article number | Ah | V | l x w x h mm | Weight kg | CCA @0°F | RES CAP @80°F | Technology: flat plate GEL Terminals: copper |
| BAT412550104 | 60 | 12 | 229 x 138 x 227 | 20 | 250 | 70 | Rated capacity: 20 hr. discharge at 25°C Float design life: 12 years at 20°C Cycle design life: 500 cycles at 80% discharge 750 cycles at 50% discharge 1800 cycles at 30% discharge |
| BAT412800104 | 90 | 12 | 350 x 167 x 183 | 26 | 360 | 120 | |
| BAT412101104 | 110 | 12 | 330 x 171 x 220 | 33 | 450 | 150 | |
| BAT412121104 | 130 | 12 | 410 x 176 x 227 | 38 | 500 | 180 | |
| BAT412151104 | 165 | 12 | 485 x 172 x 240 | 48 | 550 | 200 | |
| BAT412201104 | 220 | 12 | 522 x 238 x 240 | 66 | 600 | 220 | |
| BAT412126101 | 265 | 12 | 520 x 268 x 223 | 75 | 650 | 250 | |

Other capacities and terminal types: at request

BLUESOLAR & SMARTSOLAR MPPT CHARGE CONTROLLERS - OVERVIEW



Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT)

Upper curve:

Output current (I) of a solar panel as function of output voltage (V). The Maximum Power Point (MPP) is the point Pmax along the curve where the product $I \times V$ reaches its peak.

Lower curve:

Output power $P = I \times V$ as function of output voltage. When using a PWM (not MPPT) controller the output voltage of the solar panel will be nearly equal to the voltage of the battery, and will be lower than Vmp.



MPPT Control



SmartSolar Control



VictronConnect Application

Feature highlights common to all models

- Ultra-fast Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT).
- Advanced Maximum Power Point Detection in case of partial shading conditions.
- Outstanding conversion efficiency.
- Natural convection cooling.
- Automatic battery voltage recognition.
- Flexible charge algorithm.
- Over temperature protection and power derating when temperature is high.

Sizing options:

- Suitable for a variety of battery voltages. Most models connect to 12, 24, and 48V batteries, some only connect to 12 and 24V batteries, or only to 48V batteries.
- Charge currents rating from 10A all the way up to 100A.
- Maximum PV array Voc voltages ranging from 75V up to 250V.
- Multiple chargers can be used in parallel, for large systems we recommend to use the models with a VE.Can communication port.

PV terminal options:

- TR - one positive and one negative screw terminal.
- MC4 - 3 pairs of paralleled MC4 connectors.

Bluetooth options:

- SmartSolar models have Bluetooth.
- BlueSolar models do not have Bluetooth. They can be retrofitted to have Bluetooth by connecting the VE.Direct Bluetooth Smart dongle. Advantage: the product is not Bluetooth accessible when the dongle is not connected. Note that on the SmartSolar models, Bluetooth can be disabled.

Display options:

- VictronConnect Application. Connects via Bluetooth or via the VE.Direct - USB interface
- MPPT Control. Connects to all models via a VE.Direct cable
- SmartSolar Control Display. Plugs directly into the housing of the larger models
- GX device
- VRM website (GX monitoring device needed)

Communication ports:

- VE.Direct - all models
- VE.Direct and VE.Can - limited models. VE.Can is especially suitable for systems with multiple solar chargers. All units are simply "daisy chained" to each other with a single RJ45 cable between each unit and also between the last unit in the chain and the a GX monitoring device.

Temperature sensor options:

- Internally (all models).
- Externally via the Smart Battery Sense (only SmartSolar models).

Load output options:

- Physical output - On the 10, 15 and 20A models.
- Virtual output - via VE.Direct TX digital output cable and the BatteryProtect or a solid-state relay.

Remotely enabling and disabling the charger:

- All larger units feature the Victron standard remote on/off terminals. All models that don't feature an onboard Remote on/off terminal can be remotely controlled by using the [VE.Direct non inverting remote on/off cable - ASS030550310](#). Note that this prohibits using the VE.Direct port for anything else.

Firmware update options:

- Local updates via the VictronConnect Application (via Bluetooth or USB-VE.Direct interface)
- Remote updates via VRM website and a GX device

Optional accessories:

- VictronConnect Application (free download)
- Wire boxes, to cover and protect the terminals. See table on page 2 for wire box types
- Control and display panels: MPPT control or SmartSolar control)
- GX monitoring device (CCGX, Venus GX, Octo GX or Cerbo GX)
- Data cables: VE.Direct cable, RJ45 Cable (VE.Can models only), USB-VE.Direct interface
- External control cables: TX cable, non-inverting cable
- Bluetooth dongle (for non-smart models)

More information:

- To access the above-mentioned documents or information: press the search button on our website and enter the appropriate search word.
- For connection to a Color Control GX or other GX device see: <https://www.victronenergy.com/live/venus-os:start>.



| BlueSolar Charge Controller | Load output | Battery voltage | Optional display | Bluetooth | Com. port | Remote on-off | Programmable relay | Wire Box |
|------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|
| 75/10 | 15A | 12/24V | MPPT control | Optional dongle | VE.Direct | No | No | S 75-10/15 |
| 75/15 | 15A | 12/24V | MPPT control | Optional dongle | VE.Direct | No | No | S 75-10/15 |
| 100/15 | 15A | 12/24V | MPPT control | Optional dongle | VE.Direct | No | No | S 100-15 |
| 100/20 (up to 48V) | 20A/20A/1A | 12/24/36/48V | MPPT control | Optional dongle | VE.Direct | No | No | S 100-20 |
| 100/30 | No | 12/24V | MPPT control | Optional dongle | VE.Direct | No | No | M |
| 100/50 | No | 12/24V | MPPT control | Optional dongle | VE.Direct | No | No | M |
| 150/35 | No | 12/24/36/48V | MPPT control | Optional dongle | VE.Direct | No | No | M |
| 150/45 | No | 12/24/36/48V | MPPT control | Optional dongle | VE.Direct | No | No | M |
| 150/60-Tr | No | 12/24/36/48V | MPPT control | Optional dongle | VE.Direct | No | No | L |
| 150/60-MC4 | No | 12/24/36/48V | MPPT control | Optional dongle | VE.Direct | No | No | L |
| 150/70-Tr | No | 12/24/36/48V | MPPT control | Optional dongle | VE.Direct | No | No | L |
| 150/70-MC4 | No | 12/24/36/48V | MPPT control | Optional dongle | VE.Direct | No | No | L |
| 150/100-Tr VE.Can | No | 12/24/36/48V | MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl | Optional dongle | VE.Direct & VE.Can | Yes | Yes | XL |
| 250/70-Tr VE.Can | No | 12/24/36/48V | MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl | Optional dongle | VE.Direct & VE.Can | Yes | Yes | L |
| 250/100-Tr VE.Can | No | 12/24/36/48V | MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl | Optional dongle | VE.Direct & VE.Can | Yes | Yes | XL |
| SmartSolar Charge Controller | Load output | Battery voltage | Optional display | Bluetooth | Com. port | Remote on-off | Programmable relay | Wire Box |
| 75/10 | 15A | 12/24V | MPPT control | Built-in | VE.Direct | No | No | S 75-10/15 |
| 75/15 | 15A | 12/24V | MPPT control | Built-in | VE.Direct | No | No | S 75-10/15 |
| 100/15 | 15A | 12/24V | MPPT control | Built-in | VE.Direct | No | No | S 100-15 |
| 100/20 (up to 48V) | 20A/20A/1A | 12/24/36/48V | MPPT control | Built-in | VE.Direct | No | No | S 100-20 |
| 100/30 | No | 12/24V | MPPT control | Built-in | VE.Direct | No | No | M |
| 100/50 | No | 12/24V | MPPT control | Built-in | VE.Direct | No | No | M |
| 150/35 | No | 12/24/36/48V | MPPT control | Built-in | VE.Direct | No | No | M |
| 150/45 | No | 12/24/36/48V | MPPT control | Built-in | VE.Direct | No | No | M |
| 150/60-Tr | No | 12/24/36/48V | MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl | Built-in | VE.Direct | Yes | Yes | L |
| 150/60-MC4 | No | 12/24/36/48V | MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl | Built-in | VE.Direct | Yes | Yes | L |
| 150/70-Tr | No | 12/24/36/48V | MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl | Built-in | VE.Direct | Yes | Yes | L |
| 150/70-MC4 | No | 12/24/36/48V | MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl | Built-in | VE.Direct | Yes | Yes | L |
| 150/70-Tr VE.Can | No | 12/24/36/48V | MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl | Built-in | VE.Direct & VE.Can | Yes | Yes | L |
| 150/70-MC4 VE.Can | No | 12/24/36/48V | MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl | Built-in | VE.Direct & VE.Can | Yes | Yes | L |
| 150/85-Tr VE.Can | No | 12/24/36/48V | MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl | Built-in | VE.Direct & VE.Can | Yes | Yes | XL |
| 150/85-MC4 VE.Can | No | 12/24/36/48V | MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl | Built-in | VE.Direct & VE.Can | Yes | Yes | XL |
| 150/100-Tr VE.Can | No | 12/24/36/48V | MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl | Built-in | VE.Direct & VE.Can | Yes | Yes | XL |
| 150/100-MC4 VE.Can | No | 12/24/36/48V | MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl | Built-in | VE.Direct & VE.Can | Yes | Yes | XL |
| 250/60-Tr | No | 12/24/36/48V | MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl | Built-in | VE.Direct | Yes | Yes | L |
| 250/60-MC4 | No | 12/24/36/48V | MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl | Built-in | VE.Direct | Yes | Yes | L |
| 250/70-Tr | No | 12/24/36/48V | MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl | Built-in | VE.Direct | Yes | Yes | L |
| 250/70-MC4 | No | 12/24/36/48V | MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl | Built-in | VE.Direct | Yes | Yes | L |
| 250/70-Tr VE.Can | No | 12/24/36/48V | MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl | Built-in | VE.Direct & VE.Can | Yes | Yes | L |
| 250/70-MC4 VE.Can | No | 12/24/36/48V | MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl | Built-in | VE.Direct & VE.Can | Yes | Yes | L |
| 250/85-Tr VE.Can | No | 12/24/36/48V | MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl | Built-in | VE.Direct & VE.Can | Yes | Yes | XL |
| 250/85-MC4 VE.Can | No | 12/24/36/48V | MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl | Built-in | VE.Direct & VE.Can | Yes | Yes | XL |
| 250/100-Tr VE.Can | No | 12/24/36/48V | MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl | Built-in | VE.Direct & VE.Can | Yes | Yes | XL |
| 250/100-MC4 VE.Can | No | 12/24/36/48V | MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl | Built-in | VE.Direct & VE.Can | Yes | Yes | XL |



Color Control GX



Venus GX



Cerbo GX



Smart Battery Sense



VE.Direct Bluetooth Smart Dongle



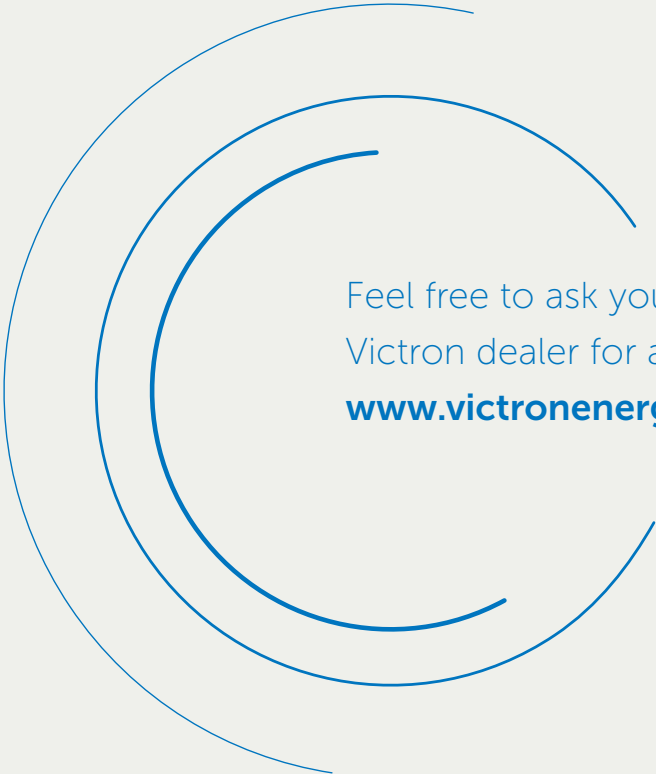
VE.Direct to USB interface



MARINE SYSTEMS

Flexible building blocks to solve any kind of power challenge

With Victron Energy you have one of the widest ranges of robust connected power products that keep performing, even in the harshest of climates. Our up-to-date solutions counter most marine issues and can be fine-tuned to the most demanding and specific needs.



Feel free to ask your local
Victron dealer for advice.
www.victronenergy.com





Inverter/chargers



Inverter/charger/MPPT



Inverters



Solar chargers



DC-DC chargers



DC-DC converters



Battery chargers



High power chargers



DC distribution systems



Battery monitoring



System monitoring

And more

- Battery protection - MFD integrations
- Lithium batteries - AGM and GEL batteries
- Battery Management Systems - Voltage sensitive relays
- Fuses and fuse holders - Busbars - Battery switches

Why Victron?

At Victron Energy we're as dedicated and driven to making and improving power solutions today as we were when we started in 1975. Thanks to our customer feedback loop, data and knowledge sharing, we innovate 24/7. We are powered by know-how, it keeps us going and our users going, ensuring peace of mind in off-grid for years to come.

01



It's not one thing that makes it all work.

Our modular, robust and connected marine systems have been proven to deliver unequalled reliability time and time again, even in the harshest of climates. But it's our unique combination of up-to-date hard- and software, intelligent monitoring apps, the network of highly trained authorised professionals and widespread repair centers that turns a Victron Energy system into an unbeatable system, that is powered by know-how.

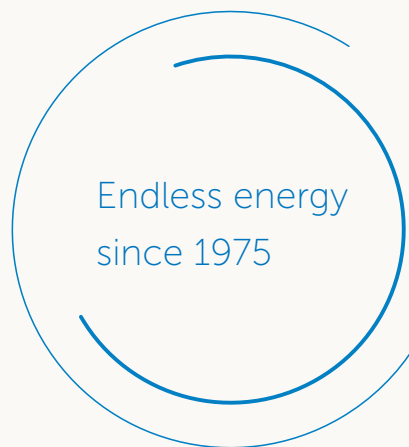
02



Reliability powers long service life cycles.

When making power supply investment decisions, calculations purely based on price can be deceptive. Their true performance and expected service life cycle are equally important. Good thing Victron Energy equipment lives up to their specifications, both in terms of performance and expected life cycle (when used as designed). Our 5 or 10 year warranty and fair and fast repair policies mean your investments are protected and under most circumstances, won't let you down.





03



How efficiency translates into great cost-effectiveness.

With battery-based systems, efficiency is always key to providing great levels of cost-effectiveness. From our incredibly efficient SmartSolar Charge Controllers to the way our inverter/chargers can intelligently control and minimise generator use, with a Blue Power system you can be sure that all the details are thought through. This, combined with our reputation for extreme resilience and expected life cycles, translates into cost-effective solutions, especially when compared to 'cheaper' options.

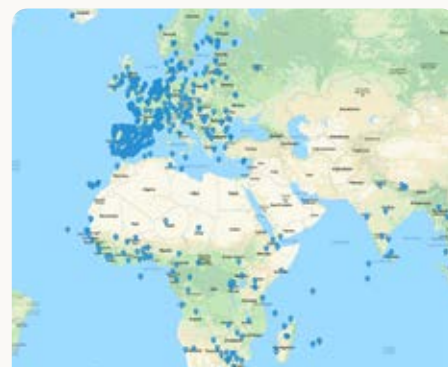
04



Intelligent monitoring means optimized systems.

Monitoring is crucial to fine-tune and optimize energy harvest and usage based on ever-changing circumstances. With Victron you can experience the power of know-how right from your hand. Through our industry-leading and free-to-use VictronConnect app, you always have perfect control over your system from wherever you are. With our app and VRM portal you can monitor the complete system, change settings and catch potential issues early by programming alerts and alarms.

05



Our worldwide network of authorized dealers is by your side.

Our global network of ±1000 highly trained distributors, installers and service partners are always on hand to help. From stock advice, installation recommendations, after-care and technical support.

With the Victron Energy team, their partners and lively community you can always be sure the power of know-how is by your side.

MARINE SYSTEMS

Marine systems at work

An up-to-date range of flexible and robust products is only half the story. Installing them correctly is equally important. It is the dedication and drive of authorised Victron Professionals that makes it all work. Together we turn Victron Energy systems into unbeatable systems powered by know-how.






MARINE SYSTEMS

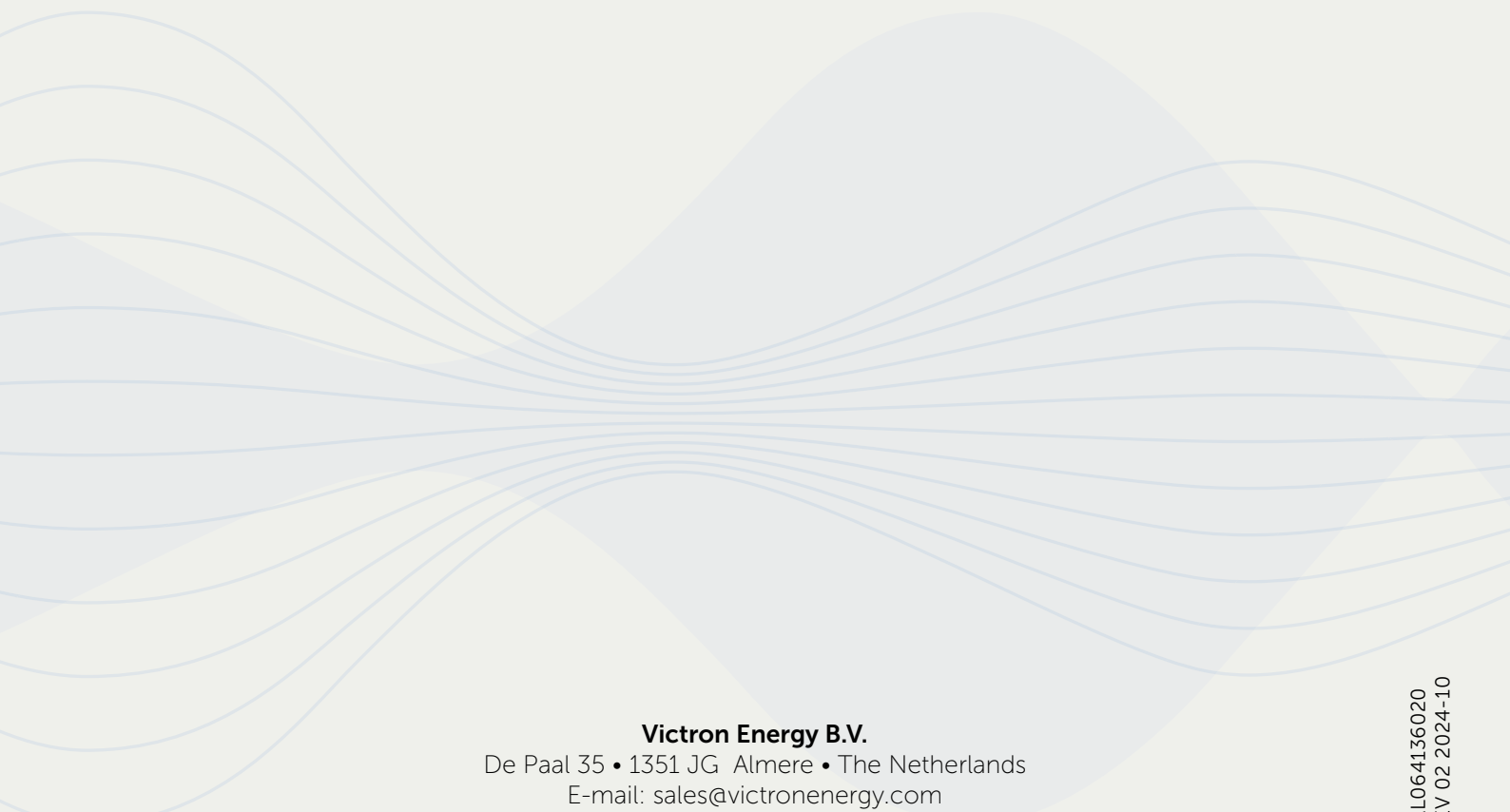






With the power of know-how
by your side, you get
Energy. Anytime. Anywhere.





Victron Energy B.V.
De Paal 35 • 1351 JG Almere • The Netherlands
E-mail: sales@victronenergy.com
www.victronenergy.com

SAL064136020
REV 02 2024-10



Energy. Anytime. Anywhere.

5A1064136020